

## Field reports

### **Legal notice:**

These reports have been provided to the appliance manufacturer by various users. Their contents have neither been changed nor checked and do not represent medical instructions or healing promises. Successful applications cannot be transferred to other problems or generalised. Any liability on the part of the device manufacturer, intermediary and deliverer is excluded.

### **18.06.2016 Werner W.: Bronchial asthma**

I have suffered from bronchial asthma since I was a baby.

Medication, asthma spray, nasal spray and drops were always necessary. At the age of about 45, the condition came back with a vengeance.

Doctors and lung specialists told me it was pseudoallergic asthma. The cause was a kind of genetic defect and therefore not curable.

My treatment with the Water Vitaliser was carried out over a period of 2 months, October and November 2015. I treated my lungs 3-4 times a week, for 20 minutes in the front and 20 minutes in the back.

After these 8 weeks, I was absolutely free of symptoms and no longer need any sprays or medication. I am completely healthy. My health is stable and has been for 7 months now.

Further results:

- A lump on my knee, which had been there since I was 18, completely disappeared within a very short time.
- Wound healing within a very short time.
- Cold, flu in the approach - no problem - after 3 days of application, done.

### **02.07.2016 Thomas D.: Cystitis**

We used the device for my wife's severe bladder infection. The applications were twice a day with 30 minutes each in the bladder area. Already after the first application within the first three days, the burning sensation subsided immediately. After another three days, my wife was completely pain-free. Normally, this is not possible without antibiotics. With the device, it was possible without any medication at all. We are totally thrilled

### **05.07.2016 Gregor: Cold**

I recently got a summer cold first with a sore throat: treated twice for about 10 minutes with the device and the sore throat was gone. The next morning the cold had moved to my head. Again, with 2 applications I got a much clearer head.

Then, overconfident, I got on the bike and started coughing. The hot water bottle didn't help. So I held the device against my lungs for about 15 minutes and I could sleep the whole night without coughing. It was really great! I usually spend 10 days with a cold like that, but now it was over in 4 days and without a sore throat, headache or cough!

### **05.07.2016 Dr. Gustav W.: Hernia**

Effect of the cell regenerator on painful hernia:

Three days before I was invited to a demonstration of the cell regenerator, I was suddenly plagued by an almost unbearable pain when sitting in my right groin. Sitting was almost impossible, standing, walking and lying down were fine.

I held the antenna close to the spot that hurt me and immediately felt a comforting warmth. After about ten minutes I paused, but the pleasant feeling continued. The pain had practically disappeared. A quarter of an hour later, I repeated the application only briefly and felt very good. The pleasant warmth lasted for hours.

I had to carry four heavy books and all my luggage for the flight to London and was shocked when the trams stopped running in Zurich because of the Zurich Festival and I had to carry the whole load from Stadelhofen to the Predigerkirche. But it went surprisingly well.

The next day, only sporadic minor pain when sitting. After two more days, even sitting is now possible without discomfort.

This device regenerates the cells, I think an operation is not necessary, I must have this device

#### **15.07.2016 Claudia (Saarbrücken): Period pain**

Hello dear Arthur, I have been suffering from severe period pains for 1-2 days for years. I had tried many things without getting any relief. That's why my enthusiasm was limited at first when I got the device. After my monthly period pains started, I only tried the device on the 2nd day. It was amazing that the pain almost completely disappeared after only 15 minutes. The following month I used the device immediately at the first pain and repeated it once a day. It is indescribable how effectively it works for me and I hardly have any monthly complaints any more.

#### **22.07.2016 Thomas D.: surgical procedure tooth**

I had a difficult surgical procedure today (removal of a broken tooth) upper jaw all the way back left. After the anaesthetic injection wore off, I felt a sharp increase in pain all over the back of my upper jaw. My dentist gave me painkillers to take as soon as the pain started. I went straight home and immediately used the WaterVitaliser on the outside of the cheek and from the inside. Immediately I felt relief. After two applications of 15 minutes each, the pain was gone even without tablets.

#### **27.07.2016 Halil 34 years, taxi driver from Tübingen, stomach ulcer**

I have been suffering from a stomach ulcer for years. I experience severe pain on a regular basis. A few months ago, vomiting with blood discharge was added. After 3 x 3 applications within 7 days, I have been pain-free for several weeks and no longer have nausea.

#### **30.07.2016 Mr E. from Austria, tumour hearing loss**

Initial diagnosis: vestibular schwannoma. Absolutely deaf for 3 years. Several measurements by hearing care professional - hearing performance 0.0 %!

Description:

Vestibular schwannoma (also known as acoustic neuroma) is a benign, slow-growing tumour located in the inner ear canal, where the auditory balance nerve in the brain is located. When it reaches a certain size, the tumour can press against neighbouring nerves, causing hearing loss, tinnitus (ringing in the ears) and balance problems. In extensive cases, it can press on the brain stem and rarely even become life-threatening.

Status 27.7.2016: After 12 applications, the hearing performance has been restored to the extent that telephoning or a conversation (without a hearing aid!!!) is possible!

**04.08.2016 Mr M. H., Osteoarthritis**

Hello, I have been using the Vitalisier for 20 minutes a day for two weeks because I have osteoarthritis in both knees. Before that I could hardly kneel or jog. Now I walk 30 km a week, have hardly any pain and it is getting better every day. Thank you very much!

**07.08.2016, Karl P. / Bronchial Asthma**

Application of the water vitalisation device

Dear Sir or Madam,

Now that I have been using the above-mentioned device since mid-March, I would like to share my history and my healing success with you.

I am now almost 72 years old and have professionally run a flour mill, a sawmill and a farm. From about the age of 60, breathing difficulties gradually set in, forcing me to take frequent breaks from work. During walks I also had to

I often paused because I felt tightness in my chest and felt like I was suffocating. An examination by a lung specialist resulted in the diagnosis: bronchial asthma.

Since about 2012, the following medications were necessary for inhalation on a daily basis: Formatrix and Novopulmon 200. Needless to say, my quality of life was considerably reduced and had of course also affected my psyche.

I used your device 3 times a week for about 3 months. After 4 weeks, the treatment showed effect and I was able to gradually stop the medication. From the 4th month onwards, I carry out the treatment 2 x a week.

At the most recent lung function test in July this year, the doctor could no longer detect any restriction of respiratory function. I currently feel able to do my forest and garden work again without restriction, can go for longer walks and enjoy my new quality of life - and hope that it will be sustainable.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you, who developed this device, and Mr Gerhard ..., who got this device for me.

Yours sincerely, Karl P.

**18.08.2016 Emergency - 9-year-old girl, rash**

This inflammatory rash only occurs in summer - like hay fever. Application 30 min. daily per foot 3 days later ... the girl can walk again without pain.  
after 3 days of treatment:



### **22.08.2016 D.A. Allergy**

Here are the pictures of my lodger. The doctor could not say what it was. He suspected an allergy.

Before the first treatment:



Here is the progress after 2 days and only 3 treatments:



### **September 2016, Claudia H., Ear infection**

Treatment of wart and ear infection:

Experience after using the Water Vitaliser for ¼ hour: Wart on the eye - had been there for at least 5 years - fell off after application. First it hurt, the next day it was gone.

An ear infection was also gone after the same session.

### **28.09.2016, I.Z., cruciate ligament surgery**

I also tried out the device at the workshop. Since a cruciate ligament operation 4 years ago, my shin is partially numb because the nerves were injured.

After a single application on Saturday of about 10 minutes, it is now much better and the numbness has decreased significantly!

### **September 2016, S.H. Cough**

Dear Madam, I am totally thrilled with your treatment and absolutely need more appointments with you. I can breathe more easily and my permanent cough has almost disappeared. Now finally I have hope that I can get my chronic asthma under control. Please let me know your appointment schedules.

### **28.09.2016, C.H. Ear infection**

After one session with the WaterVitaliser, I no longer have a painful ear infection.

### **30.09.2016, Bernd B., Joints**

Already at the age of 35, complaints in the joints appeared, which then stopped again after a short time. With increasing age, these complaints came back in shorter and shorter periods.

An analysis showed that it was rheumatoid arthritis, a chronic inflammatory disease of the joints. In the spring of this year, the disease became so extreme that movements were only possible with outside help and severe pain.

The clinical picture was as follows:

Inflammations in the metatarsophalangeal joints of the toes, ankle joints, knee joints, about four weeks later inflammations in the left hand, then in the right hand, right elbow joint and right shoulder joint, so that there was almost complete immobility. Treatment was

with painkilling ointments and, if the pain was too severe, with painkilling tablets. Otherwise, the joints were not moved as much as possible.

From the second week after the onset of these acute inflammations, the joints were treated 3 - 4 times a week with the WasserVitalisierer device. As a result of this treatment, the swelling and pain decreased significantly the day after the treatment. The device was used regularly 3 - 4 times a week for another four weeks. The swellings continued to decrease significantly, so that the first walks in the fresh air were even possible without crutches.

After another 14 days of continuous use of the device, the mobility of the ankle joints, knee joints, shoulder and right hand was restored. All activities such as hobbies and driving are now possible again without restrictions.

#### **05.10.2016, A. / Angina**

Diagnosis, "lateral gangrene".

Cure only possible with antibiotics after approx. 3 weeks according to a doctor from orthodox medicine. Use of the WaterVitaliser in the morning, at noon and in the evening once on each side. After one week, the angina had disappeared.

#### **October 2016, Elisabeth B. (Switzerland), Sciatica**

This year I suffered from sciatica. My husband treated me 3 times with the device and with a borax foot bath. The pain has been completely gone since then, thank you very much!

#### **October 2016, Walter B. (Switzerland), slipped disc**

Recently, Emil F. (50 years old) came to me with a slipped disc in the upper thoracic vertebrae, which is very rare. After only 5 treatments with the device, he was completely pain-free. An operation was no longer an issue.

#### **October 2016, Doris F. Osteoarthritis**

suffered from severe osteoarthritis in her knee. She could only move around in great pain and with crutches. After 5 treatments, she is now walking again without crutches. The pain has improved. Of course, we still have to keep at it.

#### **October 2016, Rosmarie's Hands**

Now I have known Rosmarie for a few months. When we first met, she showed me her hands and told me about her history of suffering. 2 years ago she got a reddening on the palms of her hands. The skin between her fingers broke open and caused a lot of pain. She could only manage her household with gloves on to a limited extent, which did not help the healing process. The dermatologist prescribed a cortisone ointment, which she applied to her hands in the morning and evening to reduce the itching and pain. The skin was by now very fragile with many crusted areas. When she got her device, she used it on her hands daily. In the first 3 days, a lot of pus came out of the wounds on her hands. After that, the itching and pain subsided. After 4 weeks, half of the inner palms renewed.



**November 2016, Dorothee from France:**

For you perhaps interesting, my latest good experience: last night I treated a friend once for 1 hour, who has been feeling very exhausted for some weeks and has not slept at night for a long time except for 2-3 hours. During the day he could sleep.

He felt very good directly after the treatment, was not tired at all at first, but then slept very well the whole night. I worked a lot on his head, then WS (his only problems are his bones and joints), all organs, especially intestines, etc. I did a lot of work on him.

**Myoma**

Success in treating a fibroid: On Monday, the doctor confirmed that our friend's fibroid has shrunk from 7 to 6 cm. We are continuing with the treatment. The next doctor's appointment is not until February.

**November 2016: A user from Switzerland writes about the case of a 13-year-old girl with a genetic and developmental defect in her hand:**

The hand could neither be fully extended nor clenched into a fist. The prenatal "Webbed feet" are still clearly visible.



After one hour of treatment, the girl could stretch her fingers for the first time. She could not make this movement before. The photos above were taken a few hours after the treatment, the photo below the following day.

"The girl's radiance touched me deeply and made me happy. The scars of the operated webbed feet are still clearly visible.

In the meantime, the girl has been used again (1 or 2x) and has had a growth spurt of about 3 cm. The hand can now be used very well for playing ball. The girl has become more confident and no longer hides the hand. She is happy about it ... and we are excited to see how the story continues."

**January 2017, MP from Cologne: Gastrointestinal upset**

A patient of mine suffered from a strong gastrointestinal upset with diarrhoea and vomiting. After the hexagonal water, she also used the device for about 30 minutes. After this time, the symptoms had already greatly improved. After one hour she was completely recovered and she had no more symptoms in the following days. Her family, who were also affected, continued to suffer from the symptoms for 2 days.

My doctor's assistant suffered from clearly noticeable shoulder pain. She used the device on herself after drinking the water. After only 15 minutes, the pain was gone.

Later in the day, full mobility of the shoulder was restored and the pain was also gone. These examples also confirm the other successes I have experienced with the device so far. I can only recommend the use of the water and the device.MP, Cologne.

#### **January 2017 - F.-R., doctor, age wart**

I am a doctor, worked as a surgeon for over 36 years and therefore know exactly the condition I am reporting on. I have treated it surgically myself many times.

I had a 1 cm skin tumour on my left temple. About 2 - 3 mm thick. Dark brown. A so-called hyperkeratosis, also called an age wart. It looked ugly and was getting bigger and bigger. Encouraged by the reports, I treated intensively 1 to 2 times a day. Usually only briefly directly on the tumour. You could feel the warmth developing. Within 3 to 4 weeks, the tumour has fallen away completely. You can only see a very tender spot on the skin! No need for surgery! Super!

#### **Field report Böblingen**

Cyst on vocal cord as good as gone after 3 treatments ... Tennis elbow about 70% well again 

#### **Field report from Weil der Stadt**

In the left breast 3 cysts completely disappeared after 2 weeks.

#### **Field report from Nuremberg, abdominal pain**

For six weeks, I had been suffering from severe abdominal pain, or more precisely a fallopian tube /ovary inflammation. After two days of use (about 2 hours each), the pain was gone for the time being. A side effect of the intensive application was leaden tiredness, so that I went to bed to sleep at 6pm each night. It was apparently working in my body, so I desperately needed the rest. After that, the pain had almost disappeared and occurred only sporadically. In this case, I immediately used the device again (one pass at a time) and after about two weeks, doing about three applications a week, the whole spook was over. The pain and inflammation had disappeared.

#### **Field report from Nuremberg, shoulder pain**

I have been suffering from severe shoulder pain for the last 1 ½ years, which occurs with the slightest activity and then takes me weeks to be able to do minor work again, such as lifting bubble boxes, etc. My life has been very limited by this. My life has been very restricted as a result. I use the machine regularly after every shoulder activity and I can do much more than I used to, I am much more pain free and the discomfort goes away much quicker. It's like a miracle for me to be able to take part in life again and not have to watch my shoulder all the time. I don't want to do without the device any more, as it gives me so much new quality of life!

#### **Field report from Nuremberg, fibromyalgia**

As a long-time fibromyalgia patient, I am exposed to chronic pain in ligaments, tendons, muscles etc.. In addition, there is leaden fatigue due to the permanent inflammatory foci in my body. The device helps me to minimise my pain in the long term and gives me an incredible energy boost. I need much less sleep than before and am rested and full of energy in the morning. The pain is bearable and has become much less. I use it as needed. Thank you that this part exists! It has done what "normal" treatments have not even come close to doing. As additional information: Within my family, the application has helped severe wounds to heal quickly and without complications.

### **March 2017, Jean (singer) cyst near vocal cord**

Since October 2015, I had a cyst next to my left vocal cord caused by a strong cough. This was noticeable by a sharp pain next to the larynx, especially when hiccupping, hiccupping, singing with a head voice or laughing loudly.

As I had already had this in 1999, I only had it diagnosed by my ENT in the summer of 2016 by means of a laryngo-scopy. The doctor said that the whole thing had to be observed and that there was no need for surgery yet. However, if the cyst remains unchanged over time or even grows, it will have to be removed surgically, which can lead to a change in the voice in the vicinity of the vocal cord.

After about 5-6 treatment sessions of 15 minutes each, the cyst is as good as gone.

### **March 2016, internal varicose veins**

In autumn, we met a friend who had been complaining of severe pain in both calves for 14 days. The young mother of two had difficulties standing or walking for long periods of time. The doctor suspected 'internal varicose veins' - but had no idea of a therapy. High doses of magnesium and ointments did not bring any relief...

Already after one application (2x15 min.) the pain was gone, it was treated a 2nd time and the pain never occurred again Q.

### **March 2016, (w/Munich) , Knee pain**

My sister - had such severe knee pain that she could only walk every day with pain suppositories. From Oct - early Jan 2017 she only treated her knee every two/three days. It was only when I told her repeatedly how important it was to treat twice a day and she stuck to it consistently that the pain went away. Since March, my sister is absolutely pain-free and can even dance again ;-)

### **Manfred B. from the Lake Constance area told us in November 2016: Liver cancer**

My good acquaintance told me at a meeting in June 2016 that he had just come from hospital and had been told that he only had six months to live. He had been diagnosed with liver cancer and metastases had already started to form.

I provided him with my device at the beginning of July 2016. The device was used daily with water between three and six times. At the following examination in hospital after about three weeks, it was found that the metastases and the cancer in the liver had receded. The doctors could not understand it.

My acquaintance was overjoyed at this news.

He continued the treatments consistently and towards the end of September 2016, it was medically determined that the cancer had completely disappeared. The next four weeks of treatments also resulted in normal blood values.

### **March 2017 - Gerhard**

has been treating herself with the water vitaliser for 3 weeks. Various "construction sites" are improving visibly. As a "side effect", the eczema on his right shin (10x7 cm), which has been bothering him for 2.5 years, has completely disappeared!

About 4 weeks ago I had such a bad fall that my prosthesis knee had to be operated on. After 2 days in hospital I was treated immediately every 2 days, 7 days after the operation I went for my first walk. Yesterday (4 weeks later) I fell on my knee again. Immediately huge bump like half a tennis ball (despite ice), stronger burning pain. After 1 hour treatment swelling almost gone, pain only when bending. Today 90% recovered.



**March 2017 - Field reports: Tooth pockets**

2 cases with suppurated tooth pockets with sub-tunneling. After regular, long (10-15 min.) treatment, no more pus, sub-tunnel closed. (X-ray)

**March 2017, G.S. writes: Nose wound**

I had an unpleasant sore in my nose for many months, despite occasional but just too short treatment with the device. No improvement, not even with colloidal silver and Bepanten. Only when I treated it 2-3 times for 15 minutes a day a few weeks ago did the sore disappear!

**April 2017 - Field report: Cyst**

A friend of mine (M. 30Y. from Stuttgart) could not get pregnant for 5 years because she had cysts on her ovaries. After one week of treatment she became pregnant three months later and is currently 6 months pregnant.

**April 2017 - Field report: Hip pain**

At the fair in Wuppertal, a gentleman came to me limping with a cane. He has severe hip pain due to many unsuccessful operations.... He could hardly sit down. After 15 minutes of treatment he stood up directly without a stick and had hardly any pain - 2 hours later it was still good (8)

**April 2017 - N., alternative practitioner and equine osteopath from Ditzingen: Joints**

My horse has problems with her joints in her front legs due to her age. All it takes is one crooked step and it starts again.

It usually takes about 3-6 months until my horse is lame again. The last time, she was really badly sprained and went very lame when trotting.

I then used the tensor to test the areas that I needed to treat with the device. I then treated each tested spot with the device for 15 minutes. After the first treatment, the lameness felt two thirds better than before. The strong lameness was still a slight ticking. I repeated this 3 times in 3 days and now you can't see anything anymore! I can hardly believe it.

**April 2017 - Ralf B. Hip complaints**

had severe hip problems and could no longer do lunges. After one week of working with the device, the complaints were completely resolved and he could also do sports again. He was visibly touched by this success.

He now went on holiday without a device and got a high fever there after a few days. A blood test was done and the following diagnosis was made: HANTA virus.

Back in Germany, the disease was confirmed again by German doctors. He was given antibiotics and at the same time started to work with the device. He worked on the kidneys and the CALLIGARIS points. After 2 days he had the feeling that he could no longer tolerate the antibiotic and stopped taking it at his own risk. From then on he drank a lot of vitalised water and worked with the device for 2 hours every day for 10 days. Now came another blood test, which almost knocked him off his feet: his blood values were better than ever before and no virus could be detected.

Shortly afterwards, he picked up his mobile phone and called me to thank me again. "I already believed in the device that it could do a lot, but I never thought that it would be able to solve such complex things. Thank you very much."

#### **April 2017 - Helmut F., Neudorf: Bone fractures**

Mr. F. had a serious motorbike accident 20 years ago with multiple bone fractures in his right shoulder and arm. According to a therapist's diagnosis, callus formation over the years has caused sharp edges. When lifting a heavy object 3 years ago, a tendon in the shoulder area ruptured, so that lifting the arm was only possible up to the tip of the nose at the most. With the exception of massages, he did not make use of any other therapies and resigned himself to this limitation. His expectations as a test person at the first treatment were ZERO, so his surprise was all the greater when he was able to lift his arm clearly above head height immediately after the first treatment session of 15 minutes. One week later, after the second treatment session, he was again able to stretch his arm significantly higher without any pain, as shown in the attached photo. His enthusiasm for the high-frequency treatment method with water structurer is accordingly great!



After 3 years, Mr F. can lift his arm again - treatment period: 2 applications

#### **2016 - 2017 - D. Sp. writes:**

I have treated about 20 people (including myself) in 8 months.

In 1 patient no reaction (she gave up after 4 treatments), in 1 patient (2 treatments) only pain reactions (she says she always reacts like this).

With all others, only a few successes: e.g. nasal spray addiction gone after a few treatments, insomnia with severe nightmares gone after one treatment. Severe urinary incontinence in female patients gone after approx. 10 days. (Treatment daily)

Another person with incontinence after 5 treatments and meanwhile after 7 months still ok.

2 patients with tooth pockets and under-tunneling well after very many often daily treatments. In the case of an operated upper arm fracture and 2 weeks of sleepless nights because of pain: 1.

Treatment day 2 treatments of 30 min. each Pat. sleeps through without pain.

My hearing loss: I no longer use my new hearing aids and never feel like I have a plug in my ear (my ears were clean, but the high tones were very limited). My tinnitus has improved by 80%. My visual acuity has also improved and my eye pressure is even lower than it used to be after consistent dripping (I rarely dripped after I started using the device - for whatever reason! and deliberately stopped dripping many weeks before my eye doctor appointment).

After falling on my prosthetic knee I had a huge bump, which didn't get smaller with ice, but after 45 min treatment with device was hardly visible and the pain is gone.

Patient 68 y. Acute shoulder: in the past it always took several weeks with injections and cortisone, now after 5 days daily treatment good.

Male, 65 years old, had to go out 5-6 times every night. After 1 treatment only 1 more time and this has been going on for several months now.

Man approx. 50 years old - fear of failure - says after only 2 treatments: "it's quite irrational, but I feel wonderful" (unfortunately I have only been able to treat him twice so far. In the meantime he is getting worse again).

Woman, 38 y., work-related pain in right shoulder and arm and also already slightly left after 3rd treatment o.k.

Patient 80 years old has intestinal problems after about 10 years (spent hours on the toilet because of diarrhoea). After 2 weeks of almost daily treatment the first time in 10 years: the "1st normal sausage"!

Unfortunately, your back pain has not improved yet.

I have the impression that in cases where the device does not seem to help, one simply has to work even longer. For about 8-10 days I have been treating my thumbs twice a day for 15-30 minutes each (or even longer) and -I'm not sure yet- but I have the impression that it is slowly, slowly getting better. The -very good- orthopaedic surgeon said that in the case of 4th degree arthrosis one could still try surgery. Now I'm giving the device another 6 weeks and it should be fine again.

W., early 60s, had severe sensitivity problems in both feet and recurrent cramps in the calves. The cramps disappeared after a few treatments, the better foot after a short time well, the worse soon much better.

Man, 86, could not sleep because of the loss of his wife (died a few months ago), woke up every night around 2 am and could not continue sleeping. After 1 treatment he slept until 7 am and then straight on until 11 am.

### **Lore H. 63 years, ear tube catarrh**

After a severe cold in December 2015, I could only hear very poorly in my left ear and could no longer compensate for pressure. A hearing test showed only 30% in the left ear.

Diagnosis: Eustachian tube catarrh. According to the doctors, it would only be possible to insert a "little tube" by means of an operation. Whether it would then be better could not be guaranteed.

Already after the 3rd application of 15 minutes with the device, I was able to equalise the pressure in my left ear again. After 20 treatments, my hearing is so good again that I can hear a pin drop on a tiled floor.

### **Manne H. 75 years, blood circulation**

had circulatory problems in her feet due to diabetes. This was followed by the amputation of a toe. However, the wound did not heal after the operation. There was no improvement for more than three months.

After only 5 treatments of 20 minutes each, a new pink skin had formed.

The daily treatment on the pancreas also had the effect that less insulin had to be injected.

### **Melanoma in the horse**

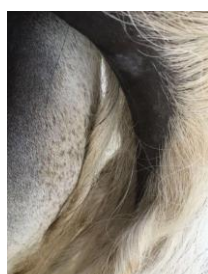
Over 9 months the melanoma grew on a horse. After 6 treatments within 3 weeks, the melanoma was healed.



Day 1



Day 6



After 3 weeks

### **Four cases of prostate cancer / Croatia and southern Germany:**

1. Case: 75-year-old with prostate cancer, surgery planned.

The treatment took place regularly for one hour in the morning and one hour in the evening. At least 3 litres of water were drunk daily. After 8 weeks, the check-up appointment before the planned surgery took place: The cancer was gone and the surgery date was cancelled! The man feels much fitter overall and, by his own account, 15-20 years younger. Everything is much easier.

2. Case: Prostate cancer - treatment during chemotherapy.

The man then had great pressure on the bladder and great difficulty urinating. He was treated for 1 hour a day for 2 weeks. After only 3 days, he could urinate normally again and also sleep at night, which had previously been severely impaired.

3. Case: Prostate surgery after radiation:

The radiation did not help. The man could not sleep at night and had to continue wearing nappies because the bladder muscle was too weak to hold. Treatment: 1 hour daily for 4 weeks. During this hour of treatment, the device was used 3 times and water was drunk in between. Still not quite ok, but clearly better.

4. Case: Prostate values were very high, therefore preparation for surgery.

Daily ½ hour treatment for 6 weeks. At the scheduled check-up, the values were better than normal and the swelling had gone down, so that the operation could be dispensed with.

### **April 2017**

A friend called me (B.P.) and asked if I could get him another device. He had lent his to his father-in-law (a mega-sceptic), who has been suffering from "white skin cancer" for some time. To see the difference, he only reported one half. After 3.5 weeks, the skin on the spot has completely renewed itself and now he won't give the device back.

### **Petra writes: Strep throat**

Yesterday, after 8 hours of lecturing, talking a lot and not drinking enough and a slight sore throat in the morning, I now had severe throat problems, difficulty swallowing and a slight fever in the evening. As I had a hepatitis vaccination today and a very long flight tomorrow, I had to treat myself. Schüssler and laryngeal globules did not bring quick success and so I treated myself with 4 units of the device, directly on the throat and the lymphs of the throat. Immediately afterwards the pain was almost gone and today I am almost completely free of symptoms. Only very, very slightly noticeable and I will treat this again straight away.

### **Edith H. describes her successes:**

1. I was supposed to get a new crown, but the dentist refused because something was visible on the x-ray between two roots on this tooth and I was also not completely pain-free. I irradiated twice a day, even when the irradiated water came to this spot, there was a strong pain, but it stopped in the course of the irradiation. After about 5 weeks, the tooth was crowned and is pain-free.
2. at the shoulder - already after 3 x exposures at the cervical spine and next to the shoulder blade I could lift my arm better again, after 1 week of exposure the pain was gone.
3. Bile problem - I had clear pain in the liver-bile area, to prevent colic, I reported immediately and became pain free after 2x in a row.
4. When I have a cold, I immediately treat the nostrils, the forehead above the nose, the breastbone and possibly the lung points.

### **Klaus writes: Meniscus tear**

I myself had a meniscus tear in the summer.

The doctor prescribed electrotherapy and physiotherapy. I then gave myself electrotherapy with my device.

In the first 3 weeks or so, the pain became more and more, but when I had already stopped believing it myself, the pain suddenly disappeared from one day to the next after about 4 weeks. I still felt some pain when moving around and putting weight on it for about another 3 to 4 weeks, but without any significant pain. After that, a subsequent CT scan showed nothing more and the pain was completely gone.

#### **Ingo W. 54 years Migraine**

had been suffering from migraines for more than 20 years. After 6 sessions, the migraine was completely resolved. Already after the first treatment he had almost no more complaints. The treatments were carried out in a 3-day rhythm for 30 minutes each.

#### **Eva N. 75 years , Knee joint**

was advised by her doctor to have a new knee joint. She was very sceptical about the device. But after the first 30-minute treatment, she was almost pain-free and could climb stairs again. After 3 weeks and 8 treatments, she is completely pain-free and can put full weight on her knee again.

#### **Alexander S. 34 years, self-employed craftsman, numbness in fingers**

no longer had any feeling in her fingers and could only work with her hand to a limited extent for over 3 years. After the first 30-minute treatment, the numbness disappeared and after another 6 treatments, the function was completely restored.

#### **A steel construction contractor from Baden-Württemberg told us in November 2016: Lip cancer**

My 80-year-old mother had been suffering from a change in the skin on her upper lip for some time. This turned out to be lip cancer after diagnosis. A surgical intervention would have changed the appearance to my mother's disadvantage.

We have applied the Vitaliser. Already after the first applications, there was a clear decrease in the degeneration. After a total period of four weeks, the lip cancer had completely disappeared.

#### **Ms D. from Heilbronn , nodular tumour on nostril**

had a nodular tumour on her left nostril. In the beginning, she had one application 2 to 3 times a week. When she had her own device, she could treat the melanoma several times a day. It always got very hot and burst open after a few days. A crust formed and the application continued. When the crust fell off, only a light pink skin was visible at the spot.

#### **In the middle of 2016, a Mrs H. from Allgäu, tumour on cheek**

started treating her pea-sized tumour on her cheek. Before that, she had already tried ¾ year with different frequency devices. Apart from a reduction of one millimetre, there was no further success. In the first week, the cheek was treated 4-6 times a day. The tumour enlarged by 50% and burst after a week. Blood and secretions flowed out. The wound continued to be irrigated every day. When the crust came off, nothing was visible except a white spot. After 2 months, the white spot was no longer visible.

#### **A person from Nuremberg , itching after nose surgery**

had skin cancer and therefore decided to remove the cancer and have an artificial nose modulated from her own tissue. The artificial nose itched and oozed for many months. After only a few sessions, the oozing stopped and the itching was completely gone.

**Dr. A.B. from Böblingen: Bowel cancer**

Patient 36 years old, rectal cancer known since July 2017. Approx. 3 x 6 cm, polyp-like, not yet crossing the intestinal wall, growing.

After diagnosis, regional chemotherapy, including reduction, then hyperthermia and thymus therapy, working through emotional conflicts, separation from partner, then accompanying water structurer for 2 months 3 times a day after kinesiological testing up to 30min.

After a total of 6 months, complete disappearance of the tumour in colonoscopy and also confirmed by MRI! Super!

**Mr St. - Diagnosis pancreatic cancer - inoperable**

manages without chemo, painkillers or morphine, and his blood formation is within the normal range. He is irradiated 6 times a day. Prognosis after diagnosis was about 3 months to max. 6 months and that was in December/Jan 16/17. That is why the function of the device is so important.

**Michael K. 51 years, prostate**

Complaints prostate and pinched nerve right shoulder. Intensive weekend treatment: Friday 1x 1 h, Saturday 3x 1 h, Sunday 2x 1 h. Afterwards no more complaints.

**Nelly L. 48 years, osteoarthritis**

Healed after surgery on face after 2 treatments 30 minutes each Arthritis right hand, pain and deformed fingers, after several treatments I have less pain. General condition more energy and well-being.

**An elderly lady from Bavaria , irritable bowel syndrome**

has been taking medication for her irritable bowel syndrome for many years. She has had her device since Maundy Thursday and uses it on her ears and neck every day. Although she did not treat the abdomen, the symptoms of irritable bowel syndrome disappeared and she has stopped taking the medication until further notice.

**Diana, 57 years, Thymon**

Diana suffered from a so-called thymoma (tumour on the thymus gland).

This was **6 cm in size** when it was diagnosed about 8 weeks ago. The surgery was scheduled for 16 May (THORAX clinic in Heidelberg). During these **8 weeks** Diana used the device approx. 5x / week for

On 15.05. the preliminary examination with MRI showed that the tumour had now **shrunk to 3 cm!**

The doctors still insisted on an operation - but instead of a planned **opening of the chest, an** endoscopic operation could be performed without complications. According to the doctors at the clinic, they know of no case in which a thymoma has shrunk without chemotherapy!

**Werner B. wrote:**

My daughter's friend, M. S. (22 years old), has been suffering from asthma since she was 8 years old and has been regularly using various inhalers such as Sultanol, Pulmicort etc. for 14 years.

After only 3 applications with the high-frequency water energiser, she has been symptom-free for 2 weeks and no longer needs inhalations! The girls are thrilled and thank you very much for this little miracleGJ@

#### **Knee surgery June 2017:**

Neighbour had a knee operation, as can be seen with still strong swelling, needed at least 2-4 painkillers daily. Yesterday afternoon, a treatment with the water structurer for about 1 hour, pleasant heat sensation only in the area of the swelling.

This morning 2nd treatment, the swelling has visibly reduced, neighbour has not needed any more painkillers since the first treatment yesterday afternoon!



#### **Viktor (near Wetzlar) June 2017**

got an inflammation on the sole of his foot. The inflammation spread quickly, so that Viktor got it with the fear that he might lose his leg. The inflammation increased steadily. He had himself examined in two hospitals. The doctors could neither help him nor could they determine what kind of inflammation it was. Samples were taken - but the doctors who treated him were still at a loss. The tissue began to die. At the end of the second week, Viktor resigned. Then he was lent the device for 2 days at home and treated the soles of his feet 2 to 3 times a day.



The inflammation visibly decreased after the first application, Viktor also took vitamin tablets and the tissue on the foot regenerated visibly. Today, the ball of the foot has returned to its normal condition. Greetings G.D.

Note: Take a close look at where the sole of the foot showed its problems. The disturbance was not in the foot tissue, but in the connected organ. By treating the reflex zones, the corresponding organs have received energy and the appropriate information again!

#### **Spring 2017 - Manfred S., St. Pölten**



I had jaw surgery in the spring of 2017 and then had numerous dental implants placed in my upper and lower jaw.

Chewing solid food always caused me pain afterwards. After only one treatment with this rod on my left lower jaw 2 weeks ago, the problems disappeared after a strong reaction the next day. That really surprised me! :-))

#### **Regine F., St. Pölten:**

The invitation to the Health Day made me aware of this technology.

I have had hip problems since I was a teenager and in 2008 I had an artificial right hip implanted. My orthopaedist predicted that the left side would also be due in 4-5 years. Since 2016, the problems have increased, but the waiting time for an operation is now very long at 18 months.

I gladly took up W. B.'s offer of a test treatment with the high-frequency water vitaliser and was more than surprised! After a total of 30 minutes of use, I felt a clear improvement in my symptoms and was able to get into my car without pain, without having to carefully "turn in". In addition, a small inflammation in my left ear had subsided by the next day.

That was already very impressive and I will take advantage of further treatments. Maybe intensive treatment will save me the planned surgery?



#### **Susanne G, St. Pölten - ankle swelling**

During a bathing trip on the Traisen, I overlooked a hole in the ground at the edge of the meadow and injured my left ankle so that a severe swelling immediately formed. The ankle and joint were very swollen for a week and I could only walk with pain and could not wear shoes. After a treatment with the high-frequency device, the swelling disappeared overnight and I could wear normal shoes again. P.S.: The application of 30 minutes was extremely hot so that I almost couldn't stand it!



#### **Walter R., Weikersdorf /NÖ - Triple operated knee**

W. R. has permanent pain in his knee, which has undergone three operations. An initial diagnosis by the doctor indicated a cyst. An MRI is scheduled.

A treatment of 30 minutes on different parts of the knee immediately showed a change: "as if the leg was fasted". The day after, however, did not bring any significant improvement, but the knee was loaded more than usual. Further sessions will follow after the MRI.







### **Helga K, Vienna - Inflammation of the SL tendon**

Helga K. from Vienna has had a severe inflammation of the SL tendon for months and wears a splint on her wrist for rest.

The doctor has held out the prospect of surgery. However, he is concerned about the complexity of the problem and wants to wait for further examinations.

2 sessions of 15 minutes each at 14:00 caused a strong reaction and the pain became even more intense towards evening. During the night Mrs. K. woke up and was surprised that the pain was hardly noticeable, the next day she could do office work without a splint.

Further treatment units are desired!

### **May 2017 - Hans-Peter M.: Ganglions**

At the meeting of 31.05.17 in Kreuzlingen I mentioned the treatment of my ganglion (wrist ganglion / soft ganglion on the hand) with the Lakhovsky device. The treatment lasted about 4 weeks. At the beginning daily 15 minutes, later every two days. The swelling went down completely. By the way, my sister used to have the same thing and had an operation...



### **Hedwig N. wrote:**

I hit my thumbnail with a hammer on Saturday, 15 minutes each on Saturday and Sunday. No pain, no blue nail! Simply perfect!

### **08.06.2017: Mr. R. from Wiesbaden, 82 years, diabetes**

has been suffering from type 1 diabetes for over 30 years.

Treatment duration: 2 treatments within 3 days with 15 minutes each on the pancreas. However, he had hypoglycaemia afterwards, as the BSD must have been very strong. was "thrown on".

After 1 week it came back slightly, since then one treatment per week for a short 5 - 7.5 minutes per treatment.

Method of treatment: Ears, back of the head, pancreas directly

Statement: He has since been cured and no longer has any complaints!

### **June 2017 - Bernhard M. from Vienna:**

Strong reaction in the wrist, which lasted until late in the evening

After the 20-minute session yesterday afternoon, one was pulled.

I'm not putting any weight on the hand yet, so I'll wait a little longer so that the healing process can develop better.

I would still like to use therapies, who offers the service?





**Gabi S. from Vienna:**

my knee pain from the day before is gone!!!!

**Susanne, service worker in the catering industry - summer 2016:**

Due to the extreme workload, Susanne had chronic pain in her wrist and therefore always had to wear a support splint. An operation seemed unavoidable.

After three treatments of 30 minutes each, the pain was gone and never came back. Even today, after one year, Susanne can do her job pain-free.

**Steven 52, helicopter crash,**

10 TH vertebrae broken He underwent very extensive and lengthy surgery after his crash.

After his operation, he was prescribed a gel bed for 6-8 weeks. The healing was slow. After 2 weeks he finally received his device and could now use it.

Now a healing process began that the doctors could not explain: He regained his strength, was able to sleep and even stand up again after 11 days.

His scars are healing very well and today 9 weeks after the accident he is doing great again.

In the last 3 months, **I (66 years) have** been able to make the experience that after greater, for me unaccustomed efforts, such as longer hiking with mountaineering and strenuous gardening, which would inevitably have resulted in severe muscle soreness, this could have been alleviated by a ½ hour treatment of the lymph in the groin area was completely prevented.

This was a very positive experience for me, because painful muscle soreness lasting several days is quite unpleasant.

**A friend of mine (70 years old)** had painful problems in the back of her left knee for several months and did not know how to lay her leg at night to avoid the pain. Nevertheless, she came with me to the mountains for a few days hiking holiday.

She treated the back of her knee for about 45 minutes every day, and from then on she was able to sleep pain-free at night and go on all her walks during the day.

The knee had been examined several times by doctors, but nothing could be done.

Unfortunately, I don't know the diagnosis.

**The mother (approx. 55 years old)** of a Polish friend broke her left forearm twice in Poland in a fall, just before the wrist and just below the elbow. The fractures were not recognised immediately and so she did not get a plaster cast for her arm until 2 weeks later.

When she visited here at the beginning of May, the cast was off, but the arm was very sensitive to pain, she could not fully stretch and turn it, held it in a resting position, and when putting on and taking off her arm, she was in pain.

She had to be helped to undress. The elbow bone was particularly sensitive to pain, which could hardly be touched and which she could not put any weight on, for example, when placing her arm on the table.

The arm was treated 7 times within 12 days with the antenna for 30 minutes each time at the fracture sites, i.e. for a total of 1 hour. Already after the first treatment, the woman happily showed me that she could stretch and turn her arm again.

After the 7 treatments, the arm was fully functional, resilient and pain-free again. She helped me in the garden as if nothing had happened to the arm.

This woman also had swelling on her left knee below the kneecap and at night knew

she did not know how to lay the leg because of the pain.

The knee was also treated for 30 minutes each time and already after the first treatment she could sleep well at night.

A few days ago I heard that her arm was doing very well and that the knee was also completely OK.

### **Katrin R. - Lump in the breast:**

At the end of April 2017, I noticed a lump of about 1cm in my left breast.

I observed the development of the lump and noticed that it was enlarging rapidly. Sharp pains appeared and intensified over time. Shortly before receiving the device, they were so severe that my whole body hurt on the left side. I started treatment for 20 days on 07.06.2017.

On the first day I did two treatments of 20 min each. The tissue area became very warm, the antenna felt very, very hot on the skin. The pain in the body went away.

On the second day, an application with 2x 20min in a row. I noticed that the tissue area of the faeces inflated and became more painful. So I only did one application with 20 min. in the evening.

On the 3rd - 4th day 2x daily 20 min. applications. The pressure and the pain improved.

On the 5th-8th day 3 x 20 min. applications. Every day the defecation became a little smaller and the pain disappeared completely on the 7th day, so I decided to stop:

suspend treatment on the 9th day.

On the 10th day in the evening, a slight pain was felt and I did an application of 20 min. I also included the surrounding tissue of the breast in places during these days,

because there was a slight stinging pain in some places and the antenna felt very hot on the skin there.

On the 11th day 1x 20 min.

On the 12th day 2x 20 min.

On the 13th day 3x 20 min.

On the 14th -15th day 2xtgl. 20 min.

On the 16th -17th day 1x daily 20 min.

On the 18th-20th day 2x daily with 40 min. each.

On 26.07.2017 I was completely pain-free. The defecation could only be felt as a small increase.

Due to the rather short treatment time, this is a very, very pleasing result for me, although the issue is still ongoing.

Also, after 3 days since I stopped the applications, slight pains have returned, which I am also extending more with each passing day.

Emotionally, I would have liked to carry out the treatments with this regularity for longer; which is also confirmed physically in retrospect.

I would like to thank God and all those involved in the development and distribution of the frequency device from the bottom of my heart for this wonderful opportunity for self-help! (Note: Three photos of the breast were attached to the report, showing the reduction of the lump during the treatment. The photos were not published out of respect for personal rights).

### **Werner, Snap Thumb**

Daily treatment of one interval for 6 weeks .....now back to normal 💎

The treatment has also changed the following: Going to the toilet at night only 1 time instead of 2 - 3 times. More energy and strength, noticeable during sports 💎

### **Marcel W. From Aalen - Diagnosis testicular cancer**

The doctor recommended immediate semi-castration - the removal of the right testicle! Immediate treatment with the water vitaliser was started. Daily application 3x for one hour each directly on the testicles, the groin and the ears. In addition, 3 litres of structured water were drunk daily!

Successful treatment: after 4 weeks the tumour had already shrunk by 40%, after a further 7 weeks of treatment the doctor's diagnosis was: cured! No more surgery or further medical treatment necessary!

The customer is very fit, feels good all over and his sleeping problems have also disappeared! As a precaution, he continues to vitalise his ears and groin for 30 minutes every day! Mega success and another satisfied customer! Many thanks to the entire team!

### **Daniel R., Ostalbkreis - Treatment of his cat**

I took my cat to the vet because of a rash on its belly! The fur was completely gone due to excessive licking by the cat and there were brown spots everywhere! The vet said it was an inflammation in the belly and on the teats. He recommended a heavy ointment with painkillers and cortisone - which I refused! I started immediate treatment with the water vitaliser, twice a day for 20 minutes each time. Additionally



I vitalised the cat's water and its wet food! After just one week the brown spots had disappeared, and after another 3 weeks the complete coat was back again! The cat stopped licking after 2 days and only showed normal cleaning behaviour!

According to the vet, my cat is very healthy and vital at the age of 11! I continue to treat my cat once a day, when she sees the device she comes immediately and lies down completely relaxed - see pictures!

Great success for my beloved velvet paw!

### **Frauke K. - Ganglion on the foot**

After the first session there was hardly any pain in the evening, the patient could hardly believe it herself, the second session 1 week later was even better. I am very confident that the ganglion will be completely gone after a few more sessions@.

### **August 2017**

A 75-year-old man has had a constant cough for over 50 years and always has to clear his throat. After about 6 weeks of working with our device, he was able to cough up a lot of "green mucus" at night and has been symptom-free ever since!

### **A 14-year-old boy**

can't speak properly. Whenever he starts, he speeds up and starts to over-speak. Doctors have no advice. An alternative practitioner suspects trauma...

After the first treatment, the boy becomes very tired - and the next day he even speaks to a stranger flawlessly, very calmly!

Thank you and greetings, Bernard

### **Christian G. 31 years old from Ellwangen:**

I have suffered from severe heartburn for many years. Daily intake of Bullrich salt necessary for relief. Diets, dietary changes, exercise hardly helped for long, the heartburn

occurred again and again. I had their water energiser on loan for a week and used it twice a day directly on the stomach and pancreas, after only 2 days of use the heartburn was completely gone. No more need to take Bullrich salt. Then one treatment a day, since then better general well-being and no more heartburn! I am very impressed with the results and will immediately get my own energiser. Thank you for the opportunity to test this special device in advance!

**A woman in her late twenties,**

who had **neurodermatitis** on both hands since birth. The palms of her hands were sometimes more, sometimes less covered with open sores and itched accordingly. After three months of treatment, the symptoms had completely disappeared and the old sores were no longer visible. This condition has now lasted for a month.

**October 2017 Monika R. from Radebeul: Hand operation**

In an accident, the tendons and nerves of the middle, ring and little fingers of my left hand were severed. After almost four hours of surgery, the tendons were repaired, Nerves and veins reconnected. The treating doctor's statement: "You will never get full sensation in your fingers again and full mobility would not be achieved either." After six months of sick leave and much competent occupational therapy, I was able to return to work, but it was very limited with the mobility of my left hand. Feelings in my fingertips and the inside of my fingers hardly materialised. Fine motor skills, mobility and strength to grasp and hold objects were very difficult for me. This had not changed much in the last 2 years. At the beginning of July 2017, a dear friend had given me the "device" for three times 19 minutes for treatment. The treatment had only taken place in my hand. A fourth treatment took place at the end of July. I had also drunk energised water during the treatment.

From then on, I noticed constant changes in my hand. My hand really came back to life. The fingertips started to tingle and I noticed how the numbness disappeared in many places. I can feel a lot again and this also radically changed the motor function and mobility of my fingers.

Condition before treatment:



Condition after 4 treatments:



**Burkhard S. from Berlin:**

Super I can already report a success for myself: I have had pain and cracking in my cervical vertebrae for 2 years. I went to the doctor and he prescribed physiotherapy 6 times - no success - the doctor was at a loss - now, after 3 weeks with the device, all my complaints have disappeared.



### Pollen allergy in the hunting dog:



A few weeks ago I treated my hunting dog, a Vizsla bitch, with the water device because she suddenly developed a severe pollen allergy. She had an inflammation in her eyes and was almost eating herself to death.

Treated with the device 3 days in a row - it's gone!

She also had a huge lump on her teats a few weeks ago. The area hurt her a lot. I

treated it towards the rib cage with the device - gone!

had slight burns on her skin from the heating, but everything healed fine!

Then she hurt her knee on my spiral staircase, so that the knee joint dislocated. The vet said that an operation might be necessary because she could no longer walk because of the pain.

I treated her with the device 2x and she was fit again in the forest!!!

### Ernst N. from Gansbach (A): Fall injury

Ernst W. is a workshop manager and expert for motorbikes of all classes. As a recreational sportsman, fitness is an important component for the joyful pursuit of his hobbies. After a rather harmless fall in January 2017 while trail riding, his left elbow hurt when he pushed and pulled or put pressure on the arm.

On the pain scale of 0-10 he rated 7, after 5 treatments with the device according to Dr. Lakhovsky the pain level has dropped to 4, thus a very pleasant relief has set in. In order to achieve a further improvement, the treatments will be continued.



### Helmut W. from Vienna: Infection

Master bricklayer Helmut W. from Vienna got an infection during a stay abroad. The cause could not be diagnosed. A 7-day treatment with antibiotics on site was unsuccessful, so he had to interrupt his holiday due to severe pain and considerable swelling on his left leg. In Vienna, a longer treatment of 12 days with antibiotics was prescribed. By 17.8.17, this had still not shown any clear and significant improvement. After the treatment with the water vitaliser, the swelling and pain reduced considerably within 7 days as can be seen very well in the photos below.

**before** treatment - 17 August 2017

**after** treatment -24 August 2017



**Ingrid & Klaus Sch. - Hip problems:**

So four years of problems with the hip!

After three treatments, the first time I slept through the night without painkillers or pain!

Walking is also much better now, it's wonderful! — — — —

**Young woman with eczema**

for four weeks. One hour of treatment and the next morning(!!!!) the eczema was already 80% better. The highlight: the period pains have also disappeared!!! Normally the first day was only survivable with painkillers. Now in a good mood with normal light periods.

Super happy--

**September 2017 - blocked ear**

After a flight, a young girl (15 years old) had a blocked ear. After a 15-minute application with the water structurer on the ear, it was unblocked again.

**10.09.2017 Leg and back problems for 2 years**

A woman with back and leg problems came to the stand at the health fair.

She was treated briefly on her back, the starting point of the complaints on her right leg. The leg and the back became more noticeable than usual the other day, after which the complaints became much less and today she still walks better than before the treatment. This observation now concerns the woman. If so little treatment does so much, perhaps a longer treatment could eliminate the disorder altogether. She has had her complaints for almost 2 years and the physio-therapy measures have only helped moderately.

**Groin pain**

Hello Uncle, I have had severe pain in my groin since my football match. I held the device against my groin for about 1 hour and I have no more pain. Really great!

**September 2017**

I just got a call from a man who was at the fair and tried the device on his knee. Knee pain is completely gone. He was beaming with joy over the phone.

**Conjunctivitis**

It was exposed around the eye 2 times a day and the next day it was 80% gone.

The functional test with the water energiser on 3.8.2017 was extremely positive and after 7 weeks I can confirm the lasting effect.

A fall while skiing in February 2017 resulted in a painful partial tear of my supraspinatus tendon in my left shoulder and my freedom of movement was restricted accordingly.

Immediately after the first use with the device, I was able to move my left hand more than 15cm further up my back.

That is why I have decided to offer this technology to my patients as well, in order to shorten often lengthy healing processes.



### **Ms Andrea A. from Zurich October 2017**

I have been suffering from diabetes type 1 (juvenile) for 30 years. I have had no feeling in both lower legs for more than 10 years, i.e. I can no longer feel anything on the skin and soft tissue (neuropathic diabetes). I had a fall 6 months ago and the wound is healing very slowly. The doctor certified necrosis, i.e. there is a risk that I will lose my leg because of the fall (or other injuries). I have been using the machine for 9 days now and drink the water regularly. After a week I felt my legs again, even in the place where the necrosis started. I felt warmth again when I put the antenna on, which was really unimaginable for me. I also feel the skin again when I touch it. Even a small cut on my finger healed within three days, which usually takes 2 weeks. Of course, I have to keep using the machine to get the full feeling back. In any case, I am extremely grateful that I now know that my body can heal again and that I will not lose my legs.

### **October 2017 Diabetes René from Dresden**

Rene from Dresden has had diabetes for 25 years and has had to have injections for 10 years. The pancreas had a value of 20 mmol in May 2017. Currently, after about 5 months of treatment, the value is now reduced to 4 mmol.

The bile and liver values have also normalised. Parallel to this there was a Territorial conflict and an escape conflict, which have since resolved and the body is coming back into healing.

### **Horse trainer from Istanbul Turkey, 2017**

Tendon problems in horses

A horse has problems with its tendons. The hardening and stiffness have improved after the applications. He measured before and after with a laser fever gauge. When he was in the right place with the probe, the place warms up.



He is convinced that the application will bring something. Normally, heat is always used to stimulate the blood circulation. The horse trainer also feels that the application has an effect on the inside.

### **October 2017 Hello to all from the group**

We own such a device from Arthur T. and use it regularly for all kinds of complaints. Many people ask if I can report on personal major successes or results from the device:

I can only say I wouldn't have used it if I wasn't convinced by it. To recount the individual events, I would be just writing all day, is far too much. There is one frightening fact that has left its mark on me and shocked me: On Friday I was still working with a colleague, joking around, and on Monday he didn't show up at work. On Wednesday he will be buried, he hasn't even reached retirement age yet. I would like to thank Arthur and his team for allowing my family to own this unit. Yours sincerely, F. family



## **Field reports October 2017 Turkey**

### **Kerime 45 years from Istanbul**

Problems in the cervical spine for a year and numbness in the hands in the morning, physiotherapy hardly brought any healing, daily intake of painkillers and cortisone tablets. 4 treatments every two days for 45 minutes each. Numbness and pain-free mobility in the neck and shoulder area restored, cortisone and painkillers completely stopped.

### **Behiye 55 years Ankara, pinched nerve**

Nerve on the left ring finger is jammed and can no longer be stretched out. Extending the finger with the right hand is difficult and painful. After three treatments of 20 minutes each, no restrictions of mobility.

Three different people from Istanbul with digestive problems and constipation, after 30 minutes of treatment stomach/intestinal area all unpleasant symptoms were eliminated.

### **Cüneyt 45 years Intensive care physician Ankara**

Tense shoulder on the left due to draught at night, Voltaren pain ointment as well as taking pain tablets were no relief, after 20 minutes of treatment the shoulder was pain-free again without tension.

## **01. 2018 Therapist Feedback,**

Therapist: Below I am sending you feedback from a client who experienced significant improvement after just one session. She is in her early 30s and has always had very painful menstruation accompanied by depression and binge eating.

She came to me with a right ear infection that prevented her from using her hearing aid.

In addition, her low self-esteem meant that she was quick to feel hurt and attacked.

Now she herself has noticed that she no longer reacts to some things in an offended way, when it would have been "actually appropriate".

What she told me, unfortunately, she doesn't express in writing:

"After the first treatment, my ear infection on the right side was no longer painful. After about 1 to 2 weeks, the feeling of pressure in the head and the inflammation were also gone.

For the first time in years, my period stopped and came late after about 3 weeks. However, it was completely painless and without the usual depression.

I also noticed a certain serenity and relaxation in dealing with others."

## **012.2018 Mr Georg S.**

Hello Mrs M., as agreed, a little information. Since e-mails from concerned specialists are now also read and saved for our benefit, first a basic statement. At no time have I received any promises or statements from you about possible therapeutic successes. You have also told me that there is no scientific evidence. I am only giving a status report without assessing the causes.

On the journey home, a strong, tingling feeling of warmth was noticeable in my toes. Yesterday, around I had been running at 3 pm. I ran the same distance as usual (7.5 km) with the same heart rate. (140 / min) The result was surprising. I usually never got above a value of 6.50 min / km.

Then the knee put too much pressure on me. Yesterday I ran 6.15 min / km. That is, extrapolated to the hour 900m further. Also, on Tuesday, the discomfort in my stomach was significantly better.  
Georg S.

### **03.2018 Mr Tobias B.**

Tobias B.: We are very satisfied with the device. With Lona, we conjured away a scald from her chin within 5 days. My mother's therapist was also amazed at the progress!

To supplement / background info:

Lona is a young girl. She wanted to drink water.

Unfortunately, there was hot water in the glass and not cold water as she thought. So she scalded her mouth, lips and chin.

**My friend G.** had 3 **dental implants** placed last week.

Today he had his stitches removed - the dentist was more than surprised that there was no inflammation on the gums. He said that this happens at most 1x in 100 cases! I don't have to mention that Gaetano only needed 1 painkiller after the operation and then reported daily Q

**Mr. E. H.**, himself an alternative practitioner for 30 years, stated after 3 weeks that his hair started to grow again where it had gone out.

**Mr. Sch.** has had the water vitaliser for about ½ year now.

He came to me the other day and reported that he used to be unable to get down the stairs without double handrails because he had such pain in his Achilles tendon. This disappeared after about 1 month and the pain in his right elbow is completely gone!

**Mrs U. L.** was unable to work for over a year due to advanced ulcerative colitis (inflammation of the bowel)! After 5 weeks of intensive use of the device, she can go back to work - she is absolutely thrilled!

**My girlfriend, 23 years old**, has been suffering from severe period pains in her abdomen and stomach area since changing her pill! The gynaecologist had no advice except to stop taking the pill altogether. We then used the Vitaliser and treated her groin and abdomen twice a day for 20 minutes each... for a total of 2 weeks, since then no more pain and a better feeling of well-being even during her period! My girlfriend is thrilled and so am I of course Q Best regards D.R.

**My neighbour, 68 years old**, has been suffering from **gout** in her left hand for many years. She takes painkillers and ointment with cortisone every day! I treated her with the Vitaliser twice a day for 20 minutes each time. Already after the first two applications the lady was free of pain and could open and close her fingers more and more... After just one week, she no longer needed to take any painkillers or ointment... We are currently treating twice a week and my neighbour is now completely pain-free and can open and close all her fingers equally again! Kind regards D.R.

### **Indication: frostbite hands**

At the young age of 15, I froze both hands slightly while riding my moped. Hands are always slightly swollen, poorly supplied with blood, the skin is wrinkled.

Initial treatment: right hand - antenna placed across the inner surface/fingers. After approx. 15

minutes, the back of the hand became pleasantly warm - slightly hot.

The next day: Swelling went down - smooth skin. Even a hardening (knob) in the palm of the hand has disappeared.

The right hand has now been treated 4 times - clear difference! Now I'm also tackling the left hand with pleasure.

Dieter M. from 02.05.2017

### **Indication: cystic fibrosis**

Boy, 23 years, 1.86m, 50 kg, 21% lung function

The boy's father is a healer - 1 week the device was used

Statement of the HP: the first therapy that works! Pressure on the lungs eased - boy could breathe better. Conny T. from 02.05.2017

### **July 2017 Anne B. - Left foot pain**

due to increased weight-bearing. Creamed with special ointment in the evening - 1 x 30 minutes total treatment and 10 minutes targeted sole of foot - then pain-free.

### **Dog 16 years - water in the lungs**

Treatment 1 x per week for 3 weeks - then borrowed the device for 2 days - dog was treated 5 x per day. Afterwards, water from the lungs had disappeared - even the vet was speechless - the dog was eating really well again and visibly felt better.

### **November 2017 - Bea Y.**

Thank you. I am currently in a cancer clinic and have shown the water vitaliser to some people and let them try it out. I have been using it daily for 3-4 weeks and have not needed **reading glasses for 10 days** (over 5 diopters on the right and over 3 on the left). Without surgery and without chemo!

### **Weakened kidney 06.10.17 Patrick G, Tulln**

On 6 October 2017, during a lecture on the water vitaliser by the GAIA association in Vienna, the participants had the opportunity to test the device. I also made use of it and held the antenna against my kidney, which had been injured in an accident, for a few minutes. For two days/night I experienced a clearly noticeable pain reaction, which I was able to endure without taking painkillers.

Afterwards, I noticed a very clearly improved sensation of cold, the kidneys felt warm again and no more pain was felt. A few days later I had the opportunity to use the device again, this time I increased the application time to about 10 minutes. After the second application, there was no more pain reaction but a further improvement in sensitivity.

After a total of two more sessions of 15 minutes each, I felt that the problem was solved and took a break of about 2 weeks. After that, the symptoms reappeared, but this time far less than originally and I realised that I had to continue the applications regularly to bring the problem to a lasting solution. The 5 applications were 7.11, which restored the improved sensation.

Conclusion: The right kidney has been weakened by violence for 20 years and no therapy was necessary until a few months ago, which then came about by chance with the water vitaliser through an invitation from a friend. That was a very good invitation!

### 07.12.17 Peter Chronic pain (almost) amputated lower leg

Hello G., thank you very much for the information evening with the radiation therapy; this has had the effect that my chronic pain in my (almost) amputated lower leg has been relieved, and that after 9 years of great pain and cramps. Since I still suffer from a strong mental illness, I can tell you that my last attack subsided extremely quickly (1 day!), I currently feel very harmonious and balanced, which I attribute to the device! I was sceptical at first, love Peter.

### 18.12.2017 Ms Susanne H., Wendisch Evern near Lüneburg, kidney

elderly gentleman / one kidney broken / only 5 % power left / the kidney should therefore be removed now Measure: previously 4 longer sessions with W. E. in 3 weeks

Result: except for 2 blood values, which are still a little off the "norm", everything is chic, the kidney is working hard again and stays in + instead of an operation, there's a holiday in Egypt for now.

### 26.10.2017 Dental fistula Dental pockets

The adorable little Anna got a dental fistula on 26.10.17, 3 days later she was punctured in the hospital and the pus was drained, but the fistula remained in her size. She was not in any pain but both cheek teeth have cavities and need to be treated.

Anna's mother learned about the special application with vibrational frequencies and made use of it.

Within one hour of the first application with the device on 9.11.17, the fistula had shrunk by more than 50%.

On the following day of the second application on 25.11.17, the fistula practically dissolved and only the skin remained as can be easily seen in the last photo below.

In 8 out of 12 test persons with dental inflammation/tooth pocket fistula etc., the problem was as good as solved after only one application, the rest needed a second application.

That is really quite amazing how quickly

Inflammations in the mouth or throat area (e.g. sore throat) disappear into thin air ;- )

The use of the device is not only highly recommended for illnesses but also as a preventative measure; increasing the cell voltage is thus the key to health.

The polarity of each cell is set up in such a way that essential metabolic processes take place through the electrical voltage between hydrogen (-0.420V) and oxygen (+ 0.810V). Here you can see the elementary importance of water, which is composed of atoms (H<sub>2</sub>O). Thus, a special energised water is of enormous importance in therapy.

This form of treatment shows the very special property of directly influencing the electrical potential of cells. It can recharge the energetically empty batteries of cell structures and in most cases stop or reverse degeneration!



Before



## Roses

These roses were charged 2 x with the device when fresh. They do not wilt, but have dried in the meantime



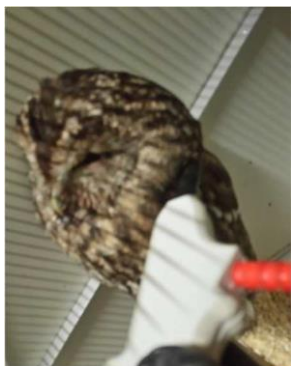
After

**18.10.2017 Ms B.B. Tawny owl accident, left eye closed, bruise, all bruised,**



The tawny owl came to the bird of prey station on 8 October. He had an accident, his left eye was closed, it looked like there was no eye left in it. I thought for sure this bird will not be able to see anymore. All bruised. General condition very poor

1st application on Monday 09.10.17 ¼ hour, since then applied 5 x each ¼ hour.



Today, the little owl is sitting on his little branch and is already looking quite briskly into the world.

**05.10.217 Ms B.B. Buzzard, car accident**



Buzzard came to the Bird of Prey Centre on 5.10.17, he was very weakly badly injured, could not stand, just lay there, bruise on the eye.



On 06.10.2017, the application was started, so far 6 applications with 15 minutes each. The buzzard is visibly much better.

#### **09.11.2017 Ms B.D. Experience Message Dentist**

I just got very good news from my dentist. My 4 inflamed dead tooth roots (years of secreting corpse poison) no longer produce interference fields. Everything is free. I will probably check this with an X-ray. But I am already very happy about it! ♦ The tinnitus will also go away!

#### **23.12.2017 Energy Blockages Aura Layers**

A gentleman went to see a doctor yesterday whom he did not know before. She was referred to him by someone. He wanted to look at spiritual things like past lives. This woman has been doing this energetic work for 20 years. After they had scanned each other, she asked him: "Can I scan your energy field? She used two routes. She couldn't believe it, he didn't have a blockage in any of his aura layers and he was vibrating so highly energetically, she had been trying to do this for 10 years and he just walked in in this state.

#### **05.01.2018 Wrist pain**

A gentleman could no longer support his wrist as it was painful After 2-3 applications it can now support again without pain.

#### **20.01.2018 Ms Kerstin chronic cough in a pony WhatsApp message**

Horses suffering from a chronic cough can be treated with expectorants, bronchodilators, antibiotics and sometimes cortisone.

"That's what I read recently in a renowned horse magazine in Baden-Württemberg. Very one-sided and also only effective to a limited extent, I thought. With our Domino, none of the medicines had the desired effect - although we did without cortisone because of an existing EMS.

Domino is a 12-year-old riding pony gelding that we bred ourselves. As a foal, he had contracted a flu-like infection, which probably laid the foundation for the cough that broke out when he was 6 years old. Despite conventional medical treatment, the cough became chronic and continuously worsened. Alternative healing methods such as acupuncture, bioresonance, inhalation, cough herbs etc. did not have the desired effect either.

In spring 2017, Domino suffered more and more from frequent, agonising coughing attacks. The pumping breathing cost him so much energy that he visibly emaciated. Long rein work or playing in the riding arena were practically no longer possible. The pony only achieved some relief by coughing up the viscous mucus during long gallop sequences.

In June 2017 Nadine came to the stable for thorn treatment for our other pony.

On this occasion, she enthusiastically told me about the successes that could be achieved with high frequency. When I asked whether chronic coughs could also be alleviated with it, Nadine explained that she still lacked experience in this field, but that she assumed it was possible.

From the feeling I immediately arranged six high-frequency appointments for Domino, each with a

to two days in between. Our impression was positive even though nothing concrete could be said yet. The pony was mostly relaxed during the one-hour treatment.

After a few weeks, we noticed that the coughing attacks became less and less frequent and finally stopped completely. So I had Domino treated with the high-frequency device several more times at intervals of a few weeks. Since then he only coughs now and then. The pumping breathing stopped despite the summer heat, so I couldn't blame it on favourable weather conditions or the like. The pony slowly gained weight again and visibly improved his quality of life.

In the meantime, six months have passed since the first radiofrequency treatment. It has been a blessing for Domino and us, I would recommend it without hesitation.

If I had to write an article about coughing horses, it would sound like this:

"Not only can horses suffering from chronic cough be treated with expectorants, bronchodilators, antibiotics and sometimes cortisone.

In addition to numerous alternative treatment methods, experience has shown that high-frequency therapy in particular leads to enormous improvement - without side effects.

It's worth the try!

An often neglected factor is that the animals must have the opportunity to cough up the mucus that has developed through sufficient exercise. As with people with chronic respiratory diseases, endurance exercise is a crucial cornerstone of therapy. The combination of high frequency treatment and physical exercise turned out to be ideal for our pony." Kind regards, Kerstin



#### **12.01.2018, lady in her early 70s, leg pain,**

A lady in her early 70s has had undefinable pain in her legs for 3 months, first in her thighs, which means that she has to stop after walking for a short time and after 1-2 minutes she can continue walking again, then she has to take a break again.

She has already had many examinations such as MRI, CT, blood tests, etc. The doctors are at a loss. The doctors are at a loss. After 1 use of the device, she received feedback that she could now go for a longer walk with her husband without breaks and is totally happy.

#### **06.01.2018 Ms I. Sch. High blood pressure**

I didn't realise until now how super the device lowers high blood pressure! From 190 to 140 after 10 minutes of treatment!

After one hour of treatment, the blood pressure remains stable for several days. (Of course, this depends on the individual) I think it's just great! Staying cold-free is a blessing, it should be said more often! Q.



#### 20.01.2018 Kitten Mrs K.

This kitten had surgery on her right front paw. Now whenever someone in the house uses the water vitaliser, she is there to hold out her injured paw.



#### 23.01.2018 Ms M.H. Bursitis

The one-time use of the water vitaliser has had a great effect on me.

The hip problem in the morning has improved considerably and the permanent pain since about 8 months has been greatly reduced.

The diagnosis of the orthodox medicine is a bursitis of the thigh, with injections the pain disappeared for a short time but reappeared.

By transmitting the vibration frequencies with the device, the pain has been reduced by more than 50% since 4 days, which is convincing and feels good.

#### 12.2017 - 01.2018 Ms Manuele B. Male cat Tadeus bite injury



The cat had a bite wound that would not heal, tissue proliferated unstructured. The treatment was carried out with Swedish herbs and the frequency antenna over a period of almost 1 month.



Here in the photo are still yellow traces of swede weed to be seen, but the proliferation of the former bite wound has healed as far as possible, thanks to the antenna and the herbs. Conclusion: vet visit (time and costs) saved.



### 29.01.2018, 80 year old lady , liver inflammation

A lady over 80 years old stood up at the end of the information workshop and reported that she had had the device for just under 6 weeks. When she was young, she suffered from liver inflammation, as a result of which she is now always very tired; after getting up, she can work for about 1 hour and then has to lie down again for half an hour - always in alternation. In the meantime, she gets up in the morning at

6.00 a.m., reports for a ½ hour and is then fit until noon at 12.00 a.m., without having to rest

Q

### 27.01.2018, Reference from Dr.med. M. D. / Switzerland, Ear infection / unexpected progression curve in prostate gland

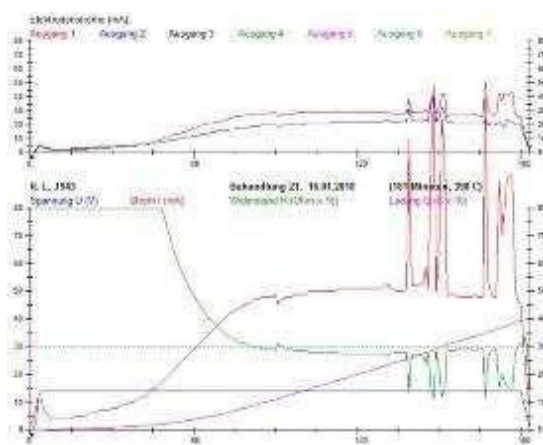
For the past 10 months, we have been treating a 68-year-old gentleman with galvanotherapy (ECT = Electro-Cancer-Therapy) on his prostate because of a carcinoma. The treatment has been successful and has already led to an improvement in his symptoms. Recently he came for treatment with a very painful ear infection. On our recommendation, he used the water vitaliser on his ear, which immediately became hot.

An unexpected phenomenon developed: the progression curve of the electrical resistance in the prostate, which was at about 290 ohms, showed a drop to about 140 ohms parallel to the ear treatment. This could be reproduced six times.

So we could see from the resistance in the prostate that the effectiveness of the galvanotherapy increased, each time he came near his ear with the water vitaliser. We checked it five times.

The increased effectiveness can be clearly seen in the resistance curve that the Galvano unit displays and outputs. Here you can see the printout. In addition, the electrodes have worn down particularly strongly, which is also an indication of increased efficiency.

We can therefore also recommend the use of the water vitaliser to increase the efficiency of other tried and tested forms of therapy such as galvanotherapy - even more so on a remote organ.



### **29.01.2018, Ms M.B. Reduction of lead**

Good morning Mr T. We did a test yesterday. Frequency device and bioscan. Even lead has reduced in the body. Wonderful. But I couldn't explain now what happens to the lead. How does it work?

### **30.01.2018, Danuta S. Schweinfurt 65-year-old nurse**

I am a 65 year old nurse who has suffered from knee pain for many years and knows exactly what pain means....

Because of my previous sporting activities (gymnastics), I thought that this pain was caused by it and I also had an orthopaedic surgeon examine me a few years ago. His diagnosis was osteoarthritis in my knee and he suggested that I undergo surgery to get an artificial knee.

My pain got worse and worse and I noticed it especially when dancing, when I had to bend my knees. During a dance class, my dance teacher became aware of my pain and offered me to try her water vitaliser.

Already after the 1st application, the pain subsided and 3 applications later, I was completely pain-free again!

These positive experiences made me so enthusiastic that I immediately decided to buy this device myself.

### **03.02.2018, Ro, soft + harmonious water WhatsApp message**

Since we got the water vitaliser, my wife and I drink energised water exclusively with it. Because we now also use it for tea, coffee and especially for cooking, we needed a larger storage vessel. So I bought a 5 litre glass flask with purified and levitated water at the health food shop. We wanted to drink the "good water" but, although pH neutral, it tasted slightly sour and was rough on the tongue and palate. So I energised it and, lo and behold, it is now wonderfully soft and harmonious with a slightly sweet taste.

Herzl. Ro

### **02.2018 Mr Hans R. from Donaueschingen - Tinnitus (whistling, ringing and noise in the ear)**

I had been suffering from tinnitus for many years. Through a good friend I learned about the Russian water vitalisation device and immediately felt a significant improvement in my tinnitus problem with the first application.

I bought the device about three months ago and have been using it every day since then. Already after the first four weeks, there was a clear improvement. Today, 90% of my tinnitus has almost completely disappeared.

At the same time, I also experienced other improvements:

I always had problems with my fingernails. They had always been cracked and partially torn, so that I always got fabric fibres tangled in them when putting on clothes. Through the three-month exposure to the antenna of the water vitaliser, my fingernails have become smooth and normal in the meantime.

Furthermore, I was always very susceptible to music from the radio. This constantly disturbed and annoyed me. Since using the device, this no longer bothers me. I have experienced a much better quality of life and would like to take this opportunity to thank everyone. Who made it possible for me to have access to it.

### **08.02.2018, Claudia Dortmund Crust on coccyx (WhatsApp message)**

We have been owners of a water vitaliser for about a week now and Claudia has been exposing a spot on her coccyx with it every day. She had a fall about 4-5 years ago and a spot had become encrusted with fat and the doctors couldn't do anything, not even with cortisone, and couldn't find a solution. The crust just wouldn't go away. Now she has treatments every day and says that for the first time in 4-5 years the crust has become smaller. It hasn't gone away yet, you can't expect that after one week. But it has become much smaller. The assessment is that it will soon be gone...unbelievable.

### **13.02.2018, Ms Claudia Herpes Simplex (WhatsApp message)**

In the past, Claudia often had herpes simplex, i.e. blisters on her lips. It took an average of two to three weeks for the blisters to heal.

With the use of the device, the blisters in the current herpes outbreak healed after a few days.

### **19.02.2018 Monika E. Landsberg / Lech Haematoma from hip surgery**

Success story: Client had a palm-sized bruise on her left thigh after a difficult hip operation. By drinking energised water (approx. 5 litres so far) and using the device for only ¼ hour, it completely dissolved.

Something really great happened, since the treatment and drinking water (galleon is almost empty!) the effusion from my left leg has completely disappeared, it is and remains slim, and I have done nothing else differently than usual ♥♥♥♥Thank you

### **23.02.2018 Physiotherapist c.**

Our dog is also deeply relaxed when using Q



### **23.02.2018 U. & B. Green Star**

Uli went to the eye doctor yesterday. He has glaucoma Qbzw. had @after 1 year of treatment, the diagnosis can no longer be confirmed — I irrigate the water I drink at least 1Sdt. Q-tastes great — Uli also had pain in his healthy knee after the last skiing.... 3 days exposed 2 times a day.... pain-free — SO the device is indispensable -k♂Greetings U&B

### **6 January 2018 Ralf D. Eye twitching**

Hello Mr Tränkle,

I have had a very annoying twitching of the lower left eyelid for a few weeks. I can hardly imagine a deficiency with my diet. I try to treat with the device in the vicinity, but I can't treat directly. Do you have any suggestions?

Best regards Ralf D.

I then gave him some tips verbally and asked him: "if he had a problem with his perception of partnership and did not want to perceive something".

Ralf D. answers: "I have no explanation for the partnership perception problems, neither does my wife, things are really going very well and have become increasingly positive in the last few weeks.

Do other family members also count?

Arthur T: Yes wife and children etc. How long have you had the condition?

Ralf D: ca. 14 day gives something with a daughter no longer living in the household Arthur T: What do you want to hide or not see in the process?

Ralf D: However, I often had tingling at the left corner of my mouth and before that on my left scalp, not at the same time, but one after the other, I just realised. The problem with the daughter has been going on for a while now.

Arthur T had then made a few suggestions for a solution. 1 month of radio silence

### **6 February 2018 Addendum**

Hello Mr Tränkle,

I wrote to you on 6 January about the eye twitching. Finally, we came to the relationship issue with one of my daughters.

I had started to work through the issue for myself afterwards. I then wrote her a very long and loving letter without sweeping anything under the carpet. She has not replied to it to this day and yet the eye twitching has completely disappeared! It got better as soon as I started to deal with it and when I started to write the letter, it disappeared completely. At the same time, I always worked on the head with the device, but without going directly to the eye. Best regards Ralf D.

### **23.02.18 Ms B.S., Würzburg area**

I have been suffering from rheumatoid arthritis, fibromyalgia, osteoarthritis, finger joint polyarthrosis, polyneuropathy, functional impairment of the spine and slipped discs for 10 years.

No therapeutic measures helped. Physical activities were limited by the pain.

It was only since October 2017 that I got the desire to live. After a weekly application (2 x daily) with the water vitaliser, Mr W.C. (state-approved physiotherapist) freed me from severe pain.

I am very grateful for the help and will repeat the application anytime. For me it is almost like a miracle.

### **23.02.2018 Ms M. D. from Würzburg Shoulder complaints**

I have had shoulder pain (left) for about a year. I have been receiving physiotherapy for half a year. After the first application with the water vitaliser by Mr C. I immediately felt better. About 60% of the pain was gone.

### **25.02.2018 Ms M.B. Wittlich**

Thank you again, it was a super great day yesterday. We are thrilled! Her chest pull is gone...as well as my scratchy throat.... 💎 and that after only 15min of application.... really great. Told the alternative practitioner about it. She would try to come next time. HAVE A NICE SUNDAY...WE'RE ABOUT TO TAKE THE DOGS FOR A WALK...

Hello Arthur Tränkle I received this message this morning after our lecture yesterday. That is encouraging@

### 08.03.2018 , WhatsApp message



The cat brought him. He was half fainted. After about 45 minutes of treatment I let him fly. Due to the treatment his eyes were no longer fixed but he blinked and seemed almost fit !!!???

### 08.03.2018 Mr Daniel R. Shepherd dog Paralysis of hind legs

This week I had a 12 year old German Shepherd who had paralysis in his hind legs.... Treated for 2 x 30 minutes, since then he has been walking again without any complaints.

### 12.03.2018 Ms Carmen A. severe strain in the horse

Dear Mr Jansen

So here is my experience with the horse:

Problem: Severe strain of the deep flexor tendon on the right front of the horse (diagnosed by the vet).

**Vet therapy suggestion:** Rubbing with Voltaren ointment, painkiller administration i.v., but only for a short time; keeping the animal calm, only light movement of the horse on flat, hard ground, only large turns to avoid further strain on the tendon. Patience, at least 6 months only very limited exercise programme on the ground, riding prohibited.

**Self-treatment:** 4 applications with the antenna (each applied along the inside and outside of the swollen tendon) spread over 2 consecutive days. Afterwards, 1 treatment once a week for 4 weeks. Rubbing with Arnica ointment; Arnica globules C30 and Rhus toxicodendron administration orally. The tendon was completely swollen out after 2 days, the horse was no longer lame and showed no signs of pain.

### 12.03.2018, Ms Carola D.F. Fibromyalgia and Lyme disease WhatsApp message

Since I got to know the water vitaliser, I no longer have any pain.

I have fibromyalgia and very severe Lyme disease. And since I put the water vitaliser on my body, my pain has completely disappeared within 2-3 days. That means back pain, joint pain no matter what... headaches and aching limbs. The device is optimal for me and very good for my health.

#### Addendum after 1 month

It all sounds great. I also think that with this device you don't have any more pain. Unfortunately, I had to return it because it was only on loan. And now, because of the cold and the sleet they're predicting, I'm in terrible pain again from top to bottom.

This device is unique. So I had it for a week and after 2 days I had no more pain where I have my fibromyalgia and Lyme disease all day. This is animal pain no matter where. So this device is so great that you are pain free. I didn't believe it myself. But I can only say that if you have this disease like I have, you don't need to go to the doctor anymore. It is a dream to be pain-free. You are the happiest person.

### 15.03.2018, D.S.    Herniated disc

Hello Mr Tränkle,

I have treated a woman here only once who has had a slipped disc in her cervical spine for years, goes to the physio regularly and is always in more or less pain, depending on the weather. The next day her husband told me that it was a miracle device. If I can treat her further, I will let you hear from me again. Greetings, D.S.

### 19.03.2018, WhatsApp message

One user has been suffering from this "Morgellons disease" for years. With our device, she has been able to push back her symptoms as far as possible!!!

### 23.03.2018 Ms Angelika K. WhatsApp message

Dear Angelika K.

Thank you very much for the treatment with your energetic device. My left ear, which is hard of hearing, showed a very good improvement after the first treatment (my doctor suggested a Cochlaer implant as treatment). Now, after the second treatment, I can turn the volume of the TV up to normal and I can hear normally again! Unbelievable what is that? Thank you very much Your Eva L.

### 05.04.2018 Naturheilpraxis Barbara R. MS / Tinnitus / Toothache / Prostate Cancer / Heel Spur

Hello Arthur, here are my field reports:

- Patient came to my practice with **MS**, severe trembling and salivation in a wheelchair. After 2 weeks of using the water vitaliser daily for about 1 hour, the patient had more strength in his legs again, the salivation had decreased and the trembling of the hands had decreased considerably. The patient is very satisfied.
- Patient with **tinnitus**: After a treatment with the water vitaliser of about 1 hour, the tinnitus had worsened somewhat. The next day the patient called me and told me that the tinnitus had completely disappeared.
- Patient came with severe **toothache** and was to have a root canal treatment. After a therapy of 1 week, daily approx. 30 min, the patient had no more pain and cancelled the appointment with the dentist.
- Patient came with **prostate cancer** and metastases. After he had not tolerated the chemotherapy well, he wanted alternative therapies. In addition to dietary changes, deacidification, detoxification, intestinal rehabilitation, etc., the patient treated himself several times a day with the water vitaliser. After about 6 months, the tumour and the metastases had receded. Patient is very happy and has vitality and zest for life again.
- Patient with generalised **pain symptoms** felt relief after the first therapy with the water vitaliser. After another 4 weeks of daily use, her general condition had improved a lot, her blood values were better and also her generalised pain. She is very satisfied with the device.

Patient with heel spur came to the practice limping in his comfortable trainers. After 90 minutes of treatment, his pain had improved so much that he left the practice completely relaxed.

### 30.03.2018 Ms Angelika K. Bruise

I am at the Tirol Camping site in Fieberbrunn.

The boss, Ms. K., had slipped and had knee pain and bruising in her left knee. I revitalised her yesterday. Today she says the bruise is gone and she is doing very well. She obviously does not need / want a second treatment for a small donation.

#### **09.04.2018 Pinocchio**

Case study The sweet Shetty gelding has EOTHR, a disease where the gums become inflamed and gradually the teeth have to be pulled to relieve the pain.

After only 4 treatments, the gums have already swollen down and become noticeably brighter. Here is the comparison: before



Pinocchio after the 4th treatment

#### **18.04.2018 Mrs. Ruth P. Beherder tooth with crown fine after only 1 application!**

Just one application of 30 minutes with the water energiser solved a very unpleasant and long-lasting dental problem for me.

After I had my teeth fixed 12 years ago, I kept having bleeding gums on one of my molars after a short time. The dentist calmed me down and told me not to worry, because I had a crown and that could happen. As I had no pain, I was reassured for the time being.

I changed dentists because I felt there was a problem after all.

My new dentist showed me a new panoramic X-ray and told me that I had an impacted tooth that needed to be extracted immediately. But I didn't want to lose another tooth, so I waited and saw.

I was offered the chance to test the water energiser, which I gladly accepted. I had a cold 14 days before which was completely gone by Wednesday. On Friday I tested the water energiser for half an hour. One day I got a cold again, it was a cleanse that lasted 14 days. Now I have no more bleeding gums, no more impacted tooth and I am very happy about it.

I quickly decided to buy the water energiser and now also treat my clients with it, which also works very well via remote treatments!

Ruth Panrok Healing  
Masseuse-Energetics  
Josef Resselstrasse 3g  
2514 Traiskirchen



#### **April 2018 - Rita R. Conny T., Sudeck's disease**

Left metacarpal broken and operated on (plate). Back of hand and all fingers permanently swollen, hand could not be stretched out flat.

After approx. 20 minutes of treatment, the middle hand and fingers swelled up. Pain disappeared after 1 week of treatment. At the last examination, the doctor said that this was not Sudeck's disease.

Result: Hand slim and pain-free again



**Dog (Labrador) of Rita R.: fatty ulcer 15 cm in diameter**

Treated for approx. 30 minutes daily for 7 days - shrunk to 9 cm

**11.04.2018 Mrs Marion Cat Minou chronic pancreatitis**

Dear Sonja,

I am glad to have the device. Minou has chronic pancreatitis, spondylosis and recurrent problems with bladder infections due to neutering. Before that I invested a small fortune in bioresonance and globulis (for years!!), which only helped in the short term. Then there was the stress of the car journey.... I was really unhappy about it, just like Minou....



Minou now drinks the structured water every day (can hardly wait until it's ready, see video) and gets a 5 or 10 minute treatment every third-fourth day. She then lies very relaxed on her favourite blanket and shows me how long she wants the treatment.... When she has had enough, she just gets up and leaves ;-)

Her cat tree is now her favourite place again. Before, there was no thought of her getting up from the pain....

We now have all three of her problems well under control and I still support her lightly with globules for the bladder now and then...



I have had Minou for almost 5 years now and she was really seriously ill when she was handed over to me. I tried everything and it got better and better, but not good. With the device, we have now found a quality of life for Minou that I no longer thought possible....

Now the soon to be 11 year old Main-Coon-Lady is allowed to live a completely normal and good cat retirement life, without chemical medication and she has become so beautiful.

#### **11.04.2018 Horse Samsung Laminitis WhatsApp Message**



This is Samson. He had a bout of laminitis. I treated him 3x for an hour with the device and 1x with leeches. After one week, the symptoms had disappeared. As a rule, such an episode lasts several weeks.

#### **09.04.2018 Laminitis Tarzan**



Tarzan:

The little man had a bout of laminitis in the summer. We treated him 3 times, and he also got leeches. After one week he was in top shape again!

#### **09.04.2018 Mimi lamed**



Case study Mimi:

Mimi is my own pony. From one day to the next she was severely lame on the left front. After only one treatment the lameness was much better, after 3 treatments she was lameness-free again.

#### **11.04.2018 Ms X leg pain WhatsApp message**

Good morning Heiko and Manuela

I am very pleased that my thigh leg pain has actually improved from 2 x treatments within 2-3 hours of about 15 minutes..... actually.... I no longer notice anything, it is really a 90% improvement, so I only sometimes notice something very slightly somewhere, but I can say it is really amazing, I am totally thrilled. I still feel something in my knees, but I wanted to take a look at that. For the time being, I am totally thrilled and I would like to thank you again for giving me the opportunity to try out the device. And I am looking forward to further good experiences in the future. Many thanks

#### 20.04.2018 Mr Burkard S. Ellenbogen

Hello Arthur from myself a success story For 2 weeks pain in the right elbow thought it would go away by itself yesterday and today 1 hour treatment each with the device the pain is 90% gone — is super —.

#### 04.04.2018 WhatsApp message



11.03.2018



13.03.2018



19.03.2018

Ich habe mir am 9.3. stark in den Daumen geschnitten.  
Beim Arzt wären es mindestens 4 Nähte geworden. Sofort schwarzen Pfeffer drauf um das Blut zu stillen.  
2 Tage später meine eigens hergestellte Heilsalbe drauf getan und mit dem Gerät 3 Tage hinter einander eine halbe Stunde. Danach nur noch sporadisch mal eine viertel Stunde. Ergebnis ??

#### 04.04.2018 WhatsApp message



Behandlung mit Wassernergetisierer:  
Meine Schwester hatte einen Muskelfaserriss in der Wade.  
Alles geschwollen grün und blau. Sie konnte nicht mehr laufen.  
Nach 2 Tagen Behandlung à 45 Minuten konnte sie fast wieder normal gehen. Sie wollte 2 Tage später nochmal kommen, aber da war es schon gut.

#### **19.04.2018 B. inflamed uterus WhatsApp message**

My problems with the enlarged and inflamed uterus, as well as the bacteria and blood in the urine, have subsided after five weeks of treatment, I had another follow-up examination on Wednesday and all the tests were OK.

On top of that, I have much more energy, which is especially noticeable in my sports performance. Thank you very much and best regards B.

#### **19.04.2018 Ms Petra from Riedstadt severe cold / hip problems / tinnitus**

After a visit to my stand:

Hello Mr. Pietsch,

Thank you very much for sending us your information from the Wellness Days in Mainaschaff, and for your patient explanations and application samples at your stand there.

I myself did not believe that I would be able to give you positive feedback so quickly, but in fact there was a clear improvement in complaints the very next day, so I would very much like to write to you about this:

1. I had put the stick on my bronchial tubes, as I had not yet overcome my very strong cold. Here I was really amazed at the significant improvement the next day.
2. I've had problems with my right hip since last November, so I have to pull my leg back when I run. Here too, I noticed the next day that I can run much more freely than before.
3. My mother and I both suffer from tinnitus. My mother said when she came home in the evening that she suddenly no longer heard her tinnitus. But the next day it was back again. However, I did not notice any improvement in my tinnitus.
4. All in all, we both felt vitalised by the entire day at the fair, that other things may also have had an effect. But I clearly attribute the above-mentioned examples to the high frequency. Many greetings from Riedstadt, Petra Q

#### **20.04.2018, Mr Ralph D. Ankle injury**

Hello Mr Tränkle,

Hello Mr Duckgeischel

We have had the water vitaliser for almost 3 years now and have had many good experiences with it. However, the current results surprised even me enormously.

On Wednesday morning, I left the house in the direction of the train station because I had to take the train to an appointment with an expert. After a few hundred metres, I twisted my ankle really badly. Since I played volleyball actively for many years, I know these ankle injuries well. I've had plaster casts on both feet because of it, and even minor cases usually last several weeks. The same thing happened to my wife about half a year ago and she was unable to work for 14 days because she simply didn't treat herself regularly.

In any case, I immediately felt the severity of the ankle injury. For a short time I thought about breaking off my journey, but then I decided to just keep going because the appointment was so important. At first it went well, but on the way back it got worse and worse and in the end nothing worked at all, so I had to take a taxi. At home I saw my swollen ankle and I started the treatment, but the swelling and the severe pain led to a night with very little sleep. In the morning walking was hardly possible, so I had to get out my old crutches. As my wife has to go to work in the morning, she drove me to the doctor straight away without further treatment. The examining doctor could hardly touch my ankle, it hurt so much, so she also ordered an X-ray, because she

wanted to rule out a fracture. There was no fracture, but I was diagnosed with a severe ankle distortion and traces of old injuries. She prescribed me painkillers (3x1 tablets of Diclofenac) for the next few days, so that I could sleep at night and still move my foot at least a little, so that the fluid in the swelling would drain away. After that, I was sent straight to physiotherapy to have my ankle taped. The therapist, who also works in competitive sports (including professional football), treated me briefly to decongest the ankle a bit and applied the tape. He also told me that I should move my foot if possible and if the pain was not better on Monday, I should come back so that he could treat me accordingly.

When I got home around noon, I started to treat the foot intensively with the device. Again in the evening and then I was able to go for a walk with my wife and dog, even though I was still limping a bit. One more treatment before going to bed and I was able to sleep like a baby without taking a single painkiller.

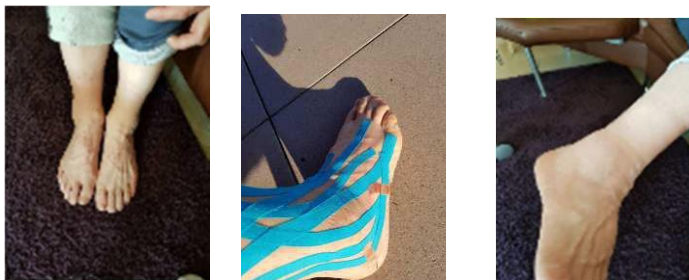
Three treatments this morning and four this evening and I can walk as if almost nothing happened. I walked 8 km with my dog today and over 10 in total (I track my walks daily with the aim of walking at least 10,000 steps).

Of course I still feel something in my ankle and can't put full weight on it yet, but I can walk completely pain-free and this would be completely out of the question under normal medical circumstances, I know that from multiple experiences!

My family was completely speechless this evening, because they had seen that just a day ago I couldn't walk at all without crutches.

This is just fantastic!!!

I am sending a few more pictures and short clips.



Best regards Ralf D.

### **April 2018 Skin rash**

Skin rash for months did not help. Then washed and treated with textured water daily. After 3-6 days the rash was gone.





### April 2018 Prof Hu Inflammation in the mouth

Before and after treatment



### April 2018 China

Experiment with dried morels

One dish shows morels that were soaked in normal water and the second dish shows the **same number of morels** that were soaked in textured water.



### 23.04.2018 thin-walled bladder after bladder cancer WhatsApp Voice message

Hello Arthur

I have a case that was a ¾ year ago that was with me because originally 3 years ago he was operated on for bladder cancer and also had radiation and during the radiation his bladder collapsed.



a little burnt. At first it was good, but after 3 years he kept having blood in his urine. The doctors said there was no recurrence of the bladder cancer. But they had already made the inner wall of his bladder very thin during the radiation treatment and it could be that every little bit of blood could come along and if it didn't stop bleeding, they would have to remove his bladder completely. And then I treated him with the vitaliser for a total of 10 or 12 times, 2 to 3 times a week for 1 hour. After 2 months this was gone and there was no more blood in the urine...

#### **28.04.2018 Ms Ingrid Sch. Constance sprained hand**

New were:

Sprained hand treated two hours also combined with young living oils, was two days ago, very painful and swollen, after the treatment, it was already swollen out!!!

Back, normally the known pain lasts two days until walking was even to think of, two hours treated and the household could even be done again, not completely gone, but 80%!!!!  
It always helps with tiredness.

What I have also noticed is that keeping in the direction of the energy pathways brings quicker success. What I have also done sometimes is to energise the cream, as it is 90% water.

#### **29.04.2018 Mrs Catherine (63), / severe skin problems / metastatic prostate cancer basalioma**

Hello, I am Catherine, 63 years young.

My husband and I bought the water vitaliser in July 2016. It was intended for my husband, who had metastasised prostate cancer, and although I had driven the matter and was quite enthusiastic because I could observe the positive development in my husband up close, I only started using its services a year later, i.e. in the summer of 2017.

It's crazy, because I had - from today's perspective - massive skin problems in at least 3 places and there was an urgent need for action:

The top layer of skin on my right thumb had been peeling off in scaly shreds since autumn 2016 and the finger was so open that I had a disposable glove with me permanently and used it.

I had what is known as infiltrative sclerodermiform basal cell carcinoma on both shins and with greater extension on the left shin.

And on top of that, I had noticed a basal cell carcinoma on my left lower eyelid in February 2017. Why did I find out so late?

It was a longer process.

Thanks to the workshops of the Plus Makers, which I attended diligently from the beginning, I slowly grew into my own body. When the Hand of Caligari was imparted to us, I was so enthusiastic that I immediately started to treat the points of the hand, the left hand well, and immediately enjoyed the perception of the individual organs inside me. I was now directly in contact with the pancreas, the spleen and the liver!

And then came the film "Wassermatrix" on 14.07.2017, in which some users talk about their results and Mr Tränkle presents the knowledge about the Wasservitalisier and its effectiveness in a very synthetic way.

It's as if I was struck by lightning, because I suddenly realised how badly my skin was diseased and immediately called the dermatologist the following week to get an appointment. Unfortunately, or fortunately, I had to wait until mid-September!

The finger looked so bad that I decided to treat it immediately with the apparatus. I had nothing to lose. In my swing, I went with the shins and the eyelid. Since the end of July 2017, I have been using the device for one to one and a half hours virtually every day until today.

The thumb was no longer sore within three days and even completely healed within 4 weeks. The shins reacted very intensively to the treatment, which signalled to me that it was working. The eyelid did not show any great movement, but the lump did not grow any more. I was satisfied. In September, I cancelled my appointment with the doctor.

Today, 28 April 2018, I am not only still satisfied, but overjoyed. The finger is healthy, the tissues of the shins have almost completely receded. I expect it will take another 4 to 6 weeks to be flawless. The eyelid has only a small spot left... and by the way, the lactose intolerance is gone! Greetings from the healthy pancreas!

I dedicate this experience report to my father, who would have had his 90th birthday today, because I know that he is following and accompanying our recovery from heaven.

And thanks to the Plus Makers!

### April 2018 Dog with rheumatism

He enjoys the treatments he is comfortable with.



### March 2018

**Tobias B. :** We are very satisfied with the device. With Lona, we have conjured away a **scald** from her chin within 5 days. My mother's therapist was also amazed at the progress!

*To supplement / background info:*

Lona is a young girl. She wanted to drink water.

Unfortunately, there was hot water in the glass and not cold water as she thought. So she scalded her mouth, lips and chin.

*The mother had a stroke last year and has been paralysed on one side since then.*

## **March 2018**

**Angelika K.:** I vitalised Eva L. from W. 2 x.

She hears(s) badly. Her inner ear is ossified and they wanted to operate a cochlear implant in her ear. After the first treatment she had to turn down the TV by 30% in the evening. (From 33 to 21) She said: "I heard the people talking who were waiting for the bus with me.... In the evening we went to the concert: I can now hear the bright sounds much better and enjoy the concert. I heard my mobile phone in my handbag, despite the music. Now I can also go to the choir and sing again. I am totally surprised and really happy.

**March 2018, Carmen A.:** So here is my experience with the horse:

Problem: **Severe strain of** the deep flexor tendon on the right front of the horse (diagnosed by the vet).

Vet therapy suggestion: Rubbing with Voltaren ointment, painkiller administration i.v., but only for a short time; keeping the animal calm, only light movement of the horse on flat, hard ground, only large turns to avoid further strain on the tendon. Patience, at least 6 months only very limited exercise programme on the ground, riding prohibited.

Self-treatment: 4 sessions with the antenna (applied along the inside and outside of the swollen tendon) spread over 2 consecutive days. After that, 1 more treatment once a week for 4 weeks. Rubbing with Arnica ointment; Arnica globules C30 and Rhus toxicodendron administration orally. The tendon was completely swollen out after 2 days, the horse was no longer lame and showed no signs of pain.

## **March 2018, U & B.:**

Uli went to the eye doctor yesterday. He has or had **glaucoma** - after 1 year of treatment the diagnosis can no longer be confirmed - I irrigate the water I drink for at least 1 hour - tastes great - Uli also had pain in his healthy knee after the last skiing.... 3 days 2 x daily exposed.... pain-free - so the device is indispensable.

## **April 2018, Brigitte B.:**

My problems with the enlarged and inflamed uterus, as well as the bacteria and blood in the urine, have subsided after five weeks of treatment, I had another follow-up examination on Wednesday and all the tests were fine.

On top of that, I have much more energy, which I noticed especially in my sporting performances. Thank you very much and best regards B.

## **April 2018 - Conny T.**

Susanne Ü50 - Indication: fast-growing breast tumour

Started with device treatment before chemo: 3 x 1 hour daily for 6 weeks. Follow-up examination on 12.04.2018 - result: tumour shrunk by 40 %.

Side effects of the chemo, such as heartburn and stomach pain, disappeared immediately after the treatment. She was also able to sleep very well at night.

## **April 2018 - Ibolya W.**

Leon the cat, 11 years old - indication: mouth ulceration. Consequence: no longer ate or drank anything.



Treatment with homeopathy by veterinary practitioner. Very fast wound healing due to parallel treatment (approx. 1 week) with the antenna - at the beginning in the aura - at the end directly at the mouth.

Complete healing of the oral cavity. Immediately noticeable was the energetic recharging of the cat in the form of activity, i.e. he started to drink and eat again.

#### **April 2018 - Brigitte B.**

Petra: Cysts and polyps in the lower abdomen - should be operated, already had an appointment for surgery - after 3 weeks nothing was detectable - surgery was cancelled - even a second opinion from the university clinic did not produce any findings.

#### **April 2018 - Andrea K. (54 y.)**

Indication: Jaw inflammation

Onset of toothache: Easter Saturday afternoon Upper right jaw completely inflamed over 4 teeth - unable to chew - teeth wobbling

Easter Saturday evening treated directly on the jaw for 15 minutes - wait half an hour - then another 15 minutes of treatment - pain significantly reduced - later treated again on the jaw - Sunday completely pain-free - teeth firm and no longer sensitive to pressure.

#### **April 2018 - Rudolf K.**

Ms A., Gundelsheim near Bamberg - Indication: **brain tumour**

Medical prognosis: inoperable, still about ½ year to live

Start of application: February 2018 - after 5 days the tumour opened up and could be completely sucked out in the clinic - in the meantime completely clear in the head.

#### **April 2018 - Carlo Sch.**

Alibert Sch., 63 years old - Indication: **Pain in** shoulder and wrist for 3 years Was only treated by doctor/orthopaedist with tablets and injections.

Start of application: Mid-February 2018

Already after the 3rd treatment the pain was relieved - after the 5th treatment the pain in shoulder and wrist had disappeared.

#### **April 2018 - Elmar M.**

Indication: immobile thumb joint after dog bite

Got caught in a dog fight - a bite in the front thumb joint - medically treated with plaster and immobilisation and gymnastics - more than 6 weeks without change with pain and immobility.

Treatment: 1 x half an hour with the feeling in the joint as if the bones in the joint slip over each other - joint now fully mobile and pain-free.

#### **April 2018 - Elvira L., (65 y.)**

Indication: **hypertension** and **nasal polyps**

High blood pressure for years - no more tablets, as there were always glaring side effects. Nasal polyps - these were removed by a 4-hour operation.

Daily treatment with device for 3 weeks. I am more balanced - blood pressure without tablets constantly below 160 - 90.

After 5 weeks of sinusitis, a polyp had formed again in the right half of the nose - after 5 days of treatment, sinusitis and polyp were gone!

### **April 2018 - Conny H.**

Indication: **4 teeth extracted**

On the day of the treatment I was on the device for 1.5 hours - on Wednesday evening I had 4 teeth extracted - during the treatment and afterwards I worked with CQM and directly after the extraction of the teeth I treated for ¾ hour with the antenna at a distance of approx. 15 cm. Thursday 3 hours worked with device. Friday morning 1 hour on the appliance - then to the dentist for a check-up - she said: the wounds look as if they are 1 week old.

### **April 2018 - Manfred L.**

Indication: Emotions - Hearing loss in cat

For as long as I can remember, inherited from my mother, I have suffered from choleric fits. Our cat could hear very well - sudden hearing loss.

We got the device 3 weeks ago. I immediately started the treatment: 1 - 1.5 hours a day. Slowly but surely, a certain inner peace returned to me.

Our cat is also showing the first signs of improvement - ears are turning in the direction of the sound.

### **April 2018 - Regina M., Luxembourg**

Indication: Left knee prosthesis

2016: Knee L - Scanner: Wear 3 places stage 3 and at one place stage 4, i.e. bone on bone - no cartilage any more - Proposal: Prosthesis

2017: Injections with procaine allow short distances

Start of treatment with the device: 11/2017

Treatment of the pelvis, groin, arteries, veins, lymph of the legs, mainly the back of the knee. light differentiated movements.

aqua gym + riding to strengthen the muscles

Deacidifying baths

04/2018: Hike up to 10 km without disability

### **02.05.2018 Ms M.R. Jaw cyst**

A severe toothache caused me a slight panic. After 1 week of strong painkillers, there was no concrete diagnosis of the cause, despite X-rays and an MRI. I was very unsure and used the Ambition cell generator a total of five times at intervals of a few days. As soon as I got near the site of inflammation, the sensation of heat became almost unbearable, the pain passed from one day to the next and did not reappear. The oral surgeon is also of the opinion that no surgery is necessary at the moment.

I was able to really enjoy my short holiday and am really happy about this extremely positive development. My fear of a jaw operation was already intense!

### **03.05.2018, Ms Angelika K. WhatsApp message**

Yesterday I energised Annette Müller from Mauer. Mainly eyes and ears.

She writes: I would like to have a hearing test now. I had the feeling afterwards that my vision was great and super. I also had the feeling that my back was much softer in the lumbar region.

She thinks she will come by again.

### 07.05.2018, Bernard P, Messe Dornbirn, Austria COPD

Good morning Arthur

At the weekend we were at a trade fair in Dornbirn for 3 days. On Friday, a man came up to us with an oxygen device and told us that he suffers from COPD, this chronic lung disease/lung bronchial asthma. He still had a maximum lung function of 20 %. After he had checked in with our device, he talked continuously for about 10 minutes and this alone was normally not possible, even when he had his oxygen device on, without getting totally out of breath. He did not use his breathing apparatus and was still able to talk continuously.

Then on Sunday, 2 days later, he came to our stand and said that he had been sitting in his garden for 4 hours on Saturday without using his oxygen device or any spray and that he had not had a single seizure and was breathing well. He had not even been able to do this for the last few years.

### Alexander from Ingolstadt. Weakened bumblebee



It was very interesting with the bumblebee yesterday. She was actually already dead when I started with the vitaliser, as the device was at a friend's house to treat her cat and for herself. The bumblebee started to move and the body started to pump. The bumblebee even stung me briefly when I touched it. Really interesting...

Q

### 21.05.18 Dogs love these applications



### 11.05.2018 Experience report China / WhatsApp

This woman was treated with the vitaliser in the hospital in China 2 times on 2 days so far. Beforehand, the woman drank structured water and also washed her face with it.



**China Beijing**

**21 May 2018 Dr Professor Hu Haiying (Peking University)**



This woman was treated with the water vitaliser twice a day for 4 days and washed with energised water. Eyes, forehead and cheeks all improved.  
The skin became fuller. The Chinese call this a sensation.

**26.05.2018 WhatsApp message**

Hello dear Artur, I must thank you for letting me get to know you two years ago and thank you for being there ♡.

The device is excellent. I have had it for less than a day and have already had so many good experiences W♡.

Have a great holiday and come back safe and sound. Many greetings

**01.06.2018 Mr Fritz W. Rapid healing process after ankle fracture**

I had broken my right outer ankle while hiking and was treated with a cast. I was advised that I should use the Lakhovsky cell generator. At first I was very sceptical about how this would work through the plaster cast.

The first time I used it, I felt a pleasant warmth in my ankle area. From then on, I used the cell generator on average every 2nd day for 5 weeks.

After two weeks, I received a so-called sports cast and could feel an even higher degree of effectiveness in the application.

At the third check-up after 3 weeks, the doctor noticed my very good gait pattern. I was already walking a lot with the sports cast and felt very good.

However, some acquaintances warned me!

After the cast was removed, I would have more pain again and could hardly walk for the first day. But that was not the case, I could immediately put full weight on my left foot again and my wife was thrilled that I could walk normally.

Four days after the cast came off, I was already cycling ten kilometres without any problems.

I am convinced that the cell generator has accelerated the healing process considerably.



#### **04.06.2018 Ms Almuth from Mexico Cancerous tumour in breast**

A patient came in May with a 6.5 cm cancerous tumour in her breast. It was completely gone after 14 days, 3 treatments. But we also solved conflicts etc. All the best and best regards, Almut from Mexico

#### **07.06.2018 Blister on the gums WhatsApp message**

What else I wanted to tell you.

My tooth had a blister on the gums for over 1 year. After 3 applications of 5 minutes, the blister was gone. Q It was gone as if by magic

#### **07.06.18 Ms E.K. Bladder problems / weakness**

Bladder problems for years. My age 65 years young. I got to know about this device through my aunt. Before the doctors I was only given tablets - for years.

I have been using the device since the beginning of May 2018. My bladder has totally improved. I no longer have to go to the toilet so often at night. I used to have to go 6-8 times - now only 2 times.

It has also improved during the day. I no longer have any problems when walking. I have been using it daily for 1 hour for 4 weeks.

#### **07.06.3018, Mrs. C.T. Stomach / intestine flu**

My 18 year old daughter Venessa had a severe stomach flu. After half a day of vomiting and diarrhoea, I treated her according to instructions (basic exercise) and directly on the stomach for about 1 hour. After that 1 x diarrhoea and everything was over. 1 application, 1 hour

#### **07.06.2018 Mr B.W. Lymph congestion / heavy legs**

Application: Both backs of the knees approx. 20 min. after 3 weeks Complaint-free / Result Top

#### **07.06.2018, Mr L.M. Torn tendon in left shoulder joint**

After years of working as a locksmith, an MRI scan revealed a torn tendon in the shoulder joint.

Prognosis: physiotherapy or surgery for weeks. I was in a lot of pain.

After about 10 applications, I was pain-free and could move my arm freely again. Increase in quality of life

#### **22.06.2018 , WhatsApp message**

Hello Arthur. Greetings. I have been out of action since March due to illness. Hospital, possible foot amputation, rehab, home outpatient care etc., the full programme. I have my first preliminary interim examination on 3.7. I'll be able to tell you more after that. Until then, I will be immobile, except for going to the toilet. Just this much in advance: Without energised water and irradiation with the device, I would no longer be among the living. Heartfelt. Ro

#### **28.05.2018 Mr Nobert Hammer. Wendish, Mr. with 83 years bypass surgery**

On 28.05. my father had heart surgery at the age of 83. As some of his stands were already overgrown, they were now partially replaced by bypasses.

On 29.05. the first tube was removed, and on 30.05. the remaining tubes were removed, as there was no more wound secretion or discharge.

On 2 June, the stitches were removed from the stitched-up rib cage, but the "corset" remained in place.

The hospital staff was very surprised about the otherwise excellent state of health, but above all about the extremely fast and uncomplicated healing process.

The picture shows the wound after only 14 days.



The pain was also well tolerable for him without medication, the only exceptions being coughing and sneezing.

Preparation: before the operation, use the water energiser in the chest and heart area several times a day for ¼ hour every 3 days.

Follow-up: in the same way, both after the short discharge home and during the rehab that follows.

We can only "recommend" the use of the water energiser to anyone who has to endure "greater" health problems.

#### **25.06.2018 Young woman with headache WhatsApp message**

A young woman came to me with a severe headache 7 Pain scale 1-10

Even in the hospital, she could not really be helped with all the infusions and painkillers. The head region was exposed and after about ¾ hour she was walking with a pain scale of 1 to almost nothing.

### **26.06.2018, Mr. Werner Bieder, Excellent support after a stroke!**

On 1 January 2017, Ms. K. had a stroke. After 5 weeks in hospital and 4 weeks of rehab, she was discharged home at her own request. Her flat is on the 2nd floor, with the help of a cane and the stair railing she managed her daily routine plus shopping on her own.

As a macrobiotic and successful concert violinist, she has not had to deal with any illness or the GP for the last 40 years.

On 6 June 2018, Mrs. K. received the cell generator according to Lakhovsky delivered by me for self-training.

2 weeks later on 20 June she told me that the previous day was the best day after the stroke.

The daily condition is still subject to fluctuations, but the improvement and fine motor skills are clearly noticeable with 3 applications daily.

She already feels so fit that she will spend the next 3 months alone in her summer domicile in Turkey. A particularly active lady with a great zest for action and clear goals. She is convinced that she will already be able to do without the cane on her return trip with a flying visit to Moscow! With best wishes, Werner Bieder

### **12.07.2018 Woman approx. 50 years, feedback Hashimoto's autoimmune disease**

Hashimoto's is the most common autoimmune disease - in this disease, thyroid tissue is destroyed by T-lymphocytes as a result of a misdirected immune process. According to the current state of science, this disease cannot be cured and hormones have to be swallowed for the rest of the patient's life.

The daughter of a user is about 50 years old and was diagnosed at the end of 2017. She did not take the prescribed tablets; instead she used the water vitaliser from December 2017. When a follow-up was done in April 2018, the TSH level and hormone levels were back to those of a healthy person. Another follow-up in June 2018 confirmed the result. Many thanks ...

### **06.08.2018 Ms J. T. from Scheibbs, 52 years Cysts on ovary/fallopian tube**

The gynaecologist did an ultrasound in December 2017 and found a cyst on one ovary. She said I should wait 3 months and come back for another check-up. Most of the time, the body takes care of it all by itself.

However, after the follow-up examination, the ovary was so severely affected that only an operation and total removal of the ovary or fallopian tube could be recommended.

Before the operation, another preliminary examination was carried out in the hospital. First an ultrasound examination was done, then another CT scan, but miraculously nothing was found. Here, the before and after condition was clearly recorded by means of pictures. It was a mystery to the doctors what the experienced gynaecologist saw here.

The surgery was cancelled and I was overjoyed.

Duration of therapy: 4 weeks.

As a treatment, the water energiser was used 1-2 times a day: To activate the ears, forehead and back of the head for about 3 minutes each, then 15-30 minutes directly on the area of the affected ovary. In addition, of course, the energised water was drunk beforehand and throughout the day.

In addition, a parasite cure according to Clark was carried out in parallel: 3x daily Black Walnut Cure+Clove Capsule+Wormwood Capsule+Q10+L-Cysteine+ozonated oil. A few times I was also treated with some Rife frequencies.



It is not possible to say exactly what helped here, but this programme with the water energiser led to complete recovery.

#### **13.07.18 WhatsApp message Ms Schumacher**

Hello Mr. Duckgeischel, I would just like to give a short feedback that things are already much better with the water structurer. Pulse and palpitations have now calmed down again.

– **LG** Mrs. Schuhmacher

I have also become more efficient and my fatigue has improved.

#### **17.7.2018 WhatsApp message Regression at birth**

Hi Frank, the device was the best investment. After giving birth, my wife now also uses it as a treatment for regression and is thrilled with it. Do you yourself or others have experience in rebuilding hair?

#### **19.7.2018 WhatsApp message HN Pain thumb joint**

Hello Mr. Tränkle, 2 days ago I had a lot of pain in my right metacarpophalangeal joint. ½ hour working with the rod and the pain was gone! LG HN

#### **20.07.2018 WhatsApp message HN , hair growth / DMSO**

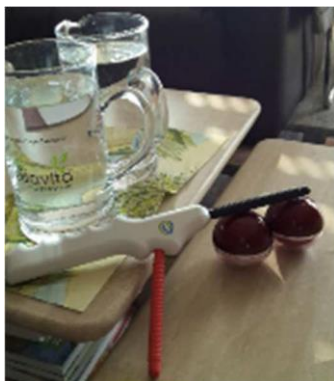
Here is some interesting information on how to support hair growth. Rub a good medical hair growth product into the scalp and add DMSO to it! Both liquids should be soaked in the water vitaliser for 15 minutes beforehand.

DMSO is a trafficker and takes everything with it into the depths of the scalp! The scalp should be irradiated for 30 minutes. Afterwards a

Organic cotton cloth and/or a cap to leave on overnight! Apply every day until something happens! The cap must be made of cotton because of the DMSO's trafficking function (deep action). Caution! Also intensifies other medicines that are taken! Also be careful with hair shampoos and washing powder.

#### **05.08.2018, Ms A. Köhler Cream activation**

I also energise my creams once a week.



#### **08.08.18 WhatsApp message from Mr Robert Regmann protruding veins**

Hello Arthur The patient had had very strong bulging veins

treated. First drank 1 ½ litres of water, then left on for 20 minutes and treated for 22 minutes. After this treatment the left thigh was treated. You can see the red dots, so the reaction is there. The swelling and the cramping of the veins have gone down a lot. I'll continue tomorrow and let you know.



#### **17.08.2018 Addendum:**

Addendum: I have now done 1 x. She had to drink a lot of water. I have to say that after 2 days, the foot was no longer swollen, the veins have receded and are hardly visible any more. So the varicose veins on this leg have disappeared very much. This patient also had problems with her knees and hips, and here too there was a considerable improvement and she was able to walk better. The patient also had a foot operation with a stiffening, which we had also treated and after 2-3 treatments she was able to bring this leg almost back into the correct position and was able to bend again. So it is a miracle device, I have to say it works and with the right use it will be able to do much more. Thank you.

#### **11.08.2018 Arthur T. Nephew Maurice wasp sting / swelling**

Arthur: "Hi, I'm at Lake Constance with my nephew at the moment and he was stung by a wasp at breakfast. It was on the ankle of his left foot. We immediately put clove oil on it and the swelling started anyway.

I saw more swelling and redness and then my nephew Maurice immediately applied the water vitaliser. Arthur: "Maurice, what did you feel when you applied it?" "It was a tingling sensation like a stinging nettle bite and now I have held the water vitaliser on for about 20-25 minutes and the redness and swelling have gone down. It is actually like after 3-4 days". Arthur: "Well, you can still see very easily that there was something on this spot and another 5-10 minutes of application and we assume that there is nothing left to see.

Again, proof that even with wasp swellings, it can be managed relatively quickly.



#### **16.08.2018 Sonja WhatsApp Message Articulation / Muscles / Back**

Hello dear Arthur You often send me reports from other users, thank you very much for that. Now I would like to tell you what I noticed in the fitness centre. I have had the water vitaliser for almost 2 years. At that time I didn't buy it because I had cancer or something like that, but purely as a preventive measure to get more energy so that something like cancer can't happen to me. I've been going to the gym for more than 4 years now. Before that I took several yoga classes and just last autumn I took another one. So I already knew the limits of my mobility or flexibility of my back and no matter how much I practiced I could never go beyond those limits, so I couldn't stretch that much and all the practicing didn't really improve anything. So I was always a bit stiff in my back. When I was 21, I had my first lumbago in my back and since then I've always had pain in my lower back. Later, I also had blockages in my thoracic vertebrae, which caused me to cough and the gradual calcification in my joints and muscles had been noticeable for a long time. Yes, and now, in the last few days, I notice that I can stretch further in my back. I have honestly never come down as far as I have now, I can almost reach my feet with my head - ok, not quite yet but that will come. The pain in the lumbar region has actually gone. Now and then I still feel it a bit in the morning when I get up, but that's gone straight away and is not at all comparable to what it used to be. I just notice that my muscles are doing really well. I've made a real push forward. To be honest, when I was 21 I wasn't as flexible as I am now and now I'm in my mid-50s. So that's what I call rejuvenation and I honestly attribute that to the device. Ok, I do other things as well, such as taking nutritional supplements. Maybe it's not just the device, but to be honest, I took supplements a few years ago and it didn't really change anything. But to find the energy to keep at it, to look for new things, to stay fit and not to give up, to find the will to want it. So I attribute this to the device and I am totally grateful to you Arthur and Armin for bringing this device into my life. Thank you very, very much.

#### **16.08.18, Ms Anne B. Visual field loss / optic nerve inflammation**

The patient Heidi K, came to my practice in August 2017 with total visual field loss in her left eye due to optic neuritis.

The inflammation could not be stopped by conventional medicine and she feared that she would also fall ill in her right eye and go blind. After instruction, she used the cell regenerator on her own. The antenna was applied to the autonomic nervous system in the neck, the ears and, with emphasis, to the zygomatic bones, the temples and the forehead at the level of the eyebrows on both sides. The patient quickly felt relief in her left eye. At the same time, the vision in the right eye changed. She could no longer see clearly through her usual glasses. She then changed to an old pair of glasses with a lower diopter and things improved.

After the 6 applications of 30 minutes with the cell regenerator, she had a check-up with the ophthalmologist.

The result was amazing. The optic neuritis in the left eye was completely cured and the dioptries of -2.5 in the right eye were

decreased to -0.25. However, this value has not remained stable. Cataract was diagnosed in the right eye and the patient is considering undergoing surgery.

#### **17.08.2018 Torsten S., Munich WhatsApp message / knee**

My mother-in-law twisted her knee when getting up from the table and had difficulty walking for two days. She only limped and could not walk long distances. She only used the lift in the hotel and on the second day I offered her the device for treatment. We went to the

We went through the complete application procedure 1- 17 and exposed the pain point on the knee all around for about 20 minutes. Result on the first day of treatment ... it tingles and there is a noticeable change... on the second day walking was already much better. Again complete treatment with 20 min knee. On the 3rd day after the treatment she no longer needed a lift and was walking normally again. After that she had 2 more treatments and had no more problems.

#### **17.08.2018 Torsten S., Munich WhatsApp message / facial paralysis (viral infection)**

A business partner came to my office the other day and we also talked about the water vitaliser. He was very interested in testing the device because he has been suffering from facial paralysis for 4 months due to a viral infection (according to the doctor's statement). We then did the application 1-6 and then again 15 min neck and 10 min right side of the face. The tip of the frequency antenna was on the temple and the lower part was on the jawbone. Then he treated his right hand, where he has more and more pain. The reaction was amazing. He felt warmth and tingling in his cheek and neck. But the hammer side effect was that he claimed that he could suddenly see better in his right eye. He wears glasses and has about 6 dioptries. That was only one treatment with about 10 minutes of temporal irradiation. What happens if he does this more regularly? Do other users have any experience? In any case, he wants to have another treatment and then also a device.

#### **October-November 2017 Corina H. Freiburg, Lungs (severe cough and respiratory disorders)**

I booked 8 treatments with my friend and alternative practitioner. Twice a week I started with her according to the body rhythm as usually described with the ears.... etc. The pain point, i.e. the lungs at the front left/right and at the back left/right, were exposed for a good 5-10 minutes each time. After that I got through the winter without any symptoms. Simply brilliant, and last winter was very badly marked with flu. I was even more pleased because 3 years ago I had pneumonia twice in a row and the following winters were always difficult. So far, I am still symptom-free and it has already been almost a year.

It also had a positive side effect because my appendicitis **scar, which** had been thick and ugly since I was 13 and now I'm 49, is now just a thin line and you can hardly see it.

**Spring 2018, On the back (encapsulated blackhead or gland!), looked humpy and ugly** and it could have been cut out according to dermatologist, always reported, 1-2 times a week, this spot about 5 minutes after about 2-3 months it was gone.

#### **April 2018, tennis elbow or computer mouse arm (right elbow pain)**

Body rhythm reports the elbow as a pain point for 5-10 minutes, after 3 times the pain was gone.

#### **April to August 18 and therapy continues white skin cancer**

My mother has white skin cancer and always had to take a cream from the dermatologist so that the affected areas crust over and peel off. My mother has been going to the dermatologist twice a week for 4 months and her skin has never looked better. She has stopped taking the cream, at her last visit to the dermatologist the dermatologist herself said that she looked fine without her knowing that she had been exposed and after all the last dermatologist appointment was 1 1/2 years ago!!!! My mother is 82 years old.

The therapy is still running, as it is also good for my mother's general condition.

My father also reports his **cough and runny nose** has disappeared in the same period after mum is finished. My father is 79.

#### **August 2018 Mr Lutz N, Berlin Heel spur, very painful**



I have been suffering from heel spurs for ½ year. The inflammation is very painful. As I am self-employed, I unfortunately cannot take time off. Now I was allowed to try the water energiser. After just 30 minutes of use, my pain was significantly relieved. That's why I will have more sessions to become permanently pain-free, because I notice how quickly it helps! Thank you for your help. Lutz N., Berlin

#### **24.08.2018 Ms Angelika K. severe cold / chesty cough**

My sister Ursula could hardly speak. She had to cough with every word and was consequently very unintelligible. Breathing was difficult for her.

The doctor prescribed antibiotics although it was not known if it was a bacterial infection.

I invited her for a treatment. During the 1 hour treatment she was given about 1 litre of exposed water to drink. We energised the pineal gland, the lymphs and various acupuncture points for the lungs. And for 15 - 20 minutes explicitly the lungs.

Although she used to have the worst attacks in the afternoon and evening, they stopped since the treatment. 4 days later we repeated the same procedure, she is still doing well again. Kind regards Angelika K.

#### **25.08.2018 Man (58) WhatsApp Message / Gallbladder / Prostate**

A man of 58 has owned the Vitaliser since January 2018 and uses it three to four times a week for 30 minutes each time.

Problems before treatment with the gall bladder and therefore always deficiency in the fat-soluble vitamins A D E and K. Also weak urine stream and residual feeling of urine in the bladder. And nocturnal waking phases.

At the gall bladder and prostate it became very hot at first. After two months on the gall bladder no more heat and suddenly the fat-soluble vitamins were fine again! After about 4 months, there was only slight heating of the prostate. Urinary stream completely normal again like 20 or 30 years ago. In addition, very deep sleep for several months. Enormous feeling of fitness and performance. Total enthusiasm about the device.

#### **SA 25.08.2018 Frequency shop patient cancer chemo**

We at the Frequency Shop also have a patient who used the frequency device because of cancer. However, she did not tell her doctor that she was doing this frequency treatment.

She was already in the range of chemotherapy but now has had new scans and the tissue is scarring and receding and there has been a marked improvement.

#### **13.09.2018 Mr Murat S. Istanbul, , WhatsApp message knee pain**

Hello Arthur

I took the Oscillator with me to Turkey and treated my mother with it, who had had knee pain for years. After 2 days the pain was gone. But she had not only knee pain but also leg pain and then said that the knee pain had moved down to her shins and feet. I then said: "Mum, we have treated your knee, how is your knee?" "Yes... the pain has now moved down to the legs". It's so surprising for people that it happens so quickly because the pain was there for years. And my mother just assumes in her head that the pain has moved down and then comes back. Anyway.

I also had a friend whom I treated for a disc and who got up feeling much better. But the next day people see it quite differently. It was just the moment, it can't be that I've had the pain for so long and now it's supposed to be gone.

That people don't want to accept it..... that's difficult. Maybe next time I should put on a white coat and then it might work better. That's what I wanted to tell you. Thank you, Arthur. Have a nice day.

### **13.09.2018, Ms K., just under 45 years old, WhatsApp message joint complaints**

Good morning Artur, new patient, almost 45 years old, multiple joint problems, several tias, stress at work, child had cancer, got well again also thanks to my help and many minor ailments.

I will send you feedback.

Hello dear Robert, good morning I greet you ♀ I just wanted to give you some feedback on the treatment I had last Saturday. Over the next few days, i.e. until today, I have repeatedly felt in various parts of my body that my body is working in the form of pain, pulling, pulsating... starting with my foot... knee, lymph in the groin, kidney area, rib cage, neck, and today shoulder pain, so for me it's nothing to worry about but I feel it as an initial worsening or healing process and wanted to ask you when I can best come back.

Arthur, take a look and maybe you'll come up with something, I would say normal healing.

Many greetings, Robert

### **16.09.2018, Mr Hansjörg R., Azores, WhatsApp knee complaints, accident pain ankle**

Hello Arthur, I have to get in touch with you again for a long time.

Maybe you remember, we are the ones who emigrated to the Azores and thank God we have the "good device" with us.

It has helped me very often to get my knees, which are very stressed due to our construction work and are often swollen and very painful, moving again and the swelling goes down very quickly.

I also had an accident about 2 months ago, a container door (about 150kg) fell along my shin onto my ankle, it was torn open except for the tendons and the bone. I treated the wound directly on the ankle every day for at least 1 1/2 hours and have been completely pain-free for about four weeks. All without a visit to the doctor.

Unthinkable without our device, all those who have seen it can hardly believe it.

Recently we had a visit from an acquaintance from Germany, she has a lot of pain in the tendons of her ankle. After only one treatment, the pain was significantly less and after three treatments of only 15 minutes each, she was virtually symptom-free.

Now, of course, she is interested in buying the device. I would send you her contact details if that's OK. For today, many greetings from the island. Hansjörg R.

### **17.09.2018 Mr Torsten S. WhatsApp message white skin cancer**

Hi Artur, my father-in-law has been treating his white skin cancer for 4 weeks now. We see the changes from week to week. The brown and red spots are fading and the purulent scabs have already disappeared completely. He is usually very sceptical, but he is doing it without fail. After 6 weeks I will make a before and after report. To document the brilliant success. (8)

### **24.09.2018, Ms D.F. WhatsApp message      Pain after knee surgery**

This device is important for me because I just got out of hospital and discharged myself because I didn't get any sleep. I have a very thick knee again this evening and I cool it as soon as I hold the device on it, I have no more pain.

My husband brought the device to the hospital on Thursday afternoon. I was able to get up on Friday morning without any pain and walked around on crutches, so that everyone said this can't be true - it can't be. The day before, I screamed at the whole room because I was in so much pain. They put in a sled prosthesis and did a lot of work on me. The scar looks massive. But without the thing, I tell you, I'm so spoilt now. I can't be without my device anymore, no matter what I have, whether it's a headache or a backache, it's all gone in an instant. A friend of mine had something on her knee, I treated her too, she's over the moon. So this thing is unique, if only I could convince the whole world. The head physician Dr. ...also found this device very interesting and wants to get in touch with you.

#### **Addendum 27.09.2018**

Good morning Mr Tränkle, you won't believe what happened to me. Yesterday my leg became really stiff within hours. My toes and foot were swollen and thick, so I remembered that Mr S., my alternative practitioner, also has a device. My husband then got it for me and I treated myself all afternoon yesterday and drank my water. And you won't believe it, I can walk without crutches today. I am so speechless. I thought I was going to die yesterday morning, I was in so much pain. My whole leg exploded - you can't imagine. Of course, I am lucky to have such a kind man who drove to my alternative practitioner very quickly to get me this device. That also takes a ¾ hour and this great Mr. S. who lent me the device. I am so grateful that I have such good people.

**Addendum:** Hello Mr. Tränkle it is getting better by the hour. I have now had another treatment and I am floating soon. I hardly have any pain any more. So whoever invented this device, I can only say thank you.

#### **Addendum 29.09.2018**

Mr Tränkle the water vitaliser is unique. I'm glad I have this device. It is a miracle. I can already walk without crutches and the pain is not too bad. Thank you for the great device. It is very expensive, but effective.

### **29.09.2018 Ms Christina from Switzerland WhatsApp Voice message**

Hello Thomas, this is Christina, I have just read this report about the knee surgery of the German ladies. That's great, wonderful, I'm very happy for these ladies. I wouldn't give my device away for any money. I am so happy that I have it. My husband is really doing quite well. I already do things with it ... I just do it and it works. Next week I will find out what the bone looks like and then I will start to build up the muscles. Thanks for the wonderful information Thomas.

### **Königstein 29.09.2018, Ms Christine F, Graz**



At the information stand, Christine F. from Graz had complained of very severe toothache. She was even due to undergo a dental procedure the following week. She decided to treat her right cheek with the water vitaliser. With an infrared measuring device, an initial temperature of 31 degrees was measured on the cheek. After 15 minutes of exposure, the temperature at the same spot rose to 37.7 degrees. At the same time, the left cheek was only 1 degree warmer. Christine reported afterwards that the pain had completely subsided and that she was free of pain at dinner.



The interest at the stand was extraordinarily high and 3 water vitalisers were permanently in use. Other interested people also complained of acute pain in the shoulder, neck joint, lumbar vertebrae and back muscles.

Overall, we were able to provide immediate relief for the acute pain of all those interested, which was shown by the great gratitude of the test persons.

### **03.10.2018 Ms Erika Sch. Vision improvement**

Hello Mr. Duckgeischel, I have not forgotten to give feedback on the water structurer treatment my personal experience. But at the moment my body has to do a lot with the treatments. Sometimes I feel very and much better, then I hang around again and my blood pressure just doesn't want to stabilise.

Amazingly, according to the ophthalmologist's diagnosis, my left eye has improved in vision from 60% to 80%. On 11.10 I have another check-up on my eyes. Then I will see again. Many greetings

### **03.10.2018 Ms XY, WhatsApp voice message extreme headache**

Dear Bülent, I would like to thank you very much in advance. I don't know what we would have done if we hadn't met you. Our daughter came to the hospital with a severe headache and suspected meningitis. Many examinations were done. She had such a strong headache on a scale from 0= weak to - 10 = 10 strong, it was always between 8-9- and 10. She was treated with pain medication, infusions, pain therapies etc. The only thing that happened was that she had a headache. The only thing that happened was that the pain went down to 5. We had a longer procedure in the hospital. She had then had other concerns and we were then discharged, after almost a week. The headache was still at 5, daily and unexplained. Her statement the pain was always a little different. At some point we didn't know what to do and I think after about 2 weeks we heard about you and the device. At some point you don't know what to do and you reach for everything. We came to you and she was treated and after 1 ½ hours her headaches were almost gone. Her facial expression changed. She was relaxed, tired and just felt good. That was for us first of all "WAU". At first we were very irritated that something like that could have such an effect.

can achieve. She then had attacks of headaches from time to time, but it is still not clear where they come from. There is still the suspicion of MS, as this symptom of headache is not typical for MS. But I know that she wouldn't have been able to cope without this device. I have to say that no matter what we tried with medication and infusions, everyday life was no longer possible. It went on for several weeks. She couldn't work during that time either. When she was with you and had treatment, she was well and that within a very short time without having to swallow any chemicals. It is absolutely impressive. Thank you very much and it's nice that we know you and could do this. Thank you for everything.

#### **07.10.2018 Documentation of a patient (23). deep impact injury to the lower tibia.**

At first I was also afraid of infection, necrosis and blood poisoning. The patient could not tolerate antibiotics, but the doctors did not want to treat her without antibiotics and a sponge. In short, the patient had no confidence in conventional medical treatment.

Application: Drink 1 litre of tap water per day which has been energised with the water vitaliser and additionally drip onto the wound 3 times a day.

Direct treatment with the hand probe from the shin was not possible because the patient lives too far away.



Patient had a deep purulent hole in her tibia 2 months before starting treatment with me (9.8), which I treated only with structured water. After a few days the inflammation decreased, see picture documentation.

Just the vitalised, textured water on the wound itself, has made the wound smaller from the inside.

Today on 5.10. the wound looks like this. Patient is more than happy

LG. Robert R.

#### **Addendum:**

The wound was caused by a blunt injury, hitting a pipe while walking. The wound was always sterilely covered and dressed by me between treatments. The lady is 23 years old at the beginning and had very high circulatory problems at the beginning. This can also be seen in the leg, which already had a strong tendency to necrosis and she was accordingly advised to put her leg up from time to time.

Which she did. The circulatory disturbances are no longer present.

Robert R.

#### **05.10.2018 Voice message 82 year old lady hardship back pain**

Bülent, I would like to give you a short feedback about your application yesterday on my patient, who is also my neighbour. As you will have noticed, you will have seen the large scar on her lumbar spine. She had an operation on her intervertebral discs 20 years ago and her back has become worse and worse in the last few years. This has had an effect on her

Gait pattern. She could hardly walk upright with jokes and she had no strength in her legs. She has been treated by me since I started the practice here. At the beginning it was good but later I had almost no access to her because the body parts I partly work on reacted so painfully that it had almost no effect anymore.

Now I saw this patient's daughter after you treated her and she was thrilled. Those who know this daughter know that she is very sceptical. She told me that she hadn't seen her mother stand and walk so upright since her 80th birthday. So you can say it was a complete success. I think she will get in touch with you. She also has problems with her hips. She was also treated by me, but I can't get a grip on it and the doctors don't know what it is. Now let's see what comes out after your treatment.

Addendum by Mr. Bülent

It is an 82 year old lady, a hardship case, for whom they can't get any further with anything. That's why I was asked for a treatment with the device. He assumed that I could have more success with the device. I then went over. She had a very sloping posture and a 10-15 cm scar on her lumbar vertebra and the biggest problem is that she has a husband who is a carer, so she is constantly under strain and walking with pain. I then treated her for an hour, first with locating the points. And it was really like that that after 1 hour the daughter herself said that she had not seen her mother standing so upright since her 80th birthday. She also said that she walked as lightly as a waitress. The woman really had tears in her eyes. This was really great success. She is thinking about coming for treatment twice a week.

#### **10.10.2018 Eliv WhatsApp News / Tooth inflammation / Reducing leukocytes**

We continue to have success with the device. A lady aged 55-60 could not stand up without crutches, after the first treatment of about 1 hour, standing up from sitting is painless and she no longer limps. Wow

A treatment that I have carried out on myself / inflammation in a tooth

I had an infection in my molar and the doctors wanted to do a root canal. I refused after the third time. After 15 minutes of treatment, I also had X-rays taken last week - no more traces of inflammation.

Simply great 💎

What I can give you from my experience is that after a few treatments with the Water Vitaliser, you should have blood cupping or use leeches.

My father who has ccl is with the water vitaliser (use 1 month) and blood cupping (1 time) the leukocytes reduced by 6,000 we had never managed that before. Q💎💎

At first, we only used the water vitaliser with my father. But the leukocytes had decreased by about 2,000 to 3,000 through the treatment with the water vitaliser.

After that, we used the water vitaliser for half an hour to an hour every day for a month and then used it for blood cupping for a month. The result was a super increase of 6,000 leukocytes within two months of using the Water Vitaliser and one blood cupping.

#### **10.10.2018, WhatsApp message headache / dizziness**

Ciao Bülent, I can't put my feedback into words, it's incredible, I've had a better day. As if I had been at the massage, so one day after the massage I am fine, but one day after this device is even better, if I had 10 thumbs I would give 10 thumbs up because I only have 2, you get the-- but from the heart. No headaches, no fatigue, no dizziness - simply top-notch.

#### **20.10.2018, Ms Sch. WhatsApp message Blockage in the cervical spine**

Hello Mr. Duckgeischel, after almost 4 months of using the WaterVitaliser I am generally feeling much better. I feel more active. I no longer have pain in my joints. My blockage in my cervical spine is also gone. After I treated my thyroid gland. But I have to work with the device every day so that my cells can regenerate.

As you know, I had an autoimmune disease and it is a long process for my body to recover. But I am well on the way to recovery (without medication).

Best regards Mrs Schuhmacher

#### **22.10.2018 Ms Barbara, WhatsApp message fibroids / skin condition**

Good morning, Arthur,

I have just come from my gynaecologist, Doctor H.. He asked me what I had been doing for the last six months because I no longer have any fibroids and my skin looks so good. He knows that I had several operations with cancerous tumours, or skin cancer.

I told him that I have been treating myself for a long time with The Water Vitaliser in various areas of my body. And I have really great results.

I gave him your name and told him your story. He wrote it down and will look at it in peace.

I feel very good and really notice an incredible change in my body. Tired is a foreign word. Klaus really did a good thing and led me to you.

Have a great start to the week. Best wishes Barbara  
and thank you for everything.

#### **27.10.2018 Ms Brigitte D. WhatsApp message more strength in the leg**

Hello Mr Duckgeischel,

I wanted to give you a short feedback. My physiotherapist told me that I have much more strength in my leg and exercises that didn't work at all a week before now go without a problem. She said that it was a miracle that I had changed so much within a few days. I then told her about the device and invited her to a lecture. She has already accepted and her boss might come too, if he can make time. Many greetings Brigitte D.

#### **29.10.2018 Mario M. WhatsApp message numb foot of my great aunt (82 years)**

Hello Arthur Q I have just treated my great aunt's (82 years old) numb foot. The foot has been numb for over 10 years now and she could not move her toes. After the first treatment, she gets the tips of her toes about 2 cm down and about 5 mm up.

Oh, and she also felt the warmth inside pleasantly. No feeling of warm cold before

#### **12.11.2018, Bernard WhatsApp rescued squirrel**

Yesterday morning the girls heard something splashing wildly in the pool, whereupon my wife rushed into the garden and freed the gasping ball of fur from the pool. Now we could see that the completely soaked and chilled "something" was a squirrel, which was now fighting for its life. We brought it into the house in a towel, connected a heat lamp and also immediately the wand of the WaterVitaliser. At this point it was not clear whether it would survive, as its tummy was pumping wildly and it buried its head in the towel and gasped softly. After about 15 minutes the squirrel was able to move a little again and after 25 minutes of exposure it was recovered and scampered around the living room until it finally found its way outside. We were overjoyed about the quick recovery of the animal.

Kind regards, Bernard



#### **12.11.2018 Mr St. J. Tension in the back and abdomen**

Since I started using the device, I am very enthusiastic about it. I am in good health, but I like to use the device when I have tension or tightness in my stomach or back in times of stress. It's a great thing, I have to say. I can only recommend it to anyone who cares about their health. Thank you for the great work and the great support.

#### **12.11.2018 Mr J.St. Mail message, relaxation**

Since I started using the device, I am very enthusiastic about it. I am in good health, but I like to use the device when I have tension or tightness in my stomach or back in times of stress.

It's a great thing, I must say. I can only recommend this thing to anyone who cares about their health.

Thank you for the great work and the great support.

Also attached is the signed document.

Kind regards J.

#### **13.11.2018, WhatsApp, Astronaut treatment**

First Chinese astronaut treated by us.

Here, the first Chinese cosmonaut is being treated by our medical doctor Prof. Dr. Hu in Beijing.

[YangLiwei](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yang_Liwei)

[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yang\\_Liwei](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yang_Liwei)



#### **14.11.2018 Ms WhatsApp Total Relaxation**

I got my cat registered and she got totally relaxed - unbelievable. At the beginning she wanted to go away a little, then I stroked her and exposed her for over ¾ hour. She became more and more trusting and relaxed. I was also able to expose her lungs and stomach.



#### **14.11.2018, E.Z. Zurich mail message, bursitis, hoarseness**

I am 75 years old and for months I had had two bursitis in both shoulders and both elbows. I had been doing physiotherapy for several months, which was very expensive and tedious. Now I have used the water energiser twice for about 15 minutes on the affected areas and the inflammations have all disappeared. I also had the onset of hoarseness, which I was able to resolve with a five-minute application to the larynx. I also had an inflammation of the nerves in my teeth (top right) with severe pain, some of which lasted for a long time. The dentist said the gums were fine and there were no cavities. So I decided to use the "magic wand". After 10 minutes, the pain was gone.

A great thing, many thanks E.Z., Zurich

#### **16.11.2018, Reinforcement of acupuncture**

The acupuncture needles are placed along the meridians to influence the organ systems. The needles are exposed to the water vitaliser and this stimulating effect is intensified.





### **Sabo martial artist - German champion**



### **22.11.2018 Ms D. S. WhatsApp message cough, knee, sinusitis, heartburn, incontinence**

I recently treated several people in France with WasserVitalisierer: e.g. a friend (60) had been coughing and sinusitis for weeks; after 2 treatments everything was gone.

Her husband epicondylitis due to painting: much better after 1st treatment but then he had to continue working. When he was finished another treatment and everything was fine.

Acquaintance (50) had fallen down, knee thick and painful; came limping in. After 1 treatment her knee was fine and she walked out without a limp.

and that's when she realised that the hand had also been affected. After another treatment, it was apparently OK.

Her boyfriend had already had an apparently rare form of sinusitis for 3 months

(pain only above the left eye). Could only treat him 3 times, but at least significant improvement. If all is not well when I go back in January, I will continue.

Friend (70) had unpleasant heartburn for weeks (bicarbonate of soda etc. did nothing) after 2 treatments- at least until I went away- ok.

Fortunately, mosquitoes rarely bite me, but if they do and it itches, then hold the antenna on it for 10-15 minutes and it no longer itches. At first I thought it was because of the heat, but a bite on my hand wouldn't be hot and the itch went away anyway.

I myself have a cold and treat my sinuses and also the nose itself extensively and thus keep my head above water.

I was able to stabilise a woman in her early 80s with severe incontinence (urine and faeces) with many and long treatments (she hardly dared to go out before and can now go for a walk etc.).

Antenna on the lower abdomen. D.S.

### **22.11.2018 Mr Norbert H. Wisdom tooth surgery**

Hello Mr G.D.

I had a wisdom tooth removed from my upper jaw on 22.11.18, which was both awkwardly positioned and had grown awkwardly.

The expected pain after the anaesthetic wore off, as well as the usual swelling, did not occur at all.

Today, 29.11.18, when I was having my stitches removed, my dentist told me that he had already observed many positive healing processes, but never such an extremely fast and complete healing as with me.

I had the water energiser on the damaged teeth 3 x ¼ hour daily for 4 days before the operation.



and, after the operation, held the wound for 1 x ¼ hour daily until today.  
I can only recommend everyone to do the same for wounds or injuries of all kinds. It will certainly save you a lot.  
Yours sincerely, N. H.

### **25.11.2018, Ms K. Augsburg WhatsApp message**

Success stories: Mrs. K. from Augsburg has been drinking exposed water for 4 weeks and cleanses her face with it every day. She is severely disabled due to a traffic accident 25 years ago. The result is recurring epileptic seizures, depression, irritation of the facial skin etc. Since starting the "water cure" she has been feeling better all the time, itching in her face has almost disappeared. She has not had an e-seizure since.

After the lecture on Monday 19.11., **Mrs B (64 years) from Munich** took two crates (12 litres) of exposed water from me. Since then she has noticed increased thirst (9L so far). Her cold has subsided amazingly quickly and the condition of her skin has improved noticeably.

Herzl. Ro

### **18.11.2018 M.H. Berlin Guinea pig "Prince" cold**

On Friday evening, my one guinea pig "Prince" became ill.

Symptoms a kind of rattling at shorter and shorter intervals and it was always in the box, more than usual.

The noise started quietly and by Saturday it was very strong and loud. I didn't know how to help him at the weekend!

After researching the symptoms on the internet, it looked like it had a cold. I then simply applied the water energiser.

Normally, this guinea pig is very shy and it never wants to stay on your lap for long, but when we applied it, it remained surprisingly calm.

As I was a little unsure how long to hold the device, I only treated it for about 8 minutes. Under the chin, on top of the head and on both sides of the jaw.

This treatment was repeated again on Sunday. In the evening our guinea pig was jumping around again!

It was such a marked difference from the morning.

Happy Meeris, happy guinea pig owners M. H, Berlin



### **26.11.2018 Gout attacks significantly improved, leg pain gone**

I was able to try out the water energiser for the first time during a lecture, specifically I treated my right ankle with it. The joint had been swollen for at least two years due to gout attacks, the swelling never really went down. After 30 minutes of treatment, the swelling went down completely within two days and never reappeared.

Furthermore, at a later stage I had a severe attack of gout in my left leg, affected joints: knee, ankle, foot. As I do not take any painkillers or ointments, I decided to have the treatment with the device.

improvement. I was able to move the joints again, really pain-free and with subsided Swelling they were after the second treatment, which was after 1 week.  
The water energiser has helped me very well with both chronic and acute gout problems. Yours sincerely, H. B.

### **09.12.2018, Mr Hans-Jörg R. WhatsApp Accident foot / shin**

Field report for Arthur Tränkle

After very extensive experience with the water vitaliser, I would finally like to write you a few lines.

About two years ago, we bought "the device", as we call it, after a convincing lecture in Stuttgart. We were already in the mood for departure, we were planning to emigrate to the Azores and were sure that we would need the device.

We still had very positive experiences in Germany, e.g. I hit my shin with a hatchet. Immediately a swelling was visible, I immediately treated myself with the device, about 1 hour. The swelling disappeared and there were no further complaints.

Last year we arrived here in the Azores and started our building project at the beginning of this year. This meant a lot of physical work, a lot of kneeling, heavy carrying, etc.. Very soon I had extreme problems with my knee, swollen to almost one and a half times its size, the swelling went up into the shin area and high into the thigh. After intensive treatments, about 2 hours a day in the evening, the swelling disappeared completely after about three days and mobility was virtually restored.

As soon as complaints occur again, I treat the knee for at least 1½ hours and the next day everything has subsided to such an extent that working without problems is possible.

About 5 months ago, I had an accident. A container door on which I wanted to cut out a sheet metal part fell off the work trestles. I tried to hold it, but of course it was impossible, the door weighs about 150 kg. It fell along my shin onto my ankle. Luckily the door got stuck somewhere so that it didn't hit the floor completely, it would have cut off my foot.

The edge tore open my tibia up to the ankle joint to about 12cm, the bone and tendons were visible. I made myself a bandage and only in the evening did I open everything up again. It didn't look good, but going to the doctor was not an option for me. I immediately started the treatment with the device, got a few blisters from the treatment because I didn't notice the heat from the pain of the accident.

In the first few days, it was very difficult to get going in the morning, the ankle joint was blocked and it was almost impossible to walk. After about two weeks it got better, the pain subsided and after a total of four weeks the wound was more or less closed.



03.07.18



12.07.2018



13.08.2018



09.12.2018

Now, after about 5 months, all complaints and pain are gone, there are no more restrictions.

Everyone who saw this injury urged me to go to the doctor, it would get infected because of the rusty container door, because of the severity of the injury, I would lose my foot, etc. I always trusted in the device, yes and it worked. All the sceptics and critics dam.

I wouldn't want to miss the device, wouldn't trade it for any price in the world.

We now live here in the Azores, offer a holiday flat and whoever wants to can visit us, use the device and see for themselves. Or whoever doesn't want to do without the unit on their holiday, we will provide you with ours.

We have already had guests who tried it during a visit, they would now like to have it too ... Visit us on our website: <https://eye-scream.wixsite.com/cristall>

#### **12.12.2018, Bernard P. WhatsApp message, intestinal / stomach problems**

incredible!!! I am always surprised. My mum has had problems with a nervous stomach for many years - nausea, diarrhoea and often severe pain in the sternum. When she sat on my couch a few days ago and told me again about her current episode, she said that she had to go now to get her

I gave her the stick for 20 minutes to directly expose her stomach and her pain.

were gone immediately. We will now continue to irrigate regularly.

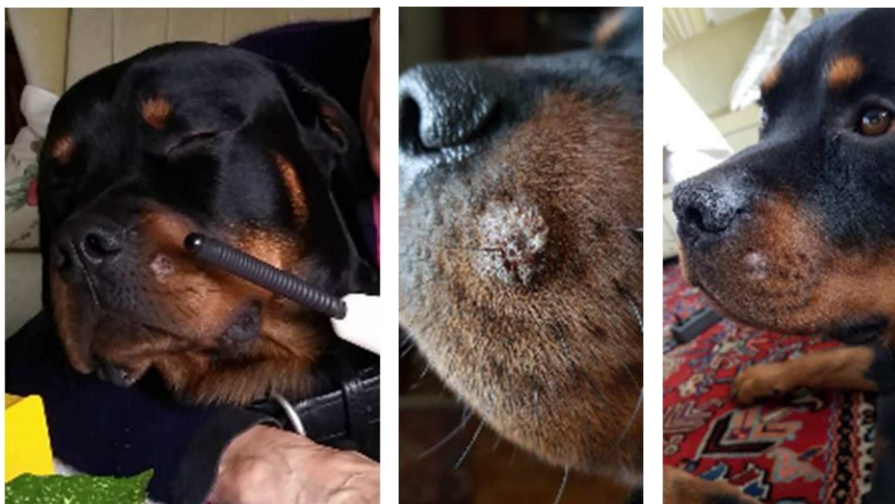
#### **15.12.2018, WhatsApp message Mr.. K. from Stuttgart Testicular torsion / testicular contusion**

When I was 14/15 years old, I got a severe testicular contusion while playing handball at school.

Everything was blue-green and I could only walk around in jogging trousers for weeks. It healed, but since then the right testicle has been extremely sensitive and if you bump it lightly...it hurts! It has always hurt, whereas the left testicle is not worth mentioning. Not comparable.

Now I was lying here on Sunday and reported my usual other areas and suddenly thought I could also try it on the right testicle. Already on Tuesday there was a significant improvement! After 4 days, the right testicle felt like the left one! I am so thrilled!

#### **15.12.2018 WhatsApp message, inflammation**



This sweet Rottweiler had a severe inflammation (doctor didn't know if it was possibly a tumour...). He loved the treatment with the rod - you can see the result after 4 applications on the 3rd picture. After that he didn't want any more treatments on his muzzle....



In the meantime, "Oskar" injured his paw. At first he walked on 3 paws. On the second day I gave him a rest, he slept for hours after the treatment and is now walking almost normally again. Paw injuries are usually very long lasting.

It's unbelievable how he likes to be paddled and gives himself up completely.

Now when I try to treat his cheek, he runs away.

### **28.12.2018 WhatsApp message Ms Marion Sch. From Munich Sudeck Syndrome**

Dear Sonja,

Thank you very much for your lines. Yes, I watched the video and I realise that in critical cases you can treat yourself for several hours a day. I love the device and the structured water and my cat is the living example...

After feeling the full force of the negative power of diagnoses and prognoses this year, I am finally out of fear. Despite the diagnosis of Sudeck's syndrome, I have not taken a single painkiller or psychotropic drugs. In the meantime, I don't care about Sudeck's syndrome, it no longer has any power over me.

That was one way. I accepted the fear of the doctors, therapists and my fear as well as the shadow.

Since then it no longer gets energy and lo and behold it no longer has power over me and the foot is healing. The pain went down by 50% within the last few weeks. I now only wear tape and don't see a doctor anymore. The prognoses were: Pain clinic, medication and psychotropic drugs, rehab. Duration up to 1 1/2 years etc. Now it's seven months and I'm getting better and better I'm so grateful and happy. The device does a lot. As you say, trust your body. I was afraid my body couldn't do it on its own and I wouldn't be able to take the pain anymore Every step hurts and reminds you of the pain It was definitely one of the most impactful experiences in my life.... Since I accepted my shadows, the foot has been healing. It is unbelievable. It also has a much stronger effect now. The device can't heal the psyche and soul as well ;-)

Kind regards Marion Munich, Christmas 2018

### **11 Jan 2019, Whats App Message Neudodermatitis**



Result after 40 applications within 6 weeks

### **2018 Dr. I.S. Muscle injury shoulder / bruised toe**

Dear Mr B.

Here is the promised information: As reported, a minor sports accident at the beginning of the year caused painful muscle injuries in the shoulder area and a dislocated biceps tendon. About 4 months after the injury, I could only lift my right arm sideways to shoulder height at most - various healing ointments and radiation showed little success.

Suggested exercises were too painful.

I received information about the Lakhovsky device at a workshop and did a trial treatment (15 minutes) - but did not feel any change immediately afterwards. Several days later I noticed that I could suddenly move my arm a little better and without pain - as I had not changed anything else, I suspected that the device was having an effect on me after all. I went for another 3 or 4 appointments - in the meantime I can do all the strengthening exercises normally and my arm no longer has any restriction of movement.

I had quicker success with my **bruised toe**, which I treated at our last meeting in Vienna! Already the first treatment brought a significant reduction of the pain and a clearly visible improvement of the gait.

here

### **13.10.2018, Ms Hertha G. St. Pölten Wrist pain**

Hello dear Werner, I am pleased to inform you that my pain in the left hand have permanently disappeared after a one-time self-application at the Ambition AG stand on 13.10.2018 St. Pölten (Paradis in the City). Really great!

After my wrist fracture (after 6 months of plating) almost a year ago, I am once again able to participate in training sessions with support exercises without pain.

This has also brought back the fun of group training with friends in the gym

### **Mid-December 2018, Ms Gerti P. Toothache / dental surgery Implants**

Dear Mr. B., I can now report good news: As I already told you at the lecture, I got severe toothache in mid-December, which I was able to control with the cell generator to such an extent that I did not have to take any painkilling medication.

I was able to sleep through the night and thus, with intensive treatment of course, kept myself almost painless until the dentist's appointment. Then 5 teeth were extracted from my upper jaw and implants were placed, partly with bone augmentation. Of course I continued the treatment and 9 days later the stitches were removed. The assistant couldn't get enough amazement at what a great wound treatment I had, she said she had never seen anything like it in such a short time.

Then she asked me if I had done anything extra. So of course I told her my secret. For me it was also a great experience because I received confirmation of what this device is actually capable of.

### **December 2018, Ms Simone P. Painful spot on finger**

Thank you very much for allowing me to practically test the effect of the device. The painful area on my finger has completely calmed down a few days after the application and I have no more pain until today 10.01.2019.

### **03.12.2018, Mrs. Monika, lumbago, lymph nodes, teeth, energy,**



**Lumbago:**

Recently I was at a meeting with a friend. That morning she contracted lumbago. So I picked her up and took my device with me, with which she treated herself about 3 times during the afternoon, in total between 1 to 1.5 hours.

Already in the evening, Monika could bend down to tie her shoes, which was not possible at noon. At night, an already known, intermittent pulling sensation in the leg became stronger.

This pulling remained almost imperceptible for about 3 days afterwards - then it came back slowly, intermittently, but not as strongly, until today - 4 weeks later.

**Toothache:**

When she was 20 years old, she got a bridge on her upper front teeth. For several years she had felt a pulling pain in her front teeth, which she lived with. Furthermore, for some months there had been a rather unpleasant "current flow" between an implant and 4 gold-crowned molars. In the evening, this flow of electricity stopped and the pulling pain on the front teeth was completely gone.

Surprised, she recently reported to me that she was still pain-free in the mouth area. Only now, 4 weeks later, a crowned molar (on the right side of the lower jaw) is showing signs of pulling again - an appointment with the dentist has been scheduled.

She had treated the ears and especially the right side of the lower jaw (the main area of pain), as well as the whole recommended course of treatment.

**Lymph nodes:**

In addition, she had had a thickened lymph node on the right side of her neck for years, which was very hard. Until now, she had not been able to influence this lymph node to improve with any therapy. On the same day, this lump shrank by at least half to 2/3.

Today, 4 weeks later, the lymph node has remained about half that size.

**Fatigue:**

When we parted on the evening in question, she went to bed dead tired after 10 p.m., but then slept only very briefly. Generally, getting out of bed in the morning was always a big overcoming and feeling completely awake and alert was hardly present until past noon. This next morning, she got up earlier than usual, feeling more energetic, so that she was already working on the PC in the morning. Except for a small phase of tiredness in the afternoon, she was still fit in the evening.

This feeling of being fit and energetic in the morning lasted for about 3 days.

I am happy to share this report about my friend Monika. Kind regards Sonja

**13.01.2019, Ms Brigitte B. (63) Bruise on the elbow**

I wanted to walk on the roof terrace, but unfortunately the wooden floorboards were frozen and I lost my feet. I fell on my hips and elbows.



Immediately after the fall with the device ½ hour exposed. Two days later another ½ hour. Immediately the pain was much better, I was surprised that except for a small spot the skin was good. Except for a small crust, everything is good, even the pain of the bone. Am very surprised. Many thanks to the unit.

#### **18.01.2019 Mr. Michal S. Experiences from a trade fair trip in Romania**

Arthur: Dear Michi, I am very curious to hear what you have to tell us.

We were at a university in Jasch. We had been recommended there to visit a professor who was suffering from severe attacks of weakness and paralysis in his left hand. I actually went there with very low expectations. But he was very open. We treated him for 1 hour on the first day. What we noticed on the next day was that he had a completely different body tension and he was much stronger and a feeling of warmth returned in his left hand. We stayed an extra 2 days because the prices are not easy to afford, even for Romanian people, and we also wanted to give him confidence. The feeling in his left hand was completely back on the third day and the feeling of weakness was also gone. He told us that he also works with professional athletes and judokas who use the device for recovery.

We had a very crazy story in Wulscha in the south of Romania where I had a patient who had a tumour behind the eye and the eye was already bulging out really easily. He had a very strong feeling of pressure. When we treated this man, after 20 minutes we could already see how the eye was receding, i.e. the tension was reduced. We treated him again for 3 days and all the results were positive.

Experienced in any case, he has lost his pressure. Of course, we have to contact him again to see what the medical situation is, what the pictures look like, but he felt very well and his eyesight was also much better because the pressure was gone. He had not seen much in that eye.

Then there were the standard illnesses that we treated at the fair. Tensions etc. that have disappeared.

But then we had a girl, I think she was mentally handicapped but also what we saw in her was very moving. The girl was very quiet and seemed depressed. She always sat there like that. When we gave her the antenna she literally came to life, she got colour in her face and started asking questions and then it was clear to me that we could also influence people's psyche with our device.

Now we still have a lot of travelling to do. We have also received an invitation to Bucharest where a lot of people are expecting us.

Arthur: You even treated a celebrity in Romania who is also very well known in Germany, Ion Tiriac, a tennis player. We had the pleasure of entering circles I knew nothing about. Unfortunately, I only found out who Ion Tiriac was afterwards. We are also invited to Constanta, where Gheorghe Hagi, a well-known football player, has his hotel and training centre. We will go there in spring and do tests. I am sure we will achieve great results there as well.

#### **20.01.2019, WhatsApp message Mr. Robert Premature baby / premature birth**

I'm Robert and today I'm reporting on a premature baby. The baby was born 4 weeks early and ended up in the incubator for 1 week, but was still handed over to the parents. The child cried all the time, probably because of cramps, slept poorly and little, used up a lot of vital energy, was too small and naturally weighed little. A general feeling of unwellness was clearly visible. And of course the parents' worries. The doctor said it would go away at some point, but it didn't turn out that way.

We started treating the child over a period of 4 weeks and only 5 minutes at the navel per week.

The vitalised water was given 1 litre per week through the



Feeding. The changes in the child can be described relatively quickly - already in the second week the cramps were gone and the crying has decreased significantly and after the 4 weeks he is now crying normally because he is hungry and sleeping through the night is now quite normal. The child's well-being can be clearly seen in the weight gain and he has grown. The parents now have a different face, much friendlier and more disposed. This means that a clear development of the child has taken place. Now a total of 4 weeks after the last treatment, however, the following statement has come from the doctor who continues to monitor the child. He has never seen a child change so quickly and gain so much weight as a premature baby, because it is not normal for premature babies to make such a leap. The doctor said that the child has completely different reflexes and much better reflexes than comparable babies. For example, it holds on to the finger, which is probably not so normal. Unfortunately, you can't compare it with normal babies who only have a grasping reflex and this child holds on. The most important feature of the changes is the head position. The child can already hold its own head. I know that this is crazy, because I had seen other babies in the hospital as a comparison. So all in all, the child's development is incredible. The parents themselves are very fascinated and cannot put it into words.

#### **24.01.2019, Ms Anna 56 years Tense neck**

The following is a success report from a self-exposure of Anna, 56, with the WasserVitalisierer. 24.01.2019

Hello Arthur, we had a success with Anna from Augsburg yesterday. She had a longstanding, almost chronic, extremely painful tension in her neck. Previous treatments (massages, movement and thinking exercises, etc.) were without success. For a week now, she has been feeling the pain for 45 minutes a day. Initially, the area became almost unbearably hot. Yesterday evening she suddenly stopped and checked whether the device had switched off prematurely or was even defective. Because during the exposure, the spot first only became warm and then remained cold. This morning after getting up, she now found that she was pain-free for the first time in months. This freedom from pain lasted throughout the day. Cautiously, she performed unusual head movements, which were very painful. When she was exposed in the evening, the conscious spot first became slightly warm, then after about 10 minutes there was no reaction. This morning she is completely pain-free. Heartfelt. Ro

#### **24.01.2019, woman of 41 years renal failure, lung metastasis**

Field report - reported by a general practitioner

A 41-year-old female patient has been suffering from incurable renal insufficiency for about 4 years. Through various treatment methods, they have managed that the course of the disease did not worsen, which was already a great success. Now this patient has been using the water vitaliser since mid-November 2018 (approx. 2 h daily). On 08 Jan. 19, she had an extensive examination which yielded the following results:

- the kidney values are almost normal
- The tumour at the nerve exit (cervical spine) has become smaller
- The lung finding (metastasis) has disappeared (confirmed by MRI) Thanks to the builder of this technology and all involved! Regards, Bernard P.

#### **24.01.2019 Patient male 60 years, anaplastic astrocytoma grade 3, brain tumour**

Field report from an osteopath Ms Güler D. from Böblingen

Hello Arthur, I would like to tell you today about a 60-year-old male patient,

He had anaplastic astrocytoma grade 3 (brain tumour), which was operated on in 2006 and continued to be treated with radio-iodine therapy. Then the findings were stable for a while, but then it started again. It came back in 2013 and had dissipated by 2014. Then he was treated with radio-iodine again and had another operation, and that's how it went until he came to me. At the end of 2008, I was told that it was still growing and that nothing more could be done.

When the patient came to me, he had word-finding problems, he looked pale and had concentration problems. The partner reported that he was also aggressive, impatient and not super fit in many areas. I then started to treat with high frequency once a week on 23 October 2018 and then also asked them to bring water, which was then reported and lasted for a week. As I decided to treat him 1 time a week. After the 1st treatment I noticed that his skin changed, that he became rosier in the face, this grey-pale was changed. Then after the 2nd treatment we noticed that he was more alert. The partner also said that he could concentrate better. His fine motor skills also improved. After the 3rd / 4th treatment, the partner noticed that word finding was easier for him and his concentration was so good that he could join a juggling class. His fine motor skills have improved a lot. He also seemed much fitter and clearer. In September 2018, he had a follow-up. Again, a contrast medium was used to check whether the tumour had changed. I have now received the report in January 2019 and lo and behold, he has absolutely nothing left. The tumour is gone, the deposits from the radio-iodine therapy are gone. He feels much better. The report also says that if he continues to be so stable, he will be allowed to drive again later, which he was not allowed to do before. They will confirm this at the next follow-up. So it was a really nice experience.

#### **26.01.2019, Fam. B. from Salzburg, kidney pain, migraine, pimples, sleep**

Hello Mr Duckgeischel. After 3 weeks of treatment (at least two hours daily) with the device, I can report the following successes. My wife's kidney pain, which had lasted for over a year, is gone. We will go to the doctor at the end of February to see if the enlargement of the renal pelvis is still present. Her migraines are also gone. My daughter's pimples have disappeared from her face, her skin looks nice and soft. For me, a rash has gone from my hand that I had to cream for the last couple of years. I can now sleep through the night and my energy level has increased tenfold. We are already looking forward to the further positive effects of the WaterVitaliser!

#### **28.01.2019 Ms Jutta      Morgellons / blood parasites**

Dear Bernard, I am happy to give you a short information about the decrease of Morgellons in me, which are blood parasites. Normally trained doctors are overwhelmed with the subject and they can only be determined with dark field microscopy. Since the beginning of January I have been using the "WaterVitaliser" daily for 1 hour on the head continuously. The symptoms have decreased by about 60%. This is a very big success with this kind of parasites. I am happy to talk to other sufferers. Thank you for the information and the sale of this device. Best regards, Jutta

#### **28.01.20019 Mr Franz from Bobingen      Head parasites**

A user who has been in possession of the device for 6 weeks. He is Franz, a farmer who has always owned around 100 cows and is also a qualified healer and is regarded as a medicine man in the village. He told me that he had used our device on his head for a very long time on his own responsibility. I said "Why then on the head for so long? " He would suffer from parasites because of his agricultural work. They were head parasites and he wanted to know if he could get rid of them. You can pick them up through the respiratory tract and they nest in the sinuses and frontal sinuses and do their mischief there.

After these longer applications to the head, he was able to blow out bloody mucus every morning afterwards by blowing his nose and then, when he looked, he actually saw these parasites in his handkerchief, which were sometimes up to 3-4 mm large worm-like parts. It sounds unappetising but on the other hand it is wonderful that it could be improved by this device.

#### **01.02.2019 woman 56 years Hardening in breast**

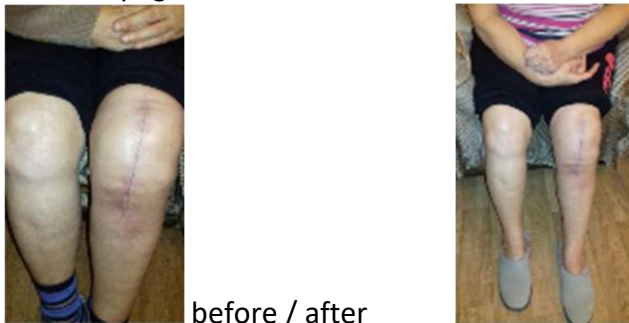
Success story: Woman, 56 years old, has a hardening in her left breast the size of a thumb, caused by a cancer operation followed by radiotherapy. She has had to have a ¼-yearly check-up for the past 5 years because there is a risk that it will grow and develop into a carcinoma. No change for the last 5 years, thank God; the psychological pressure is enormous.

She has been reporting the spot daily for 3 weeks. The last examination was on Wednesday, 30.01.19. Result: The adhesion has become noticeably smaller. She told me to tell you: A wonderful feeling of salvation that after such a short time of treatment it has already led to such success. Best wishes. Ro

#### **14.02.2019, WhatsApp message woman 70, knee surgery**

Attached is a 70-year-old woman who has had knee surgery on both sides and has received artificial knees. Because of the overall situation, the doctors told her that she would need at least one year to recover! The first month after the operation was painful and the crutches were only used sporadically because walking was very painful!

In the second month after the operation, she was treated a total of 15 times for 45 minutes each. With each treatment the swelling went down, as well as the pain, and she also used the crutches intensively again. After the 15 treatments she is now walking pain-free WITHOUT crutches



#### **14.02.2019, WhatsApp message 7-year-old boy, chronic bronchitis**

A 7 year old boy who had chronic bronchitis was treated with all the necessary medicines until now, unfortunately without success.

He was treated with the water vitaliser for a total of 5 x 30 minutes. He has now had a spirometry test which showed nothing more. He is doing sports again, is a lively child again and no longer coughs. You can imagine the tears of joy of the mother when a child is fully functional again and can take part in life again. Kind regards Ro.

#### **20.02.2019 Mr Dragen M. WhatsApp Cold Sores**

Hello Arthur, I wanted to tell you about a new experience with the high frequency device. The Monday before last I got cold sores on my upper lip about 1 cent in size. And it developed until Wednesday when the blisters were really big. Normally I have about 2 to

It took 2 ½ weeks until the blisters were completely gone and could no longer be seen. I immediately started to treat the blisters and today is Wednesday, 9 days later, you can only see a slight red edge, so they are almost completely gone, which means that the healing was a week faster than usual. So it's been great.

#### **08.03.2019 Ms T. Sch. from Egliswil / AG**

##### **Woman, 85 years old / Herpes Zoster**

Extremely severe pain, acute herpes zoster infection, mainly in the head area. Already after the first treatment (approx. 1 ½ hours) the pain is reduced by 50 %.

After approx. 3 weeks of treatment (4x per week) for about 1 hour each, the infection can no longer be tested. The symptoms (inflamed rash with itching and severe nerve pain) have also disappeared. Your skin has also been rejuvenated!

##### **Woman, 45 years old / Lyme disease**

Due to a Borrelia infection, the woman got chills, extreme pain, etc.

This, during a holiday car trip with her family. As an emergency, she ended up in a hospital in Croatia, which prescribed cortisone, which she refused.

She had to catch the next possible flight to Switzerland with a fever. Here in Switzerland, again in hospital - cortisone, which she again refused.

From then on, she started the treatment with the water matrix device.

Already after the first treatment of about 2 hours, the pain and inflammation were greatly reduced.

She treated 3x every week for about 1 hour - after about 4 weeks all complaints were gone.

However, the treatments are continued as she generally feels much more vital. **Man, 49 years old / large wound close blood disease**

For 12 years, remnant of a blood disease on one lower leg large wound that never healed since and could not be improved in any way. After 15 treatments of ½ hour each the wound improves by 70%.

After 3 weeks of absence, the therapy is still continued.



#### **14.03.2019 Ms Angelika K. hard of hearing ear**

On 6.3.19 a friend (A.J. from W) wanted to get to know my device. I treated her for a good hour. Especially the left ear and the associated acupuncture points.

It is difficult for her to drink water, she overcame herself.

In the evening I called because she had forgotten the scarf.

She was already on the phone after the 3rd ring, which she often heard much later. I asked: How are you, has something happened?

She replied: I have the phone to my left ear and I can hear you! Oh God, I am quite happy.

Thank you!

2 Days later, she went to the hospital to have arteries dilated. She reported a slight deterioration.

On 10.3. I energised her again. She is happy about the very good success and was also able to turn down the TV 20%. Her quality of life has improved enormously. She laughs much more often and has become more open-minded. We all give you our best wishes!

### **27.11.2018 Ms P.V. Obergösgen, boy 4 years old severe neurodermatitis**

This four-year-old boy has had severe neurodermatitis since he was 2 years old. Treatments with the water energiser, 2x per week, only briefly, about ½ hour each. After three months, the neurodermatitis has completely healed to date. No further measures were taken during the treatment. T. S., Solothurn



### **18.03.2019, WhatsApp message Mr. G. G., \*7.8. 1929 / loss of sense of smell**

Problems among others: Loss of sense of smell

16.03. 2019                      1. remote treatment by means of a frequency device    5 min.  
16.03. 2019                      Direct treatment - approx. 20 min.  
17.03. 2019                      2nd remote treatment by means of frequency device  
   5 min. Today 17. 3, 2019: he perceives smells again  
that he no longer had!?!?

### **18.03.2019, Mr Arthur G. Accident - fractured ankle**

As promised, the experience Arthur my husband had.  
He slipped on the black ice in Jan 2019 and it twisted his foot and broke his ankle. He had to be operated on. During the hospital stay, I treated him remotely with the device.  
He only took painkillers for 4 days after the operation, and none afterwards.  
After 6 weeks, the foot was x-rayed again. The attending doctor was beaming because the joint had grown together so well and the scar looked so beautiful.

During the first physiotherapy treatment, the therapist was amazed and said that she had never experienced anything like it, that a person with such a fracture could manage without pain medication, especially not someone born in 1947. The foot was so flexible and she could press as much as she wanted and my husband had no pain.

The actual condition is great, the scar is just a line, not reddened or swollen.

After 7 weeks, he can put weight on his foot up to 40 kg and walk without poles. Only sometimes he still uses them because of the balance.

All the people who meet him are amazed at the healing success. Super!

### **19.03.2019 Mr Stefan V. WhatsApp message                      Kidney pain**

Hello everyone, last week I attended a lecture by Arthur Tränkle for the first time. The lecture was good and also convincing. We also had a close look at the device. I was also there with my girlfriend. As chance would have it. Two days later my girlfriend had

very severe kidney pain. We went to the doctor, of course, to different doctors. In the hospital, we were examined by ultrasound. They couldn't really see anything and the doctors didn't know what it was. But they suspected pelvic inflammation of the kidneys. We then borrowed the device from a friend for 3 days to test it, because we heard that it can also be used for the organs. She then irradiated the kidney area 3 times a day for 20 minutes and of course also the foot reflex zones, which are directly connected to the kidney. The whole thing started on Friday, on Saturday we had the device and on Monday we went back to the doctor. They almost fell off their chairs, they couldn't believe that in the end there was nothing left. She was completely pain-free, the inflammation values that she had at the beginning were completely gone. So I would like to give my personal recommendation. This device is amazing. She is completely pain-free. We were very sceptical ourselves at the beginning. But it has really proven itself and I can recommend the device with a clear conscience.

### **22.03.2019, Mr Roman from Munich Incipient dental root inflammation**

I can already confirm that I could very quickly push back an incipient tooth root inflammation and caries pain with the device.

### **03.04.2019, Mrs Petra (Mum) / Skin problem hands**

As for the hands, they were really badly cracked at the knuckles and hurt a lot. My mum went to the dermatologist, the cream brought short-term relief, but after stopping it it got really bad again. That's when I decided to suggest the antenna to her, but I didn't really explain because my mum, at 81, likes things to be simple. I told her to try it and see what happens. She put the antenna on the back of her hand for 15 minutes every 2 days for about 2 weeks. These are only approximate, the hands were a few weeks ago. Now she has a malignant skin spot on her left collarbone, diagnosed by the dermatologist. It should be cut out, but according to the dermatologist there is no hurry. Now she has been holding the antenna directly on the spot for 30 to 45 minutes almost every day for about 2 weeks. I'm curious myself if it works, she thinks the spot has already become smaller. I will keep you informed.

### **03.04.2019 Ms Petra / Relaxation**

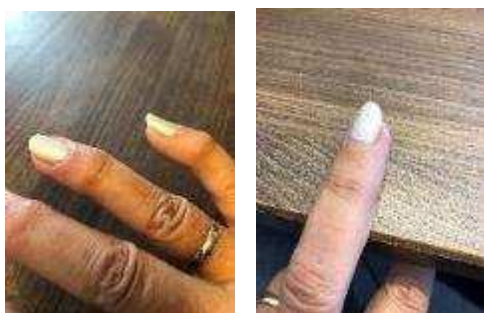
Now something about me. We have had the antenna since 31.12.2016. You said to me at the time that if you put it on lengthwise to your chest, it can be good for relaxation. I did this for about 30 minutes a day from the first day. After 4 weeks I felt much better mentally, I was despairing before that. My morning ritual is to put the antenna along my chest for 15 minutes and as far as my mental state is concerned I am doing well. Sure, there are bad days, but the "big picture" works. My guess is as far as my mum's relaxation is concerned, she does keep the antenna pretty much in that area with her skin site.

Very best regards Petra

### **09.04.2019 Ms H. J.-P. Finger Ossifications**

Hello Mr. v.D., all fingers still have ossifications, only the middle finger on the left was reported by R. Ertl in December. After a few days it was less and less painful, then not at all. And at some point I noticed

That the ossification on this finger disappeared. Mfg H. J.-P.



#### **06.04.2019 Voice message 10 year old girl who has leukaemia**

Hello Mrs. S. that's really great what you did to me yesterday. I woke up and felt like I was a different person. The other times I woke up I was so weak, my eyes were sticky. I wanted to thank you very much.  
Thank you!

#### **10.04.2019 Mr. B. P. WhatsApp message / sore throat / knee pain**

Hi B. Yesterday I suddenly had a sore throat. I took the device for half an hour and it was gone. In addition, I have had pain in my knee for a few days, I don't know why, it has also become very thick. 30 min- pain is gone but still thick. So it's also getting betterci💎

#### **11.04.2019 Mr. J.K. WhatsApp message Pancreatic cancer**

Hello Arthur, I got another great message today about the device from a friend I sent to our alternative practitioner Mrs G. (He was with me and his chemotherapy box on his stomach at your lecture), I'm so happy for the guy.... Greetings K. Hello K.

I have something really great to tell you. My tumour marker CA-19-9 has dropped from 452.8 to 193 @&@& It was still at 359 on 18.02 after chemo. I have achieved much more after 5 weeks of radiofrequency therapy than in the 8 weeks of chemo with hyperthermia and methadone together.

Many  
greetings  
Uli

#### **11.04.2019, Ms J. R. various experiences / finger pain / tooth surgery**

So much had happened to me and my father. We have both had pain for decades, especially in our hands and feet. My father could no longer stretch out his fingers properly. I was also able to play the piano again without pain. He can stretch out his fingers almost completely again, that alone is a huge result. My father can hardly believe it, because it's only been one treatment. Apart from that, a lot has happened to my father. He had shoulder pain and could no longer lie on his shoulder or carry bags. He dreams intensively. Yesterday he had a tooth operation and then went for a follow-up. The doctor's eyes were wide open and he couldn't believe how quickly it had all healed. He had a tooth torn into 5 pieces and it was a pretty intense operation and my



Father did the treatment beforehand. The result was that it stopped bleeding very quickly and there was no swelling. These were great results in such a short time. Thank you very much. Unfortunately, my mother's heart is worse and she has rhythm disturbances again, so I don't know how I will proceed. She is a very powerful but also delicate being. I now make 2-3 litres of energised water every day and I drink this exclusively because the water tastes so good to me and I get so thirsty all at once. I have probably never drunk so much in my life as in the last few days.

#### **13.04.2019 WhatsApp message, Aggressive lung cancer**

Very aggressive lung cancer with treatment of methadone frequencies + 30 mg pine mistletoe + aerial 3x a week, coffee enemas and alkaline baths daily, sugar free diet from 13cm jan. to 2 cm & yesterday ct.

#### **18.04.19, Ms A.J. 71 Hearing / Circulatory disorders**

Hello and good day, my friend Mrs. A.J. 71 years old, was with me for the first time on 06.03.19. She had a very good hearing. After the energisation her hearing improved. The next day she was in the fitness and reported that she could run on the treadmill for 40 minutes without pain in her foot and leg...: Oh God, Angelica I am quite happy. I will come again.

On 17.04.19 she emailed me the following:

hello angelika,

I am totally enthusiastic about high-frequency therapy, which I was not at all convinced of at the beginning and even smiled at. Since 2006 I have been to many doctors, but every doctor has made a different diagnosis, from Morten's neuroma to polyneuropathy, but I was not convinced because the symptoms were different. Now I have been treated by you 5 times and can already walk relatively long distances without pain, and my circulatory problems have also improved. I will definitely continue with the treatment, as I still have a few other problems to deal with.

#### **23.04.2019, Mrs Stefanie with family, sore throat**

Hello Wolfgang. 3 weeks ago I got a severe sore throat. Every swallow caused severe pain. I then treated myself with the WasserVitalisierer directly on my throat for 1 hour at a time. After that I was free of complaints.

The sore throat has not returned either.

Thank you for introducing us to the WaterVitaliser and for your always competent answers to our questions.

Many greetings Stefanie with family

#### **24.04.2019, Ms Elke WhatsApp message finger tendon rupture**

Dear Hans, thank you for today's beneficial treatment with the "Water Vitaliser". I have been working on a torn finger tendon since mid-September 2018 (2 months of splinting, then physiotherapy, occupational therapy and energetic treatment), and it could no longer be bent completely. Since the 45-minute treatment today, he can be rolled in again without any problems! For me as a (veterinary) doctor, this is as surprising as it is wonderful. Grandiose! You have helped me a lot. Thank you. LG,

Elke **26.04.2019, Ms A. from Dresden**

Hello Mr Tränkle, everything has arrived and is in use. And I am thrilled how quickly it takes effect!!! I was completely exhausted and my constitution is increasing daily @


Many relieved greetings from Dresden @ A. from Dresden

#### **02.05.2019, Ms J.P. from Landhut, Dental crowns / Knee pain**

I had a lot of nerve pain on the right side of my tooth for about 1 ½ years after a crowning of 4 front teeth and could not bite properly. I always thought that the crown was loose. The dentist said no. Now I have used the appliance several times and suddenly noticed that I bite normally and the nerve no longer hurts. That had bothered me for a long time before.

My husband was so bad with his knees during a recent walk-through of a building shell, that he could hardly go up to the second floor. That's bad, because he has to climb ladders and stuff like that all the time in unfinished buildings. Now he has exposed each knee for quite a long time every day, about 20 minutes, and recently tiled my brother-in-law's double garage and showed me how great he could even squat afterwards. However, we expose each knee every day and I always brush his knees upwards in the direction of the lymph, because I think that this speeds up the healing process even more. Absolutely super.

#### **02.05.2019, woman from the Black Forest, cat hair allergy, neurodermatitis**

A user from the Black Forest reported to me after 6 weeks of using the WaterVitaliser that both she and her daughter no longer have CAT HAIR ALLERGY, both no longer need the sprays and in the case of the daughter the NEURODERMITIS has clearly decreased ©© LG, Bernard

#### **14.05.2019, C.W. and H.B, WhatsApp message, psoriasis, tinnitus, shoulder pain**

I have used the water energiser especially because of psoriasis which has been present almost all the time since my youth (I am now 66). For 4 weeks, I used it almost daily for 1 x for 20 minutes for lymph activation (as described in the book "Introduction to High Frequency Therapy" by the company Wassermatrix). After treating the hands, I held it on the affected skin areas for about 2 minutes. Otherwise I only drank the structured water for 4 weeks. My skin has become very good in this time, although there are still margins. If I had used it for a longer period of time, they might have disappeared. However, I did not have the opportunity to do so.

In the case of my friend who has also used the device (approx. 12 days within 4 weeks), the tinnitus on the right side has disappeared completely and on the left side temporarily. Furthermore, residual shoulder pain after an original frozen shoulder, which had existed for some time, has completely disappeared. He also drank the structured water during the 12 days.

Otherwise, we both feel stronger overall after the 4 weeks.

#### **15.05.2019, Dr. Beate M. Lumbago, head injury, keloid scar**

Dear Mr Tränkle

From the bottom of my heart, I would like to thank you once again for the wonderful invention you have brought into the world. Even though my main symptom, the injury to my head, has only improved slightly so far, I can feel that change is underway!

Since both nerves in the area of the exit point at the eyebrow were certainly severely traumatised by my fall, I also assume that it will take some time.

I am following both your instructions and Mr. Clobes' suggestions to expose the arial of the two costal arches in order to reach the liver and spleen. I have also done a somewhat longer exposure on the lumbar spine and would like to report briefly on the effect.

On Monday I allowed myself a "lumbago" (healing crisis after a very nice weekend with singing and very loving people) and immediately started with the irradiation in the lumbar spine area. A total of 1 hour of the whole programme and then 30 minutes in the lumbar spine area. This was done twice a day and I experienced a clear improvement.

I was able to achieve a reduction in pain! This is unusual, as in the past I have had at least 3-4 days of more severe pain with acute lumbago, and I had expected the same now.

I have now treated a very dear friend twice, each time with your suggested programme and then for about 5 minutes the first time and 15 minutes the second time with two large keloid scars in the décolleté area. These are already much flatter and less red after these two applications (each time after the night). We will continue to work with it for a while, so that I will then give a final report on this.

continue with the cases:

Another friend's scar flattened out a lot and shoulder neck pain was relieved by 50%.

And a friend with advanced gonarthrosis has at least a slight reduction in pain after one treatment.

She has bds total hip joint endoprotheses and after the right groin was exposed for about 5 minutes, it became very hot and the whole leg began to tingle.

That came off after about 30 minutes.

The pimples on my daughter's forehead improved noticeably, but this only became apparent about 24 hours after exposure.

Well, you see, I am experimental and inspired!

After my serious fall, I was on sick leave for almost 6 months and am now in reintegration.

I still find that quite exhausting, whereas I don't find my field adventures exhausting. :) !!!

from the bottom of my heart THANK YOU! Yours, Dr Beate M

#### **17.05.2019, WhatsApp message feedback from an alternative practitioner:**

You Bernard, with the device I have nothing but positive feedback @

- Haematoma on the face, cheekbone area, due to a fall Immediately better after 30 min of application
- Earache immediately better after application
- Foot, calf and hips noticeably better after 30 min of use @

The woman could walk well again straight away 💎 @

- In my case, ISG sacroiliac joint with sciatica involvement on the left and right, gone after 3 applications.
- Warts on the face also go away with occasional use.
- The 90-year-old granny who is fitter again, digestion and hernia better. And then felt like

celebrating her round birthday. @

- a patient who is afflicted with numbness in both feet. It gets better with the device.

Applied to the feet but also in the ISG lumbar spine area, which I find important @

#### **21.05.2019 WhatsApp Woman with sprained ankle**

On 04.04.2019, I sprained my foot quite badly in your car park. I had to wear a splint for a long time. I took photos of what my ankle looked like before the first treatment and the day after. I think this is impressive. I am sending you both photos.



#### **23.05.2019, gentleman with toothache**

I have had a toothache and a suppurating root for 2 weeks and the doctors gave me 2 packs of antibiotics, which didn't help. I could hardly sleep because of the pain at night. When I used the device for 15 minutes, I had no more pain and the pus disappeared. I can sleep again. I am very enthusiastic.

#### **23.05.2019, WhatsApp message,**

Good morning Mrs D.

I received the WaterVitaliser on Friday and am very satisfied. Since then, I treat myself 1-2 times a day and drink the treated water. The effect is quite intense and I notice that I have to dose it carefully. Since then, I feel fresher, more vital and can concentrate better. In addition, I was surprised in front of the mirror in the bathroom that my wrinkles around the eyes have become less and the skin seems a little softer.

#### **28.05.2019, Ms Beatrice Sch. Fatigue**

Hello Arthur after 4 days of using the device and drinking lots of structured water throughout the day, the extreme tiredness (detoxification) is subsiding, the lymph has reacted strongly and now I feel better

#### **27.05.2019, Healing practice WhatsApp message, Baby with umbilical hernia**

Hello Arthur here is a very great report. I had a baby 4 months old last week who had an umbilical hernia. It looked pretty severe. The doctors said that nothing had to be done and that the baby wouldn't mind. And that they would look at it again in two years. Obviously the baby was in pain, because during my examinations he reacted to certain movements in the navel area and also in the back area. I then applied high frequency for not even 2 minutes with distance. The mother now reported that the navel has visibly moved inwards and is no longer so extremely prominent and the baby is sleeping peacefully. Before, it had been crying all the time.

#### **27.05.2019, Healing practice WhatsApp message, Achilles tendon tear**

A patient of mine had torn his Achilles tendon. The doctor said it could well have been caused by the cholesterol-lowering medication. I then treated him with my device for 1 interval of 15 minutes. I noticed immediately that the hardening of the Achilles tendon became much softer immediately after the treatment. He was also able to walk much better. After the 2. treatment, he had almost no more pain.

### **27.5.2019 Healing practice, WhatsApp message Collon carcinoma**

Collon patient a lady just under 70, no chemo and no other treatment yet. I immediately allowed her to use the device and treated her for 4 intervals of 20 minutes in the areas where the collon carcinoma is mainly including the liver. I also give her infusions and she felt better immediately. It is interesting that I also feel the tumours a little bit and you can almost feel how they become softer under my hand or how they partly become less. And today she came again. She said for 2 days she felt very well, I ordered her like this every 2 days and she feels super good and has an appetite again and could eat something again. The bowel movements have become quite normal again.

### **29.05.2019, Ms Gabriele / Dr Kopp , Nerve damage in the left leg**

Hello Gabriele You have had treatment for the 2nd time and found bitterness. Would you tell us what your underlying condition is and what you noticed?

" I have had nerve damage in my left leg for over 20 years due to 3 herniated discs and spinal stenosis. And my nerve tracts squeezed for too long and since then I am a chronic pain patient and have to take phentanyl patches and still have severe pain with cramps and numbness in my left leg despite all this. My leg often buckles. The left leg feels more like a wooden leg, as if it doesn't belong to me at all, because I can hardly feel it."

And after the second treatment, what did you notice? "The leg is much better supplied with blood, I no longer have cramps in my legs. My pain has decreased by 90%. So I just feel much better and I am totally happy about the reduced pain.

Energetically I am more vital, more active and I have received much more energy". This makes us Gebriele happy and this only after 2 treatments. We have always treated Mrs Gabriele on Mondays and Thursdays. We are happy for you, thank you very much.

### **03.06.2019 Fr. Z. Healing practice Impingement syndrome, shoulder**

Patient with impingement syndrome shoulder. Extreme pain can hardly rotate and lift. After the first application she was pretty much able to regain movement and no longer had this pulling in the biceps area as extreme. Felt super good. The leg bends away from me more often

### **04.06.2019, A.ST. von Wattenbeck Bicycle fall / contusion**

I would like to share my remarkable experience with the water energiser with you.

I suffered a severe bruise in my left foot when I fell off my bike on Friday morning. The foot swelled up more and more and after two hours I could no longer move it, not even touch it, without feeling severe pain.

Absolutely nothing worked. I could only move with the help of two walking aids.

I elevated the foot and wrapped it with cold Swedish herbal wraps. And I treated my foot with 3 x 2 units of water energiser that day. My foot got so hot. In the evening I could already step carefully again, move my toes and stretch and bend my foot. I could sleep without pain and

In the morning, everything was almost back to normal. I got over the really bad bruise in one day. Hammer!  
Many thanks for the great device and best regards A. St. Wattenbek

#### **10.06.2019 Ms K.R. B. Tinnitus**

Hello Mr. Tränkle, I have had the water vitaliser for 3 weeks.  
Since then, I drink almost exclusively exposed water and expose myself every 3 days. For 11 years I have been annoyed by the "hissing" in my ears. Tinnitus!  
It has actually disappeared for 4 days. The calmness in my head has returned. I am very happy!

#### **19.06.2019 Mr E. from Mrs D.H. Osteoarthritis knee**

Erwin is now reporting for the third time. He says: "A week ago I went to the doctor and they said it was just arthrosis and there wasn't much you could do. I always had a twinge when I walked. Then I reported to Mrs. D. for the first time. It got extremely hot and, amazingly, I no longer had the twinge and was able to walk without pain. The stinging did not come back either. Two weeks before I exposed myself I took Borax. When I irradiate now it is no longer so hot, only warm. The most important thing for me is that the stinging has gone.

#### **22..06.2019 Robert, WhatsApp Voice Message/ Sunburn Left Foot**

A celebrity (name unknown) was lying on a lounger with an umbrella on the beach and fell asleep, then he had sunburn on both feet below the knees. He did not trust the device and I was only allowed to treat the left foot twice. The pain was completely gone by the evening. I advised him to rub the vitalised water on his feet to make it more effective. The next day he had no more pain on his left foot.

#### **22.06.2019 WhatsApp Voice Message Metatarsal Fracture**



We had just spoken about bone healing. You had mentioned at a lecture that it does not work so well on bones.

So look at the metatarsal bone...the bruise and swelling has gone down, etc. But the bone has healed at least so much within 16 days that he was able to walk with his barefoot shoes yesterday and without pain. I think it works very well for bones. It also healed quickly in another case of a broken finger.

#### **22.06.2019, WhatsApp message**

Thank you for your encouragement. I could run four units side by side and I would do it if I could afford it. The second device was on loan from a patient who was

I could help over Christmas. She was very suicidal at the time, but today she is doing quite well. Just out of gratitude, she gave it to me, she said she would rather be with me where she likes it, it would be more of a burden for her at home, then she would have to treat her husband, her son and the sick neighbour. I was really touched by this offer. Your devices just make me very happy, because somehow it is the most beautiful thing for me to be able to help other people, as a doctor you don't often have such a success rate. I have the feeling that medicine is dragging its feet and is happy when they have 3% success with some kind of medication, 80% of which you should probably throw straight in the bin. Have a nice weekend

#### **24.06.2019 Naturopathic practice in B. Man 71 y. small toe broken**

A 71 year old patient broke his little toe. After 2 treatments of 20 minutes each, he could walk again without pain and the swelling was gone.

#### **25.06.2016 Ms Manuela B. blocked ear**

Hello dear Henry, it was a great pleasure to talk to you in Bernkastel-Kues. I was very impressed by the water vitaliser and it also directly helped to open my left ear, which has been permanently energetically blocked for two years.

#### **25.06.2019, Mr. Manfred L. Surgery on the medial meniscus of the knee**

I had surgery on both knees on the medial meniscus about 8 years ago. It always happened that some movement twisted the knee.

The pain is gone after 1 to 2 applications of about 30 minutes on the knees in question I used to have to swallow painkillers and had problems for up to 14 days

#### **02.07.2019, Ms E. Sch. WhatsApp message**

Hello Mr. Duckgeischel, it is now a year since I bought this device from you. And I have not regretted it for a single day. I am doing very well. I use it almost every day, if time allows. I make a real ritual out of it. Best regards

It is a godsend that I got the chance to get to know her and this therapy method.

#### **02.07.2019, Fielding of the 12-year-old Icelandic mare Fenna after laminitis**

Fenna had an acute first episode of hoof rotation in March 2018. The reason was probably a not so well functioning metabolism and grazing in clear cold weather. The acute phase was resolved relatively quickly, but Fenna lacked her real power (after every ride she was sweating a lot) and since then she had swollen parotid glands (lymph glands in the neck area), which were also partially hardened. After treatment with herbs and homeopathy by means of hair analysis, she had a little more energy again, but her hooves were still not completely in order and the parotid glands (lymph glands) were still enlarged, firm and swollen.

In May 2019, we borrowed the water energiser for 4 weeks and treated Fenna almost daily, first mainly on the parotid glands, then also the abdomen (liver) and now and then the hooves. The hardening went down noticeably after about a week, there was a whitish coating on her tongue which she "chewed away". Since then, the swelling has gone down a lot, Fenna has a lot of power again and enjoys walking (she hardly sweats any more, more like she did before the disease), she is full of running joy and verve. We are looking forward to the next shoeing. Our horse enjoyed the treatment more with every application and always stood there completely relaxed and calm.





Fenna's parotid glands before the treatment Relaxed standing during the treatment We ourselves have of course used the "device" for ourselves and noticed significant improvements in some conditions. (Significant reduction of ganglia on the hand and freedom from pain after only a few treatments, complaints in the abdomen).

**06.07.2019** WhatsApp **Mr. Marko T. WhatsApp, woman 43 from London Metastases in lung**

A woman 43 years old, diagnosed with breast cancer three years ago, two years of alternative treatment and then with Dr. K. When the tumour had already grown very large, she had to have an operation and the breast was also removed. After the operation she was cancer-free. But the pain at the scar became almost unbearable. Then an X-ray of the lungs was taken. As before, it was not possible to understand what this enlargement of the sternum was, but this picture showed that metastases had formed in the lungs. This is what you see on the photo before the treatment. She then stayed with me for three weeks and had a daily treatment with the antenna for about one to one and a half hours. The enlargement of the sternum was reduced and you could see it getting smaller every day. Even Dr. K. was surprised. She also received ITP infusions once a week.



Then about six weeks after the first x-ray, she did another control x-ray and there is nothing more to see.

#### **08.07.2019** WhatsApp **Ms Ilse D. WhatsApp message / cat report**

I also wanted to report another great experience. I occasionally give my landlady's cats a treat. They come to me in the flat by themselves when they feel bad or need energy. As soon as I open the door, they go to the device on their own, because they know where to find it and practically cuddle with the hand probe when I switch it on. When the device is switched on, they go off and after 3-4 minutes it is enough for them and they leave again. This is the normal process and I find it quite funny. Luzi had 8 little kittens 6 weeks ago and was accordingly emaciated and weak. When the cats were 2 weeks old she had to go out for a short while and ran into a marten's nest or something. Anyway, a marten bit Luzi severely in the face and we didn't know if she could keep her eye. Her jaw was also deformed. She could no longer eat properly. The vet said we couldn't operate because the little one's life would be at stake. On the same day, I sat down with the device and examined the jaw and the eye. Interestingly, she always held out to me the places that hurt her the most. On the day it happened, she was half-dead and apathetic. When I reported her, she started growling and was a bit more lively. The next day she was a lot better. The vet was very surprised that she had such a great healing ability even though she was so weak. Then I did the irradiation 1 or 2 times a day for as long as she wanted, and when she got up it was enough. It got better from day to day. Of course I also gave her antibiotic eye drops and painkillers. It was amazing that she got better relatively quickly. After the 1st week she looked much better. The eye looked as if she could keep her sight and she could also eat better again. After 2 weeks, she was able to get up on her own and leave the flat for a short time.



Cat after 5 days



Cat after 8 days



Cat after 12 days

Now she is fit and agile again

#### **09.07.2019** WhatsApp **Mr Hans D. Austria / muscle bundle tear**

Hello Hans, After a sports injury and a muscle bundle tear in the front thigh, my orthopaedic surgeon announced a break from sports of at least 2 to 3 months.

At a check-up three weeks after the injury, the condition of the muscle on the ultrasound was unchanged. Shortly afterwards I became aware of (what is the name of the device? ☞ — ) and was allowed to treat myself with it for a week (about 5 times). The pain when walking was much better at the time before the treatment, but it was still there and I could not think of running or going uphill. Already after the first two treatments with... I could hardly feel the torn bundle when walking, and after a week I was able to start light sporting activities. Five weeks after the injury, the orthopaedic surgeon said at the follow-up appointment that he would be very surprised and would not have found the injury on the ultrasound if he had not diagnosed it. Six weeks after the diagnosis, I was able to do any kind of sport again.

#### **12.07.2019** WhatsApp **Experiences of Mr. Bülend S. Muscle fibre tear in top footballer**

Hello dear Bülend, it's nice that you are back in Stuttgart. We have talked about torn muscle fibres time and again, that athletes never really know when it is healed and when they can start with light training and when they can really put weight on it. Maybe start too early and then the injury breaks out again and they have to go back to rehab.

What is your experience with the thermal imaging camera now? What great results have you been able to achieve here? "I have a successful U19 football player here. He has a torn muscle fibre and he came to the field and we immediately put the hand probe on the spot that pulls. It immediately became hot. Then we took a thermal image so that we could see how far it went down and what the temperature differences were. You can see green + yellow 36/37° and the red goes up to 42.5. Of course, the player keeps coming back to the field so that all the blood circulation is stimulated. This is a weak point of this player. Why did the bottleneck happen with him? Perhaps it had not healed properly and he dragged it on like that. As soon as he didn't feel any more pinching, he started training and was called up to the U19 national team, where he again tore a muscle fibre and dropped out again.

He came to me and said that now we do it like this, when I think it's not pulling any more, then I hold out the antenna and when there's nothing red any more, only then do I go into training. This will never happen to me again. This is my reassurance. Of course, it is an ideal tool for top athletes to see how quickly they can reach their performance limits again.

#### **12.07.2019** WhatsApp Ms **D.H. and Ms H. / Breast and lung cancer**

Ms H. has a friend with breast and lung cancer. She was treated with a medicine that costs CHF 10,000 per month. It was also not sure if the health insurance would pay for this medicine. At first they said no. Then they gave her the medicine and she got worse and worse. Now she has the device and calls Mrs. H. "Do you believe in miracles?" She says the doctor almost lost faith. There is no tumour in her chest or lungs. And this has been the case since she started using the device. The woman is totally thrilled.

#### **13.07.2019** WhatsApp Ms **Claudia, Son**      **Autism, parasites**

One of our sons was diagnosed with early childhood autism. After an odyssey of medical reports etc., we started reading books to do alternative treatments with him. We started reading books to try alternative treatments with him. One of them was the book "Healing Autism" by Kerri Rivera. Through this we discovered that it is actually parasites that are making him sick. We did several parasite cures and lots of parasites came out. Beforehand, we had the vaccination cleared out. Our son had unclear seizures from the beginning. After the attacks, parasites that had died off always came out through the intestines. Once a 70 cm long rope worm came out. Then we knew he was not ill, he was parasitic. Unfortunately, we were not heard by the doctors. With the exposure 3 weeks ago, we didn't have to give him emergency medication any more, but exposed him immediately at the onset of cramps. The tremor, which comes from the side effects of the medication, is also no longer there due to the exposure. Our son feels when the parasites crawl, as he says, or bite. Bright scars on the skin are places where the parasites dock. What we feel as nerve twitches or muscle twitches are parasites moving. At the beginning of the exposure, several types of worms came out that had died. He is now visibly better. His zest for life and energy are coming back. He feels better. We are thankful that we can have this device and are excited about what else we can experience.

#### **13.07.2019** WhatsApp Ms **Tan from Hong Kong, cancer patient**

Crazy! So my cancer patient is doing so well despite chemo that she starts working again next week!

Unfortunately, they don't do any interim examinations here in Hong Kong and she has to endure these 6 chemos under pressure from the family.

I have given her additional food supplements for liver detoxification and hope she will make it despite chemo.

In the case of another friend with the same findings and who had chemo last year WITHOUT being irradiated and without my consultation, it went wrong and she is no longer alive.

I now have a direct comparison.

#### **17.07.2019** WhatsApp **Ms G. Arm surgery / toothache**

Mrs G. had an arm operation and could therefore no longer lift her right arm. Afterwards, she can go to the field a few times, and can expect to stretch her arms again on her own. Her physiotherapist cannot understand this. She also has a toothache on one tooth, it has got much better she hardly has a toothache anymore. 🏠 🌀

#### **18.07.2019** Mr Bernard P. Feedback from 18.07.2019, Thrombosis foot / shoulder pain.

Hello dear Bernard, I would like to briefly tell you about my experience with this water vitaliser. I have been using it daily for three weeks and also drink the structured water. The experience has been positive throughout. Even my left foot, which has been burdened for years by a thrombosis, the circumference and pressure in the leg has clearly and noticeably decreased. A swelling in the ball of my left foot that had lasted for years was virtually non-existent after two treatments.

My shoulder had been hurting for almost 2 years, which had something to do with the biceps tendon. This pain has completely disappeared. And in the metacarpophalangeal joint of my thumb, I had been experiencing discomfort for two years. Here too, the swelling has gone down a lot and the hardening in the joint has softened. LG, Ronny

#### **19.07.2019** WhatsApp **Plants**



3 Blue rain seeds in any pot - left with textured water- 🌀 , right with normal water 🌊

#### **22.07.2019** WhatsApp **V&W with Trix Summer flu**

Brief info with our "Trix": With the exception of one day, we both enjoyed the irradiation every day. Both of them went through a rather severe summer flu (with various symptoms) but are now on the upswing! Especially pleasing: more energy - better sleep!

V & W

Here's my post for the 1st of August. 3 weeks ago I started regular exercise with "my Trix" and now I realise that my clinging groin pain on the left has apparently disappeared into thin air ... that feels good 🤗 Mrs. V.



**24.07.2019** WhatsApp **swollen thumb**



**30.07.2019** WhatsApp **Dr.- H. S. and Mrs. Anna Complete inner ear hearing loss**

Dear Mr Tränkle

I would like to share an almost unbelievable success story with you:

I told you about my daughter Anna: the Down's syndrome girl who, thanks to Dr. Hamer, can lead an almost normal life. She is left with a complete sensorineural hearing loss of the right ear, a functional deafness on the right, after an acoustic neuroma, classically after a hanging-active father-separation conflict.

And now the sensation: after only one exposure on the first evening after receiving your ingenious device, Anna says the next morning with tears in her eyes that she can hear on the right. She always listens to her favourite music with headphones, and for the first time in her life she hears binaurally, i.e. in stereo! Of course, I really wanted to have this verified, and today we had the appointment for the audiogram. It was confirmed quite clearly, she hears in the previously deaf ear, although not (yet) as well as on the left. It's unbelievable, unbelievable!

By the way: her goitre due to the underactivity of her thyroid gland is also decreasing dramatically. The neck circumference is already 4cm less! And the clinical symptoms, tiredness, sluggishness etc. are also much better!

Heartfelt greetings, in solidarity

Mrs. Dr. H. S. and Anna

**01.08.2019,** WhatsApp **Marcel from Spain / Tumor**

Hello Arthur, .... I don't know if you've been in touch with Thomas again... the tumour is shrinking. He says very clearly that it has probably already shrunk by a third. I talked to an oncologist about it yesterday and he said you should take good care of yourself. This is a sensation! So it's really great, we are very touched. Thank you very much, dear. Until then, all the best, bye

**02.08.2019** WhatsApp **Blind Test Water**

This is a bioresonance therapist who did the blind test with an acquaintance.

The therapist is "trying out" her new device. The test should show both women if there is a difference between untreated and exposed water. Some people want to make sure it's not just a mental story.

I did a blind test with the water structurer with someone who knew nothing. Result:

- "Cock water" tastes like at home from the tap

- Energised water (from the same tap): tastes softer, clearer, is better to drink and has no off-flavour

So she had given the visitor two glasses of water to drink one after the other and wanted to know if and what the difference would be. Greetings Thomas

### **02.08.2019** WhatsApp **Marcel from Spain, middle finger sprained**

We already have a very special product , — — —

I slipped in the bathroom on Saturday and thought at least two fingers were broken!

I reported immediately (it pulled and hurt unbelievably).

The next day I had 2 very, very painful exposures, but what can I say: I can do everything normally again since yesterday, i.e. reach, carry, make a fist. I have no bruises, no pain and my middle finger is no longer swollen!

### **03.08.2019** WhatsApp message **K. from Munich. Teary eye**

very good! a bottomless pit of healing possibilities. unfortunately, i am perfectly healthy, but still use the device daily first effect after one use: my left eye has been suffering from slight irritation for years - especially wind draught and cold. the effect was my watery eye (just like grandpa's). after one treatment, the problem is simply gone!

Second problem. Skin damage on left temple. painful to touch for about 3 to 4 years. after each treatment, the skin irritation is gone and the redness also disappears. also great. thanks! I'll still go out into the sunlight again in moderation and treat after

### **05.08.2019** Results from Austria **Facial palsy**

Results from Austria: Joint exposure of a patient with facial paralysis (complete right half of the face). Patient would have to wear an eye mask because of the risk of drying out the eyeball.

Exposure 45 min. Result occurred the next day. All motor functions restored, eye mask could be removed.

### **07.08.2019** WhatsApp Voice Message, **Hypersensitive to Electromagnetic Radiation**

Patient was hypersensitive to electromagnetic radiation, such as radio masts. She came in very groggy. A test showed that she had an overexposure to electromagnetic radiation. She was then exposed twice a day, 20 minutes apart, and immediately felt better. After the 1st exposure she found that she felt clearer in her head. After the 2nd treatment she feels super good again. In addition she had the following symptoms dizziness, nausea and felt dizzy in the head with stabbing pains. These symptoms were also gone after the 2nd treatment,

### **13.08.2019** **Mr Michael O.**

Hello, brief feedback on the Tesla.

When I am stressed, I often have very inflamed nail beds and neurodermatitis right on the fingernails. I have been treating these areas 3 times a day for 5 days now, the inflammation is going down, the nail bed is normalising and the dead skin is flaking off 🤔

I have had this problem since I was little, thank you for the cure 🙏 — —

#### 14.08.2019 Ms Elena and Sunil Berlin, / swollen ankles

My uncle has been using the device regularly for 6-8 weeks. His foot and leg, which had been very swollen from the ankle to about the knee since his heart operation about 2 years ago, because veins had been pulled from there, are now much less swollen. He feels very good.

#### 17.08.2019, WhatsApp message, blood bubble

Normally, a blood blister heals after 1 week. With the WasserVitaliserer, it almost heals in a few hours.



#### 20.08.2019 Mr Walter Sch. WhatsApp, shoulder injury

Hello Mr Tränkle,

through a good friend (doctor) who bought your device, we treated my shoulder injury alongside physio and fascia.

We noticed a significant and rapid improvement in mobility within 3 weeks. The mobility increased from approx. 60% to approx. 95% during this time and we can start with light strength training next week!

Now it is very likely that I will get around the already scheduled surgery!!!! Best regards from the Zugspitz region

#### 02.09.2019 Ms Marion, WhatsApp message, tumour-free after 3 months

Our Lennard is now tumour-free after 3 months without chemo or anything else thanks to your device and God who led us to you 🙏. Even though the doctors predicted us 99% of regrowth. Thank you very much for your support and the help in finding the cause by Mr. S.!

#### 02.09.2019 S. + R. WhatsApp message Pain in the big toe

I (51Y) and my husband (55Y) have had the water vitaliser since Sep 2018, I had a great experience at the fair with spontaneous pain relief on my big toe (which I had broken on holiday before) that was then our conviction for the water vitaliser, which we would call the best "purchase".

#### MIGRÄNE



Since early childhood, I suffered from severe migraine attacks with aura and speech disorders and had to take very strong medication. When I had another strong attack, I was about to take the medication when my son Florian told me that I should try the device, which I did. I completely exposed my head and was amazed that within 15-20 minutes the migraine had completely disappeared, what a success as a migraine patient for years.

Such success was also achieved by the daughter (27 years) of a dear friend who had weekly migraine attacks.

#### **KNEE PROBLEMS**

My husband had problems with his knees for several years, he often couldn't kneel without pain when doing manual work, the water vitaliser has also helped him with this.

#### **WATER IN THE LUNGS (Finn the dog)**

Our dog Finn (8y) was diagnosed with water in the lungs and a large heart in 2018, he coughed when excited and was visibly unwell. When we regularly used the water vitaliser on him for about 30 minutes a day over a period of about 3-4 weeks, he started to get better again, and now we only treat him now and then.

Best regards S. and R.

#### **02.09.2019 WhatsApp Message Seeing torn**

Boy, 12 years old, torn tendon in the ankle.

Requires irradiation every 3-5 days. The pain is much less after each treatment. I always do ears, neck hands, pain point.

#### **02.09.2019 WhatsApp message, eyes**

Woman, approx. 35 years old, vision deteriorating continuously without reason or diagnosis.

I have been irrigating her once a week for about 5 weeks and she drinks irrigated water.

Complete irradiation according to the scheme. Eyes, chakras (solar plexus, forehead and crowns), back (cervical vertebrae) and liver as "pain points".

Improvement so far:

Only has headaches for 1 day instead of 14 days at a time

No more stabbing pain when looking up Vision will be checked in approx. 2 months

I am curious

#### **03.09.2019 L.B. / T.L.from Switzerland WhatsApp message, malignant sarcoma**

Hello dear Thomas

So, as you know, I've had the device since about Nov. 18, and at first I had a huge scare. I had a dent on my right thigh, which the doctors thought was from a fall in September 18. It got bigger and bigger with the treatment until it became so serious that I had to have it operated on in the new year and it turned out to be a malignant sarcoma. So, to cut a long story short: more than a month in hospital with all kinds of side effects like intestinal obstruction, twisted knee, collapses up to resuscitation etc. All bad. Until it hung out on me and I asked my son to bring it to the hospital. From then on, I reported to it every day, everywhere on my body except the surgery area, and lo and behold, even the doctors noticed how quickly I recovered. I also took the device to rehab and after two weeks I went home and then on holiday.

Now I'm doing very well with the exception that I don't have full strength yet with walking and such. But my values are great. By the way, I refused the recommended 5-week radiation treatment. When I'm at home, I watch TV every day, actually all over my body, depending on how I feel. Above all, my bad knees are better, I got rid of lip herpes with it, as well as an incipient cold and other minor ailments.

I would also like to mention, which you know, that I have been a kidney transplant for over 8 years (living donation from my cousin) with the associated requirements such as immunosuppressants and constant medical checks. I don't know to what extent I react differently for these reasons.

Therefore, it would be interesting if there were other transplanted people with their experiences.

Her

Kind regards L.B. from Switzerland

### **11.09.2019 Fr. Diana H. Child 10 years with braces pain**

"The customer is 10 years old and wears braces that have to be adjusted regularly. This adjustment of the elastics previously caused so much pain that the girl could only eat yoghurts for several days. Since she has had regular treatment at the dentist after the adjustments, she no longer has any pain and can eat properly straight after the visit to the dentist."



### **09.09.2019 Ms Diana H. Switzerland Psoriasis / Psoriasis**



Started on 9 May and continued until mid-June. After that they went on holiday for 2 weeks. After the holidays she exposed herself regularly. You could see how the skin renewed itself. She also started with light therapy. And now, at the beginning of September, you can really say that the psoriasis is gone. The skin has completely regenerated. The skin has renewed itself over a wide area. Psoriasis is an autoimmune disease in which the skin cells are renewed too quickly.

#### **10.09.2019 Mr Wolfgang R. 80 years Finger joint pain**

I have been treating myself with the high frequency device for four weeks with great success. After only three treatments, my pain in the finger joints, which had lasted for years, had disappeared.

The pain in my left calf when bending the knee has also gone. After about three weeks, I have noticed that I have much more energy and the recovery time/regeneration time after going to the gym and also after my one-hour runs has shortened considerably.

A big surprise for me was also that in the morning I can remember all the details of a dream again, and some of them in colour.

I am totally thrilled, already have more quality of life and am excited to see what else happens.

10.09.2019

#### **16.09.2019 Dr. T., 48Y, Occupation: Physician/Internist Wrist fracture**

19.7.19 Fall from e-bike onto left hand with severe swelling in left wrist area and bruising

21.07.19 First X-ray (210719): a small line of compression can be seen in the area of the styloid process.

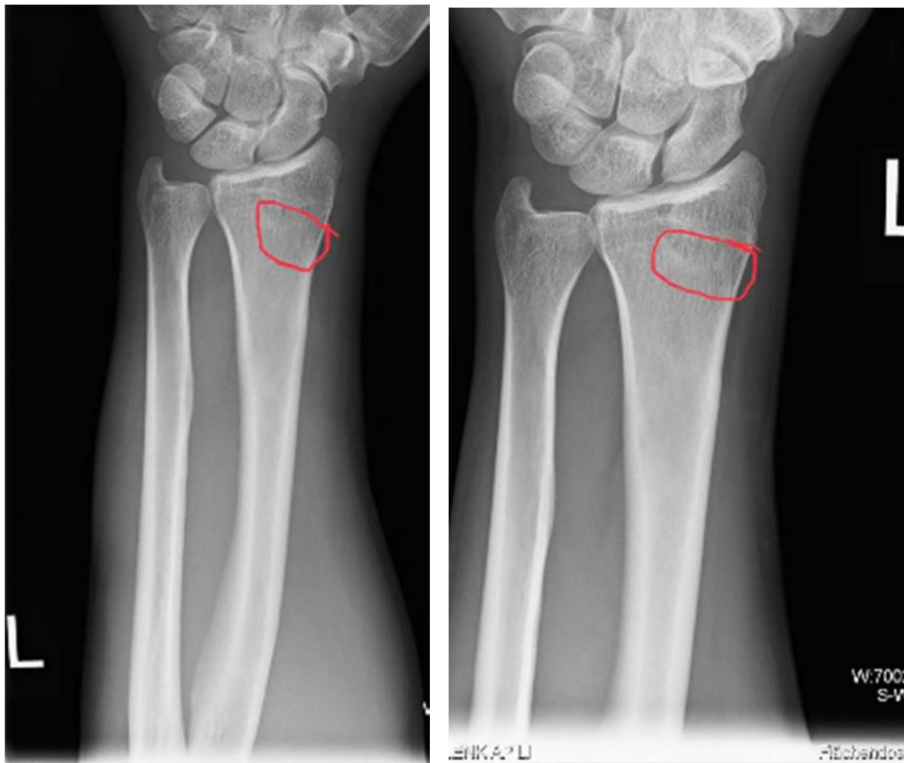
21.07.-26.07. 1h exposure in the morning and in the evening in the area of the swelling and in the area of the condensation line

26.07.19 Second X-ray (260719): the line of compression in the area of the styloid process becomes even denser, the doctors speak of an internal fracture and recommend a plaster cast for 5 weeks, which the patient (himself a doctor) rejects. Instead, he wears a wrist orthosis and continues the exposure as mentioned above for the next two weeks.

09.08.19 The orthosis is removed after 3 weeks, the wrist only hurts very slightly when overextended.

14.08.19 last irradiation

16.08.19 The wrist is completely pain-free and almost fully loadable again.



#### **16.09.2019 Ms Caudia, 1 year old child trapped hand**

Now an experience with the water vitaliser on a 1-year-old child.

When leaving the house, the child's mother did not notice that her child had her hand in the door frame to hold on to. And then on the side where the hinges are. The mother closed the door completely behind her.

After she noticed it, she immediately came back to me, asking me to help her child. The first thing I did was to put comfrey tincture on the undamaged skin to take away the pain. Then I was allowed to relieve the little hand.

The "kink" went over the metacarpal bone to the joint capsule of the index finger.

After about 1-2 minutes, the child began to move his fingers. Open-close, open-close. After that, the mother had to be given rescue drops, as she was in danger of falling over due to the shock. The mother, who works in the hospital herself, went to the emergency room afterwards. The doctors did nothing, as there was not even any swelling and no signs of pain when moving the fingers without hindrance.

The next day, only a pale pink stripe indicated the event. Thank you for the great device!!!LG  
Claudia



### **16.09.2019 Mr Volker Earlobe Inflammation**

\*-oFreight, on Friday Volker came to us with his problem and asked for help. One treatment with our device, lots of water, the whole thing for half an hour. Casan liquid for the audition, Anosan gel afterwards. All in one treatment. Saturday follow-up, Volker did it himself at home, same Casan and Anosan. Volker still had slight pain. Sunday everything was fine. Then again after-treatment device, all good. During the initial treatment with the device, you could see how the inflammation was opening up. Vesicles formed, earlobes turned white. Doctor prescribed antibiotics and other things. Doctor expected at least 2 weeks of recovery. Actually it took 2 days until success. Anosan will be called Asanto, Casan, Casanto in the future. Kind regards Dieter from Mrs Sybille K.





**18.09.2019, Ms Daniela** WhatsApp message **better night's rest**


Good morning, Arthur,

I came back safely with the "treasure".

I just want to tell you briefly what I noticed about myself yesterday and this morning after I found myself yesterday.

I went for a wee much more often than normal yesterday.

It was a big difference compared to before. Normally I can stand it for a long time. And I also drink a lot of water.

Last night I went to bed quite late, but woke up well before the alarm clock rang and feel as fit as if I had slept 9 h! Normally I'm often on the ropes first thing in the morning. -;- — — —  I like it to go on like this!

All the best to you all

Daniela

**18.09.2019, Acute effect bruised index finger**

I can also confirm the acute effect! When I was building a cupboard, I bruised my index finger on my left hand, exposed it immediately for about 10 minutes and achieved an immediate reduction in pain as well as a much smaller haematoma in relation to the trauma than expected. this healed without complications over the next few days. I was able to bend my finger again immediately after exposure. thank you Arthur!

**20.09.2019 Ms Tan Bladder Incontinence**

Had a patient with bladder weakness, almost incontinence. After 10 sessions everything was back to normal!

**19.09.2019, Ms Simone After Sport Shoulder Pain**

While doing sports, I felt a crack in my right shoulder. At first I didn't pay much attention to it because I didn't feel any pain. The next day my shoulder hurt and it got worse and worse. I couldn't lift my right arm for two days after that and I was in a lot of pain. Tying the children's shoes or giving them a sandwich was no longer possible. The doctor's consultation showed that I needed a physio.



and would have to reckon with two weeks of restriction. With the energising device, this condition improved within hours. I used it 2 to 3 times a day for 45 - 60 minutes each time. After each treatment I could lift my arm a little further. After 3 days I could move my arm as before. I am thrilled with this energising device. It has helped me to speed up the healing process massively. I was able to cancel my scheduled physio appointments. I also felt a deep inner relaxation and a lot of energy that carried me through the whole days. THANK YOU !!! Best regards, Simone

### **23.09.2019 Christian M. Tendinitis**

I had been cutting thick branches all day with the pruning shears and got tendinitis. The whole surface of my hand was swollen and I had pain. I treated the hand the same evening with the device for about 15 minutes. The following morning I treated it again for 15 minutes. In the evening, the tendovaginitis was gone again!

Normally I would have had to struggle with this pain for a whole week. For me, this experience is like a small miracle

### **02.10.2019, S.W. from the Ulm area Right shoulder pain**

Hello, I don't know how best to describe it. The pain in my shoulder is now more like a sore muscle. I didn't need the medication during the day again. At night I'll leave out the tablet as well. I'm curious.

First treatment with the device on Sunday 3 x 15 min

Second treatment Tuesday 3x 15 min

One glass each of more energetic water

Before, when I was in extreme pain, I could only bear the pain with tablets and injections. Lifting the arm was not possible

### **08.10.2019 WhatsApp message, skin tumour**

Four weeks every day for 10 minutes and the skin tumour was gone





**08.10.2019 Ms Gülen**

**Acupuncture Tennis Elbow**

Patient 62 years old had extremely severe pain at the elbow and could hardly extend the arm and in rotation she had even more severe pain. High frequency acupuncture was applied with an interval of approx. 20 minutes to various points. Afterwards she could stretch her arm much better and the pain was much less.

**11.10.2019 WhatsApp Message Pregnancy Strips**

By the way, I almost got rid of all the stretch marks on my stomach that I had for 38 years. I didn't expect that at all, otherwise I would have taken before/after photos.  
So also the belly gets a youthful look again.

**15.10.2019 Chiropraxis Böblingen, slipped disc**

A patient with a slipped disc could hardly walk or sit. With high-frequency acupuncture in the back for 1 interval of 20 minutes and then another interval of 20 minutes in the front of the spine. Afterwards, the patient was able to walk almost pain-free and with much more freedom of movement.

**15.10.2019 Chiropraxis Böblingen, hip pain**

Patient with hip pain and ISG pain was treated with high frequency acupuncture. In 20 minutes, various points were activated and the patient was able to walk much better and move more pain-free again.

**23.10.2019 Marcel, Canary Islands**

**Frozen shoulder**

Yesterday we treated our patient with a so-called frozen shoulder. He could not lift his arm. But he has been under medical treatment for months with spikes, MRI and everything you can imagine. They also wanted to operate.

Together with chiropractic treatment, cervical spine stabilisation. He was treated with the device for about 15 minutes on the spine / shoulder and then he was able to lift his arm completely normally. It is really a dream. So this device fits wonderfully into our practice.

**23.10.2019 80 year old woman, white skin cancer**

Hello Bernard, I also have a success story. An 80 year old friend was visiting for 14 days and used the water vitaliser several times every day. She had several spots of white skin cancer on her face. This was iced by the doctor weeks ago. However, one spot continued to grow strongly. This spot was now treated. The treatment hurt a lot. It burned like fire. Today she told me that the cancerous ulcer fell off completely after three days, as described in the literature. Greetings Andrea

**24.10.2019 Ms N. from Hamburg Knee operation**

I am Mrs N. from Hamburg and I am totally enthusiastic about the water vitaliser.  
Very briefly. I got a new knee and after 2 months I was able to drive again and even walk without crutches. I can move very well again. Best regards from Hamburg

### **10.11.2019 Mr N. from Berlin, severe tonsillitis**

Good evening, so the troops treatment (Tesla, oil and cistus tea) has helped very well after 56 days I am now free of inflammation, difficulty swallowing and purulent plaques on the tonsils without antibiotics.

**Addendum from the therapist in. Berlin:** It was about a recurring tonsillitis that was treated again and again with antibiotics and no longer worked. Another antibiotic was to be used again, which I advised against and made an appointment on Monday. We then did a Tesla application and I gave him an essential oil against vires and bacteria and lo and behold, it was a sensible, effective alternative to antibiotics. That's what he had sent me. By the troop treatment he probably meant the application Tesla, oil and cistus tea all together. Marko

### **11.11.2019 Mr. Thomas s. Lipoma in the cervical spine area**

My back story:

I have a large benign tumour in my cervical spine called a lipoma that has been growing slowly for over 10 years. It was pressing more and more on the nerves of the central nervous system. The limbic system and other brain trunks were already affected and demonstrably suffering. But the biggest problem was the attacks where my vision would suddenly darken and everything would start flashing before my eyes. When it was over, there was a severe headache for an extra 24 hours. The nerves of my eyes were already damaged and my vision deteriorated. The intervals between these attacks shortened from 1 time in several months to 4 times a week. I was afraid of going blind and wanted to have an operation. This was rejected because of cardiac arrhythmia and inflammation of the heart.

And then I got the chance to buy the water vitaliser.

After 6 weeks of use, I have never had an attack again. A friend confirmed to me that the lipoma had become smaller in height. My Chinese TCM therapist and doctor in a clinic also confirmed that the lipoma had become smaller. She asked me if I had put the antenna more on the right, which I could do. Then she said the lipoma on the right was smaller and had also become softer. This is a huge relief for me. Now I no longer fear for my sight and I can treat myself daily with the machine. In one year I would like to have it completely gone.

And my alternative practitioner has found the cause of the heart problems. It's an Ebstein Bar virus that has now become active again and that pretty much all people have. Thank God, it is one of the apparently few that can kill it completely. It takes time, but then my heart can heal too. And the machine will certainly help with that, too.

A big thank you to everyone involved in researching and spreading the word about this wonderful device. I know it is not cheap, but it is worth every penny in my eyes.

With kind regards Thomas S.

**19.11.2019, Manfred from South Tyrol**  
**insufficiency**

Acupuncture Aurachirurgical    **Renal**

Acupuncture aura surgery after 1/2 hour exposure increased from 12% kidney function to 40% kidney function...patient held it in his hands.



Adolescent, approx. 15 years old, has been skiing for approx. 4 years. He has had pain in his right kidney for about 14-20 days according to the computer tomography of right renal insufficiency. I have now done 2 x reports and aura surgery. The right side became very hot and he also had to urinate immediately. Since then he has had no more pain. We will see.

**22.11.2019 Ms Beatrice H. Plants**

Greetings from Vorarlberg, here is our example: on the left the plant which I watered 2x with high frequency energised water and on the right 2x with normal water. The result is visible after 2 weeks.



### **22.11.2019 Water retention legs**

Thank you very much for the information. The legs are exposed 3 times for 15 minutes per leg for 1 week, including completely exposed drinking water.



### **24.11.2019 Mr Hubert ST., hearing loss, glaucoma**

Dear Mr R.

I am more than satisfied with my cell activator, the effect is simply phenomenal.

**1)** I have been hard of hearing for about 7 years and have been wearing 2 hearing aids for 5 years. After only 3.5 months of radiation, 10 minutes a day in each ear, my hearing has already improved somewhat. My hearing care professional took a new hearing curve and was amazed at the improvement.

**2)** The glaucoma in my left eye - which had only about 30% vision - has also improved significantly in these 3.5 months with 10 minutes a day. The next visual field measurement by my ophthalmologist will confirm this.

**3)** For some time now, I have wanted to remember my dreams better. So I hold the antenna of the cell activator daily for 3 minutes to my forehead, where the "third eye" (pituitary gland) is located. Already after 2 weeks I noticed a clear success. If you wish, you are welcome to publish this report.

### **28.11.2019 Mr. A. and Mrs. K. brightens spirit**

Hello Manuela,

The device shows its effect; it is something very special that we can now use and apply it. We both notice that it does the body a lot of good and it also has a positive effect on the "mind". It brightens the mind, among other things.

After the first intensive exposure at home, it was particularly noticeable in the body during the night.

**27.11.2019 Tesla meets Vitajuwel**



**28.11.2019 WhatsApp Voice message, bursa, cystitis and renal pelvic inflammation**

Hello Arthur, thank you very much for the information. I am so pleased, I have had the device for 4 weeks and wanted to make my own experiences in my environment first. The few people I have around me have had such an experience. I have a bursa through the device within 3 exposures. I have had bladder infections, kidney pelvic infections, psoriasis and thyroid nodules treated with it. I only get positive feedback.

Then we are very lucky that our vet here has this device next door, which is already known to cure tumours in animals.

**29.11.2019 Murat S. WhatsApp Voice Message, Voice is Crackless**

Murat , that's so cool ...I just put the stick to my throat and I don't know if you can hear this in the voice mail ...my vocal cords are crack free. I've had like little grains on my vocal cords for as long as I can remember and I've always had this little scratchy feeling and that's why I've always coughed. And now I've just spoken and it's echoing in the room. It's so gross. That's what I wanted to tell you.

**29.11.2019, Ms Tina K. Practice alternative therapies, cancer in dogs**

I have a dog with the water vitalised exposed. This one has cancer with metastases in the lower jaw. He was very low in energy. After 30 minutes of exposure he felt much better, more vitality was noticeable.

The dog was even able to lie down on the pole on his own and probably felt that it was good for him. He is now fit and healthy again. We are all very happy about this :-)



### 30.11.2019 Ms Tina Practice Alternative Therapies, ICP Infantile Cerebral Palsy Epilepsy

With my 16-year-old twins, I have always been on the lookout for ways to accompany my daughter and give her a better quality of life along the way.

One of my daughters has had ICP Infantile Cerebral Palsy from birth with epilepsy. She was in a wheelchair at the age of 3 and had to take heavy medication.

The diagnosis was incurable. I got to know Arthur's WaterVitaliser 3 years ago and exposed my daughter to it. Two days later, she was able to make a new backward movement that was not possible before. Since I have been using the WasserVitalisierer, many things have improved. She can move better, she no longer has epilepsy and she doesn't need any medication.

She can read and understand better (30 pages in 1 hour, previously 3 pages in 1 hour). She can calculate better (previously number range up to 20).

She can formulate sentences better. She uses the device 3-4 times a week for 30 minutes.

We are very happy about the progress and have already been able to do some good for some children.

### 03.12.2019 Mr. Werner B. woman 49 years, tooth root inflammation

On Tuesday 8.10.2019, I woke up in the morning because of a severe toothache. It affected the wisdom tooth on the lower left side of the jaw. A dental examination including X-ray took place the same day. There was a clear inflammation at the root of the tooth and around the edge of the crown. A strip of antibiotic ointment was placed around the tooth and left in place for 24 hours. In addition, anti-inflammatory treatment with ibuprofen 600 was given. It was considered to pull the tooth. However, an improvement occurred the following day, after treatment with high-frequency therapy for 15 minutes using an antenna. During this treatment, after about 7 minutes of exposure, a clear heating occurred at the corresponding spot, which caused me to place the antenna about 3 cm away. This meant that further exposure could be continued without complications. This was followed by another 3 days of the same treatment, each lasting 15 minutes. Since then I have been symptom-free until today. On Monday 21.10.2019, I had a check-up appointment with the result that I no longer had to have the tooth extracted and would first wait and see what happens in the future! In case of recurring complaints, a follow-up appointment would be arranged immediately, which has not been necessary so far.



**05.12.2019 Ms Nathalie      Chemo side effects**

Since I've been drinking the water and getting refreshed (but I only do it once a day, otherwise it's too much because it's really intense), I tolerate the chemo better, much fewer side effects, the metallic taste is gone and I'm fitter. That is already real 🤔 - - - 🤔

**08.12.2019 Mr Thomas L. injured shoulder**

I have been using the device for over a week now with amazing success. One shoulder I injured has improved by about 70%. Thomas L.

**08.12.2019 Meltem K. Neurodermatitis**

After 3 treatments in one week





**09.12.2019 H.J. from Constance, Cough Sniffles**

Hi. I have two grandchildren, one 5 years old and one 2 years old. Both were treated according to need and severity of the complaint. Coughs, colds or abrasions and wasp stings. When the children noticed that the magic wand quickly made them feel better, they asked for it of their own accord when they needed it. They have known it since they were babies. When they were asleep, my daughter would ask them for it when they had a cold.

**09.12.2019 Mr Pius H      Osteoarthritis in the knee / tinnitus**

I have osteoarthritis in my knee and I use it every day. After about 10 weeks, I am almost pain-free. I can walk up 2 short flights of stairs to my flat without using the handrail, even with a full shopping bag. I have not yet had any success with the tinnitus. It would be great if this constant whistling would disappear.

**09.12.2019 Ms Irene Heart Failure**

I bought the device primarily because of heart failure. The heart valves do not close properly. I am extremely satisfied with the Vitaliser and wouldn't give it away. I have become much more efficient. I also take PentyllHeart. I am fitter and younger than 10 years ago.

Thomas can confirm this. Lg Irene----

**10.12.2019 Mr Thomas Lo. Headache**


Another positive experience to pass on. Had a severe headache on Saturday and Sunday. Nothing helped, even drinking plenty of spring water, eating garlic and so on. Even exposing myself first didn't help, but after drinking 1 litre of structured water and then exposing my neck, temples and forehead for 30 mins, the headache (in the middle of my forehead up to the middle of my head) went away. Took 45 mins, completely pain free afterwards. Thomas Lo.

**11.12.2019, Flowers**


Another application. Bouquet is 5 days old, beautiful as the first day, I put the vase on the wand....



### **11.12.2019 Ms Beatrix T.: Headaches, tinnitus, dizziness**

I could hardly leave the house for many years because I had to struggle with gait problems and recurring headaches, dizziness and tinnitus. Now I have had the device for 10 days and I use it every day and, lo and behold, I feel better every day. Today I was able to go shopping in comfort, something that had not been possible for me for a long time before. I also hope to get rid of the tinnitus ;

### **11.12.2019 E.H: Plants**

I have been watering my potted plants with energised water for some time now. They love it! More lush growth, healthy appearance .

### **11.12.2019 Ms Nancy      Pituitary tumour prolactinoma**


So my disease started in 2003 Diagnosis

Pituitary tumour prolactinoma , 1 time,s removed summer2003

Renewed growth December 2013, 2 times removed

December 2017 renewed growth Surgery is rejected as well as radiotherapy

In February 2018 getting to know Matthias B. and intensive cleansing programmes and diets as well as bioresonance programmes and support through his guidance and testing and thus also referrals Supporting colleagues .

February 2019 get to know the water matrix with Matthias in practice and after a short time with a lot of luck  receive and acquire the device for own use !!!!

Daily intensive treatment for 1/2 year only with exceptions exposed very consistently always helps the recommended programme and additionally by previous interrogation with the tensor !

The site of the pituitary gland direct access position third eye started 40min.after 1 month 30min after 2 months 25min after 2 1/2 months.

I felt better and better physically, more powerful !!!!

2 Months further only 15min with exceptions times a day or two days interruption !!! Always drink the purified water, the device accompanies me on every trip!

So that I drink only the water with the pure information of the water matrix device. 10min then 5min 3min until clear negation of the tensor then carrying out the remedy at least 4 to 5 times a week with the prescribed programme !!!!

After testing and enquiries with the tensor recovery of the pituitary clear clarification made for me next year 2020 !

I myself am in a healthy state and my own thought orientation is perfect health  
!!!!

From Matthias' examination everything is good I only take light things for support

:Vitamin D Bases 1 Magnesium I can recommend it with the best conscience !!!! Kind regards Nancy

### **11.12.2019    Migraine:**

Complete programme additionally the pain points 15-30 min after one hour dissolve the headache

And of course drinking the water intensively

### **11.12.2019 Pain Elbow ;**

Complete programme

In addition, the pain point 10-20 min

pain resolution on the same day

### **11.12.2019 Back pain :**

Complete programme

In addition, treat the painful points in the back for 15-30 minutes.

The day the pain disappears the next day completely pain free !!!

### **14.12.2019 Woman from Panama / Neighbour with vertigo**

wow, just great. Thank you very much for that. I treated my landlord who is 80 years old with the Tesla today. The man enjoyed it. He was so happy and got calmer and calmer. Then he told me about his life. I had offered him a treatment a long time ago. He was always very sceptical before and only had such a smile on his face. Today I asked him how he was doing. He said he was always dizzy but he was taking medication. I asked him if they helped. He answered, yes, a little. Then I said to him again: I will treat you with the Tesla and you will see that you will feel much better afterwards. So I started and he told me very quickly that he really enjoyed it.

This makes me very happy when people leave my flat with a happy smile on their face after the treatment.

### **14.12.2019 Ms Diana H. Fever Blister**

I discovered a fever blister on me this morning. I reported it for a few minutes and now it's gone. It's really weird. I have it very very rarely. Once every two years. I've never experienced them being gone so quickly. I'm really happy with it.

### **14.12.2019 H. + R. Augsburg     Acute appendicitis with fever over 39°C**

Hello Arthur. I would like to tell you about a remarkable experience among the many positive ones that we have had so far. On Wednesday afternoon, 9-year-old Damla, accompanied by her mum, who already knows the Wassermatrix from her own positive experiences with minor aches and pains, came to the clinic with a doctor's diagnosis of acute appendicitis with a fever of over 39°C. The operation was planned for the evening if there was no improvement. Operation planned for the evening if no improvement. Hex. In the evening, the doctor's check-up revealed a considerable improvement, which saved her the operation. On Thursday morning she was exposed again. The following medical check-up showed that no inflammation could be detected, blood values were ok, no fever! In the spirit of the pre-Christmas gift and donation marathon madness, we wish all sick children, and not only those, such wise parents, friends, acquaintances and well-wishers who think outside the box of conventional medicine. Heartfelt. H. + R, Augsburg.

### **15.12.2019 Ms Daniela Stomach complaint, cold, abscess, herpes**

It has already helped some people here: 2 x stomach complaints, once a severe cold, which was 90% better the next day. A small abscess almost disappeared after 2 days.

And **herpes** in the genital area was gone after 3 days! And nothing else helps with herpes!

What I find is that with acute things it often helps immediately, but with chronic illnesses people need patience and talk therapy is necessary.

### **16.12.2019, Mr Hans R. Tinnitus**

Ladies and Gentlemen,

First of all, thank you for your interest in the matter.

I bought the water vitaliser in October 2017 and treated my tinitus with the device for 15-16 months without interruptions, twice a day for about 1 hour. With success!

The tinitus has improved a lot. It has become much quieter, but never went away completely.

At a meeting in Stuttgart, Mr. D. reported on the treatment of the eyes and the head. I treated the eyes at a distance of 8-10 cm, briefly, about 1-2 minutes per week. The forehead, however, was treated a little longer.

This was followed by a headache that became more severe after 14 days. This was at the end of 2018, beginning of 2019...

After consulting with Mr. D. at the user seminar in Stuttgart, he said that it could be that there is a "construction site" in the head.

He may even be right, as I had a serious fall with head injuries about 40 years ago. The whole thing became "too hot" for me because of the severe headaches and I stopped the treatment for 4 weeks. The headaches subsided slightly. After further treatments, however, the headaches became stronger again. Because of this, I stopped the treatments completely in the middle of 2019.

This headache, mainly in the forehead and above the left eye, could have several causes. A fall on an iron beam with concussion, or Lyme disease, In addition to the headache, there was **pain in the hip joint**.

On the advice of my alternative practitioner, who had discovered that the borrelia bacteria that had been stored in my body had broken out again and were multiplying accordingly, I had been drinking noni juice for 8 weeks, the purpose of which was to break down the borrelia bacteria again.

With success The headaches and hip pain disappeared after about 6 weeks. In the meantime, I had also treated a **cold** positively with the device.

I had treated the left hip joint with the device in 2017 and 2018, but without success.

Because of my tinnitus, I have been going to a self-help group (Tinnitus Morbus Meniere) for 10 years to exchange experiences.

The result:

Tinnitus is not a "disease" but an alarm signal about physical, mental or psychological complaints. This also reflects the opinion of the self-help group.

30 years ago I had amalgam poisoning and a tick bite (Lyme disease). The doctors had no way of helping me.

Since then I have been following my own "nose" and listening to the advice of my alternative practitioner.

He recommended taking noni juice (100%) and advised me to drink colloidal silver 50 ppm, 200 ml per day for 4 weeks to eliminate the Lyme disease bacteria in the body.

After that, I would definitely like to treat myself with the device again, because I don't want to miss it any more. Yours sincerely, Hans R.

#### **16.12.2019 Dr. M. Ganglion, depression, scald, bruise, eye inflammation**

In the meantime, I can also report on a few very nice experiences.

**Ganglion** on the back of the hand disappeared after 2 exposures Depression ( for decades in winter) ended Joint effusion disappeared ( with needle and new antenna)

Hot red head after antenna on needle in di 4, but unfortunately not reproducible the second time. Deep incision healed immediately after one exposure,

Injury healed after 2 days,


Scald immediately exposed for 10 min, no blister, no pain, finger

bruise healed very quickly!

Eye inflammation only sprayed with water, much better

best purchase in 2019! Thank you ♡ from the bottom of my heart. Dr M.

**19.12.2019, Ms Beatrix T. Dizziness / Tinnitus / Headache / Elbow**

I could hardly leave the house for many years because I had to struggle with gait problems and recurring headaches, dizziness and tinnitus. Now I have had the device for 10 days and I use it every day and, lo and behold, I feel better every day. Today I was able to go shopping in comfort, something that had not been possible for me for a long time before. I also hope to get rid of the tinnitus ;


**Experience with migraine:**

Complete programme additionally the pain points 15-30 min after one hour dissolve the headache and of course intensive drinking of water

**Experience with elbow pain;**

Complete programme. In addition, the pain point 10-20 min, pain resolution on the same day.

**19.12.2019 E.H: Plants**

I have been watering my potted plants with energised water for some time now. They love it! More lush growth, healthy appearance .

**20.12.2019, Kidney stones 8 mm large**

Originally, the kidney stone was 8 mm. Afterwards only 2 mm . Presumably the device destroys kidney stones.

**21.12.2019 Ms Jasmin M. Joint pain**

At the beginning we did 3 x 1 hour daily because we had the device new. Then I didn't expose for a week to see what it did. Now I have not exposed for a long time and I have no more pain in my joints.

**29.12.2019 Sonja from Munich after breast cancer surgery**

A somewhat heavy-set lady had breast cancer at the time. She was operated on (breast cancer) but then decided to continue biologically without chemo and radiation. They were able to push this through in the face of fear mongering. She had been taking a biological medicine and otherwise with favourable food supplements like C vitamins and B vitamins etc. Nothing has dissipated and all is well with her. She had been using the device intensively for 4 months during this period.

### **29.12.2091 Sonja from Munich, 7-year-old daughter Tongue tumour**

A friend of mine and his partner The mother of a 7-year-old girl contacted them. Her daughter's tongue had a tumour that had swollen quite thickly and was getting worse and worse. The doctors said there was nothing more that could be done. The tongue had to be removed. And this was done in the presence of the little girl? The little girl then said to her mother "Mummy, I can live without a tongue". He treated the girl once a week with the water vitaliser for several weeks. She also gave the family psychological support. And after 4-6 weeks, the tumour on the tongue receded significantly and after 3 months it was no longer there and it was practically fine again. Once again a person was saved from further permanent damage. Thank you for this device.

### **29.12.2019, Ms 38 from Potsdam**



Mrs. 38 from Potsdam visited me 24.12. -26.12 2x daily 15 min. on the last day there was a plaster on it because of the still open spot.

### **07.01.2020 Ms Janine T. Sri Lanka**

Greetings from the Ayurveda cure in Sri Lanka with water from the rainforest at an altitude of 4300 metres, now still perfectly structured.





### **07.01.2020 Ms Diana H. Toothache**

I had a toothache last week and then had 30 minutes of exposure. Since then, the toothache has gone away. It's huge every time and I'm amazed at how it works.

### **09.01.2020 WhatsApp message, broken rib**

How was. I just had a patient with broken ribs that have become inflamed, doctors are at a loss as the accident happened 6 months ago. Pain was at 100 before exposure. Then down to 50. After 1 exposure. Now it comes every 2 days. I will report further.

### **11.01.2020 Twisted foot while playing tennis**



The first photo shows the beginning of the treatment. The doctors say it normally takes about 6 - 8 weeks to be able to move it again, but not to exercise yet. You can see from the date that it has become much faster.

It started on 14.12.19 and on 27.12.19 she could walk again without pain. Treatment: 45 minutes every 2nd day, i.e. left, right and middle of the foot.

### **17.01.2020 Ms Tina K. Tennis Elbow / Bladder Infection / Caries Tooth Nerve / Bruise**

At the last workshop there were 2 guests, the husband with "tennis elbow" and his wife with pain in her neck. We drank structured water, watched my lecture and besides, I pressed the stick into the hand for liberation.

The husband was amazed when his tennis elbow hardly hurt at all. His wife also felt immediate relief. This is what makes information evenings fun and happy participants who feel directly that we are not only telling them wonderful things here, but are also allowed to experience them.

2) The client had cystitis and was in a lot of pain. The pain was reduced by regular exposure and finally disappeared completely. However, we supported her with cranberry juice and another remedy.

3) My daughter had tooth decay and the nerve was exposed. A root canal treatment was to be done. I asked for 1 week to irrigate the tooth for 30 minutes a day.

At the next appointment, a skin formed over the nerve, so a normal filling was sufficient.

4) A client fell on the stone stairs and bruised her ribs and hand bone. The orthopaedist said it would take 4 weeks until the pain was completely gone. After only 1 hour of exposure, the pain was completely gone. However, we continued for another 4 days.



### **17.01.2020 Ms Güler Squamous cell carcinoma**

I treated a patient with squamous cell carcinoma for 2 weeks, 2 times a day, and now the CT showed that it had shrunk.

### **18.01.2020 Woman 80 years old Haematoma**

An elderly patient (80) of mine had a large haematoma and we treated it for 10 minutes. A week later she came back and it was gone. Normally it takes about 3-4 weeks with all the shades until it is gone. Especially older people appreciate the stick in the treatment because the needles sometimes move too much.



### **23.01.2020 Ms Ilona What App Message Tooth Root Inflammation**

I received feedback from a client I treated on Monday. Today, Thursday, the oral surgeon would have wanted to intervene. Ilona still had a painful swelling on a tooth root in the molar area on Monday. The inflammation was treated with antibiotics beforehand but failed. The inflammation had spread downwards to the root and led to a swelling there... to a real lump. The oral surgeon wanted to open today. We worked on Monday with my frequency method in addition to the high voltage frequency therapy. I lovingly call it "grilling" the lower jaw until the feedback saturation occurred. The little one changed the hot feeling into warmth and then noticed after a few minutes that the pressure pain when she chewed and clenched her teeth was gone. She could also hardly feel the lump. She was very surprised and it was also a great experience for me. I told her that I would treat her again if she had a relapse or a reaction. She didn't get in touch again and sent this voice message: "Hi, it's Ilona. I went to the oral surgeon today and oh miracle the inflammation is gone. He didn't have to do anything. He asked and I told him that I had worked with electricity and used my coconut oil. He was thrilled that everything was gone. The tooth is even alive again.

### **25.01.2020 Mr Martin J. Dental Implant Settlement**

Hello Mrs Falko, your tip was worth its weight in gold. I used the irradiation on the day of the implant placement and also for a few days afterwards.

Result: hardly noticeable swelling of the face, negligible pain (however, I also took 2 Ibuprofen 600 on the first day).

Have a nice weekend!

### **26.01.2020 Ms Claudia Vitamin D Mirror**

Hello dear Arthur, I went to the dentist last week. He told me that I would only get the treatment if my vitamin D level was above 75 micrometres per millilitre of blood. To my astonishment, it was only 34. The doctor also gave me a book and told me to take 20,000 IU a day. The positive changes in my health since then cannot be described. Without the exposure device, I would not have managed it so easily! Thank you for your work. Maybe it would be possible to find a therapist who works specifically with the vitamin D test and your device? it's just incredible what's happening now! My family is going through the same thing as me. LG Claudia

### **28.01.2020 Bernard P. Stroke patient hemiplegic**

Dear friends of high frequency I have just been to the nursing home and visited a stroke patient. His partner has mainly affected his ears, hands and feet. He is paralysed on the right side and does not feel in his hands, whole arm, whole side, right arm and right leg. After about 5 minutes of working on his hands he can feel the warmth through his fingers and also on his feet. A huge success since I think he has been paralysed on one side for about 1 ½ years and has felt something again for the first time. A huge progress and I'm looking forward to seeing how it goes.

### **29.01.2020, M.K.. Therapist shoulder pain / toe joint**

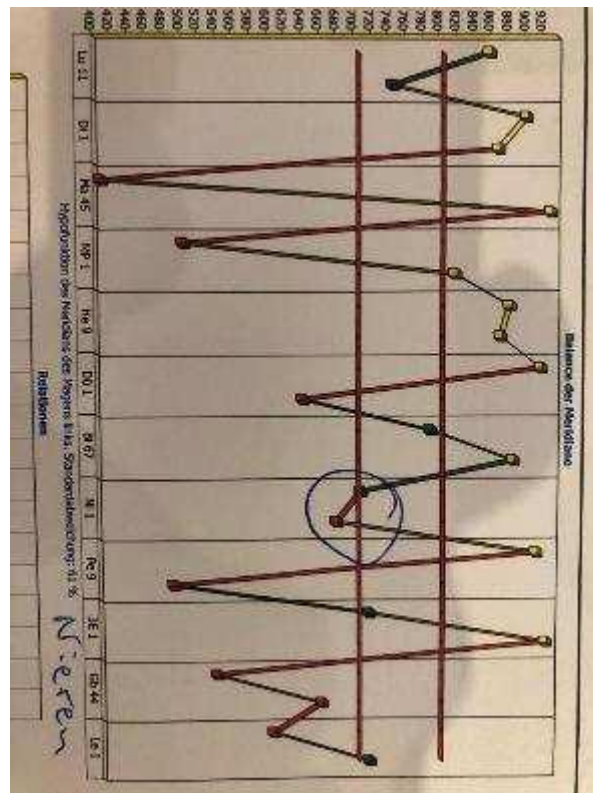
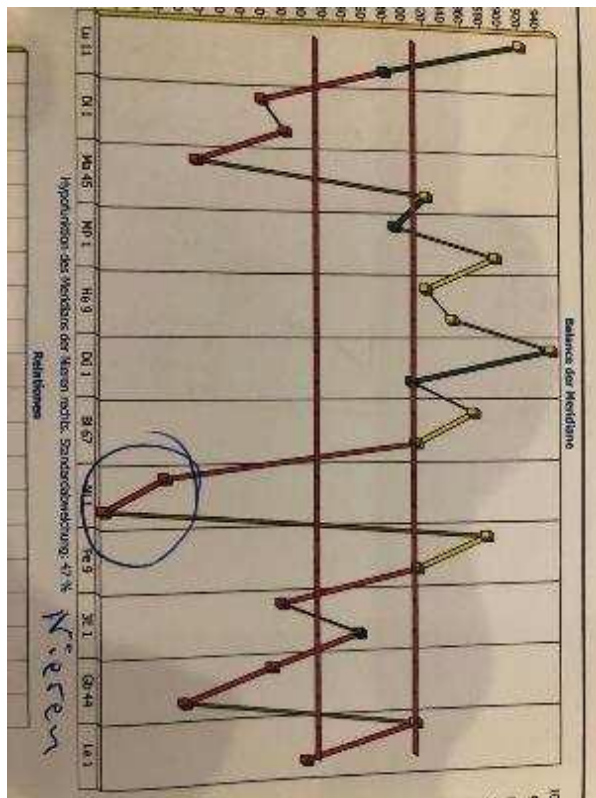
Hello Mr. Tränkle after my wife got rid of her shoulder pain with nothing. Now they are actually gone. And I also had something at my toe joint etc. where I was told that it would have to be operated. I was told that it would have to be operated on. Maybe it really will have to be operated on at some point. But now I'm 98% absolutely symptom-free. And I can't even say that I used the device excessively often or in a disciplined way. So water vitalisation is clearly a complete success. My wife suffered permanently from bad digestion - she didn't even tell me. Since she has been drinking treated water, she has had bowel movements several times a day and everything is absolutely clean. So this is already enough to recommend the device.


### **05.02.2020 Ms Jasmin M. WhatsApp Children's feet with warts**



## 05.02.2020 Marko from Berlin , 78 year old gentleman Kidneys

hello arthur, here i once treated the kidneys of a 78 year old man with high frequency during a meridian measurement. since mid october they have been working very badly.



This is an hour later and should be in the middle  —

## 07.02.2020 Mr K.M. Heel spur

As luck would have it, I ran into a heel spur while walking yesterday.

I then exposed my foot with the device. The foot got incredibly hot at first, but after a minute the pain was gone. I have never experienced a heel spur healing so quickly. Let's forget about the return. Just send me a new neon tube, please. That's sensational, why don't you apply for a subsidy from the state? This device belongs in every doctor's office!

## 09.02.2020 Woman with wart on head

I had a wart on my head for years. It was small at first, but over time it got bigger. It needed to be surgically removed and the doctor said he had to cut deep to remove it all. I regret not coming to you sooner, had I known it was so easy. I put a bandage with your bamboo vinegar around my head every night after the treatment with the device alone, didn't quite have the success I had hoped for. But the combination that I was then able to experience was gigantic. After 2 weeks of treatment, the wart simply fell off. With the device, only the wart and the surrounding area were treated once a day for 20 minutes.

Thank you for everything.

#### **10.02.2020 Ms Daniela the wing fur on the conjunctiva or cornea.**

My daughter said yesterday that I had something strange right on my eye, it looked like a streak from the inside corner of the eyeball to the iris. I was, admittedly, a bit startled by it. I had never seen anything like it before, so this morning I exposed the eye for a while, diagonally upwards towards the root of the nose for about 30 minutes. Afterwards I was very relieved! Because it had already receded enormously.

I also researched what it was and found this. Of course, it can only be operated on again!!! It's called pterygium or wing fur.

I have never heard or seen it. I think 2-3 more exposures and it will be gone! I am so glad that I have the device!



#### **10.02.2020 Mr Wolfram K. Liver values / chemo**

A spectacular case. A woman, she says she would no longer live without me. She was able to go through chemos with Schüssler and intestinal rehabilitation. She cycled to the 10th chemo and back home and had no hair loss. But it's already a big cancer story. She has one lung gone and she has been fighting metastases for years.

The liver values were at 455 GPT on 30.12.19, then she treated with the device for ½ hour each time and a Schuessler mixture was made. She drank the energised water with the Schuessler salts in it in small sips.

After 2 treatments the liver values are down and after the 3rd and 4th treatments the values are down from 455 GPT to GPT 91 (as of 04.02.2020).

#### **18.02.2020 Ms Daniela K. Field report on sprained thumb**

Somehow, I was supposed to experience the effect of the device intensively and I really jammed my right thumb while on holiday!

It swelled up in the lower joint and hurt a lot. I could hardly do anything with my right hand and was already worried how I would be able to handle my luggage when I travelled on?

Of course, the first thing I did when I got to the room was to irrigate the water, drink it and then irrigate the thumb. It was already starting to throb and I probably would have had a painful, restless night or nights without the device.

It hurt like hell when I was applying it! I thought, OK, then it will work! Right, the throbbing subsided immediately, even without cooling the thumb. I had a good night! And the next day it already felt better, the pain subsided.

On the 3rd day, after a total of four exposures, it had swollen down again and hardly hurt at all! I can now do everything with it again and only feel a slight pain.

Of course, I continue to order. I am so happy!

Because such a bruise or sprain usually already hurts without you moving it. I know what I am writing about. I've already been through it several times.

And then it can take many days to weeks until you are pain-free again.

I am now very happy about the fast healing and can highly recommend this magical device to everyone! Used on a daily basis and over a long period of time, it increases energy levels considerably, and when exposed to the neck (under the end of the skull bone) and belly button, it gives more energy and GOOD FUN for the day! I will never give it away again! I am very happy with it!

#### **18.02.2020 Ms Conny S. Gastrointestinal obstruction, jaw inflammation, pain**

In November 2019, I had a gastrointestinal blockage, all **detoxification organs** such as liver, gall bladder and kidney had stopped working (I lost 8 kg of body weight within 2 weeks). Unfortunately, I could only start the treatment after 3 weeks (before that I had no strength). After one week of treatment I could slowly start to eat light food again. Due to this occlusion, I also got an **inflammation of the jaw, and** the gums receded by about 5 mm. Now it is completely normal again.

At the end of December 2019, I fell and had a **fractured sternum**. After one and a half weeks of treatment 3 times a day, I was able to do my work (including gardening) again without any pain. During this fall, one of my dogs also injured his front leg. He could no longer walk after half an hour of exposure directly afterwards and the morning after he walked again as if nothing had happened.

My brother's cat had pain in its hind leg, it was really limping, then it got better, then worse again. After climbing trees it was worse again. I have seen her 3 times so far. Since then, it is hardly noticeable that she had problems walking.

We have been drinking only the filtered water for 2 months, including the animals.

Today I did a test with the Reguscope from TW with my brother (this is a meridian point measurement). First he drank normal filtered water, after 5 minutes I took a measurement. Then he drank irradiated water and after 5 minutes I took a measurement again, it was clearly visible how the system balances itself.

Yesterday my dog (10 years old) played and romped a lot with the 2 young males. In the evening she could hardly walk because of the pain. I reported her immediately and today she is walking again without any pain.

Many thanks and best regards from PY also to Mr Tränkle for discovering this device and bringing it here into reality. Conny S.

#### **18.02.2020 Peer K. Hamburg Pain in the foot , post-blindness**

I had pain in my foot for months. Actually, after one use, my foot pain was completely gone. In between, I still had a small stinging sensation. But until today, after about 2-3 months, nothing more has occurred. In addition, this was not on my mind at all. I am quite night-blind, that was completely gone. I was driving home in the evening and thought "oh my God, what can I suddenly see so well" and then I saw reports that people no longer need glasses, for example. In retrospect, I relate it to this device. Simply unbelievable.

#### **21.02.2020, Ms Amelie Ganglion, cruciate ligament surgery**

Hello Arthur, I have so much great feedback. For example, the ganglion in the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb has become pain-free and small within 4 days at a time, once a day for 30 minutes - surgery on 3.3. was cancelled.



My girlfriend had a cruciate ligament operation at the Winghof Clinic. I smuggled the device in, she didn't need any more painkillers on the first day after the operation, the staff were completely stunned. Knee has no swelling, brilliant!!!! I have just ordered the third device. Thank you very much for this gift, even if it is not for free.. — Greetings Amelie

#### **21.02.2020 Her Thomas L. Hair colour, skin spot**

Hello Arthur, I wanted to report something positive about the frequency device. My mother (75 years old) is getting her original hair colour back. She has a large spot on her cheek (probably skin cancer). 70% of this has already disappeared.



She drinks max. 2 litres of informed water from spring water, high blood pressure has also normalised just like with my friend's mother.

#### **25.02.2020 woman 27 years old Brain tumour**

Hello Mr Tränkle. I wanted to inform you about a "miracle". I told you about the 27 year old girl with the brain tumour. When I received the device on Monday, I immediately went there on Tuesday and instructed the mother how to handle it, and informed the water. The 27 year old woman was almost unable to talk, she spat 3 times a day and could no longer articulate whole sentences. She was very apathetic and felt sick all the time. She no longer ate anything and only drank a little. Then we started to treat her. The stomach and intestines were not working at all, they were just hot. Then we worked on the outside. We did the brain for half an hour and she absorbed it like a sponge. Today the father came and reported. She started eating yoghurt again on the 3rd day and kept it in. On the 4th day she stopped spitting. On the 5th day she said "Mummy I love you" for the first time again. We have both cried and hope that this really is the way into healing. And we will keep you posted.

#### **25.02.2020 Mr Bernard P. old gunshot wound / deafness**

Hello dear friends of high frequency. I just got a call from a man who has been in a wheelchair for years due to a gunshot wound from the war. One leg is completely numb and he can no longer feel anything in it. He was treated with the water vitaliser for 3 x about 30 minutes. He just told me that he went to the indoor swimming pool with his son at the weekend and could feel the shower and the water on his leg for the first time again. Many thanks to all the supporters who are bringing the technology forward and making it possible for people to participate.

## **25.02.2020 Vegetables and fruits also want to be reported**



## **27.02.2020 Ms Coco T. Hong Kong, ovarian cancer**

Interim report ovarian cancer with chemo and irradiation every 2nd day since June 2019.

Typical hair loss during chemo and nausea 1 day after administration. Therefore, exposure could only start on the 2nd day after chemo because the patient could not come to the practice.

So between chemos high energy so that patient already resumed work during chemo cycles and has been working full time again since October after chemo ended.

Irradiation every 2 days until a week ago.

Another PET scan showed no abnormalities and no tumours!

Now irradiated once a week.

I would recommend irradiation on the day of chemo before administration and immediately after if patients have access to their own machine and drinking Hexagon water 1 litre before chemo and after and 2.5 litres daily.

Patient was still supported with various high potency NEM and was on a raw (80%) vegan (100%) organic fresh diet. A long-term success is being observed and I will report.

An 89 year old man with bowel cancer has just started treatment with the TESLA machine. He rejects conventional medicine. He wants to keep his quality of life.

## **06.03.2020 Mr Michael from Austria, inflammation / pain in the knee**

Today a very good friend visited us to test the "magic box". He has extreme knee problems. Already inflamed on the inside; has problems bending the knee properly. Therefore he already limped when walking. So he really has problems with his gait.

I reported him. In between, he drank a lot of the structured water ... and had to go to the toilet in between. He noticed a first improvement and thought that he was imagining it. We exposed his knee for about 1 hour.

He then stood up, lifted his leg and bent his knee in a way that was not possible before.

He was totally perplexed; couldn't believe it and was extremely happy. He called again later, thanked me again and said: "This is unbelievable. It can't really be. When I



I wouldn't believe it if I hadn't experienced it myself. You have given me a piece of quality of life."

On Monday, I'm going to expel him again so that his knee gets another push to heal itself.

### **07.03.2020, Dr. rer.nat. Gerald M. / Health and Quality of Life**

An invaluable opportunity to achieve more health and quality of life on your own! I am already convinced of this after 3 weeks of use, although most (i.e. not spontaneous) complaints would not have disappeared into thin air. However, already after the 1st or at the latest 3rd application, a clear energy gain - not stimulating but pleasantly regulating towards the "centre" - can be felt. So that the application always fits - whether before going to bed or before important activities. That alone is reason enough for enthusiasm.

Spontaneous things such as developing headaches or migraines can now also be dealt with spontaneously, i.e. quite quickly: simply fantastic!

I assume that things acquired over decades also require a little more patience and therefore do not usually improve ad hoc, but rather step by step, i.e. they need more time overall. It seems important to me to be constantly aware of this, as one tends to forget the lousy initial state when improvements are made gradually.

### **09.03.2020 Mr Daniel O., lumbago**

Hello a short experience report from me: Lumbago approx. 15 min. on the painful area of the levator and shoulder and the four points after calligaris after exposure almost painless again I did the exposure in the evening the next morning the rest of the pain was also gone.

### **18.03.2020, Mr. Thomas, type 1 diabetic / secondary disease hypersensitive**

Dear Manuela, I am a type 1 diabetic with a very rare secondary disease.

It's true, I am hypersensitive and have a very good intuition. You will certainly know best how the Vitalizer works.

I get along very well with the device. The device works very well for the energetic charging of water. The device also works very well on my body parts to be treated.

What can I say - the more appropriate name for it would be Energizer. It provides energy, which as we know is necessary for the healing process. For me, I need very large amounts. Up to 45-90 minutes on a single spot. But after the treatment it gets noticeably better. The flow improves and the pain goes away, also in the following time. However, the black electrode suffers a lot and the surrounding protective film is already shaking.

Even if you don't believe in it, it works. I have been able to observe this with various people.

However, with such people there are sometimes shifted reactions where the actual problem becomes better, but then something else occurs that is possibly not yet emotionally solved.

However, the energy is enough to work on it. It is difficult for an unconscious person to see this. Yes, you are welcome to pass this on.

Best regards Thomas

### **24.03.2020 Doctor from Turkey, massive ear pain / coronavirus**

A doctor from Turkey had massive ear pain that was almost unbearable. It's cured and doesn't get so hot any more.

The doctor also said that it was infected with the corona virus. He has studied it intensively. The doctor also had Schüssler salts, which he also gives to his patients. However, only from 1 - 12, it is not known which ones he took. He also took high doses of vitamin C. He

said that he had been in intensive care for 4-5 days and that there were no more symptoms. No more dry cough, no more fever. The feeling of tiredness etc. All gone within 4-5 days.

#### **24.03.2020, Lipedema**

Thank you very much ....I have a wonderful experience report myself ..happy to share ... I had a painful lipoedema that had to be surgically removed according to my GP...I reported it for 3 weeks...after that it was completely gone....

#### **24.03.2020 regenerate old cells again**

Arthur, your cell activator inspires me more and more. It triggers incredible things in the cell. I am talking about cells that can hardly be regenerated. They were really only a burden for the organism over many years/decades and the thing gets regulated so that metabolism comes in properly again and life takes place. It's unbelievable but true.

#### **28.03.2020 WhatsApp message allergies, cardiac arrhythmias, years of severe migraines**

Thank you for your video "Power stations in the cells".

I was in high-performance sport for 12 years 40 years ago - I live a healthy life - I exercise and have managed to get many health problems under control (allergies, cardiac arrhythmias, severe migraines for years). I have been using your device since 6.2019 and I am fully convinced.

I was also diagnosed with extreme heavy metal exposure (Bei, mercury).

Do you have any tips on how I can get my health challenges under control even faster? I wish you continued success and again a big thank you for your videos and positive suggestions for my health. I wish you continued success and keep up the good work.

#### **01.04.2020 Mr Bernard P., Ecology Washing machine / Dishwasher**

Hello Arthur, we have had incredible feedback from several users. They enthusiastically report that they fill their washing machine with 1 ½ litres of structured water (directly into the drum) and no longer need any detergent. Or, in the case of heavy soiling, they only need a very small amount of detergent and thus incredibly protect the environment. The laundry becomes fluffy, soft and it seems to dry faster. The first experiments are now also being made with the dishwasher. The tendency is to add ½ lemon and 1 ½ structured water, depending on how hard the water is. Then run it and have a great rinse result. Isn't that great?

**14.04.2020 Ms Anke from Mallorca Split lip**



Field report: I was playing with my dog - weighing 50 kg, mind you - 2 days ago. He went up with his head and hit my lip with his tooth. It immediately cracked open and I saw asterisks. So first I stopped the blood and then I immediately gave him a shot. It didn't swell up or turn blue at all and today - 2 days later - it is almost gone. The first picture is after the disinfection with silver and the exposure - unfortunately I don't have one from right after - the second one is after 2 days. Unbelievable.

**20.04.2020 Mr Marco K. WhatsApp message**

**Neck problem, knee problem, pineal gland**

About 2-3 years ago I bought the Water Vitaliser. It helped me a lot with my neck problems and knee problems...both gone. The pineal gland has also developed further.

**21.04.2020 Parents from Siberia, pepper seeds on the left and tomato seeds on the right**



In the picture on the left, pepper seeds were watered on the left with normal tap water and on the right with the same water that had been vitalised.

The tomato seeds on the right picture were also watered with normal water on the left and with vitalised water on the right. You can see a clear increase in growth in both plants

**21.04.2020 Ms Anke from Mallorca Gerstenkorn**



Testimonial: I love this device. I had a painful, inflamed sty in my eye. It was also - as you can see in the photo - with a white cap on it. I put collodial silver on it and only exposed it for 5 minutes. The next morning the white was gone and a day later you can only see where it was. I am so thrilled and that it works so quickly. Anke, Mallorca

#### 21.04.2020 Mr Peter from Frankfurt Cell renewal



So I have the stick on my face every other evening when I'm sitting on the couch, because I've been regularly exposed to it because of my skin cancer on my nose. I drink hexagonal water all day long, of course. And I sprayed the silicon water on my face that you gave me. And I worked without the rings, I held the stick directly on the cheeks or behind the ears or in the dimples. it is also pleasant, it gets warm everywhere, I'll continue. 🙏 - - - ?

#### 22.04.2020 Dog with pain in shoulder joints and front legs

The dog has had great pain in the shoulder joints of the front legs for a long time. Several treatments as well as MRI and CT had neither success nor recognition of a prognosis. A lot of money was invested in doctors who finally recommended that the dog be put to sleep! Now an animal healer was consulted who did not really bring about any improvement.





Then the dog owner was given the opportunity to use the Wassermatrix devices on the animal during a visit. After the first treatment, the healer noticed an improvement! The dog owner then borrowed the device and increased the treatment interval. And now, after a week of treatment, a film has been made in which the dog walks without limping.

#### **24.04.2020 Henry S. Boy with abdominal pain**

Testimonial: "My son came into my room in the evening and asked if he could use the water energiser, he was feeling sick (stomach ache). I said lie down and hold the hand probe on your stomach. After 15 minutes he got up and wanted to leave. I asked if everything was OK again? My son said that his abdominal pain was gone.

I wondered because it was sooooo fast and asked him to charge / energise with the frequency device for another 15 - 30 minutes." SG Henry S.

#### **25.04.2020 Ms Claudia T. Tooth surgery Swelling**

Personally, I had an incredibly good experience after a major tooth surgery. After one hour of exposure, the swelling was almost gone and after a second hour of exposure (six hours later), the remaining pain was completely gone. Thank you! ~~On~~ seventh day after the operation I finally went jogging again.. 🐶 LG

#### **25.04.2020 Ms Lena Dog with inflammation**





Our dog with inflammation and treated after 3 times in the evening. Greetings Lena





### **27.04.2020, M.G. Inflammation in the shoulder joint**

My mother also had an inflammation in her left shoulder joint. She was crying with pain! I treated her for 3 days from the back and front of the joint to the neck, which was also tense! 1 hour a day! On the 4th day she was already completely pain-free! I saved her a visit to the doctor and she is totally happy! LG M. G.

### **06.05.2020 Ms Andrea St. Mandelsteine**

Hello, Mr. D., I have to write you something briefly: I recently had trouble swallowing, so I shone a torch down my throat and lo and behold, there was something yellow and grape-like hanging from my left tonsil, I thought oh dear, pus balls. So I went to the doctor who told me I had tonsil stones, shock — They have to be scraped out and that with a strong gag reflex, I never thought, I'd rather die. So now for the therapy with Tesla, exposed daily for an hour, daily structured water, and exposed spray water with 34 herbal oil in it for the stones and that for 10 days. Lo and behold, today they have loosened and all are gone- , —   I was so happy, thank God and Tesla and also you, for this device —

These stones cause constant retching and breathing is also difficult, therefore huge joy. Hope this report makes you happy, wish you good health and success"  — \_\_ \* —  LG Andrea St.

### **07.05.2020 Ms Yasmin from Switzerland Coccyx**

Hello Arthur, today I reported a woman who fell on her coccyx. She couldn't bend down and pick something up for 30 minutes and she only had slight pain at the end. I am curious what she will say tomorrow. Greetings from Switzerland CH

### **09.05.2020 Mr Willi B. Cell count in the cerebrospinal fluid 102 then 49**

Good morning, Mr. Wolfram K., the value was correct. Last night I had the idea of making hexagonal water with Tesla, unfortunately the thought had not occurred to me before. Yesterday morning I measured the cell count myself with the pendulum and got a value of 102. I have been drinking hexagonal water since last night and have slept soundly for 9 hours. I have just measured the cell count in the liquor three times and it was 49. Thank you very much for your support. Gr. Willi B

### **20.05.2020 Mr Carlos L. after accident 2018 Care level III**

Dear Mr Tränkle, via my best friend Jan W. /Mallorca I received the link of your conversation with the presenter from the programme "Stone Age" last year. My enthusiasm about the subject of Nikola Tesla/Lakovski and high frequency therapy was so great that I could not sleep for three nights because it signalled a new life for me. Through Mr. Roberto R. I immediately received the device and as a gift your book "Introduction to High Frequency Energy". After an accident in 2018 and a subsequent care level III, I had been diagnosed with an end of life in bed or a wheelchair. My energy balance was almost at zero. However, my excitement through the Stone Age programme with your perfect information made me start self-treatment immediately without waiting until I could finish studying the treatment recommendations in your book. Fortunately, due to my professional background, after carefully working through it, I was able to determine that I had done everything correctly. To cut a long story short, after my daily self-treatment, 3 litres of water consumption plus a dietary improvement, I now walk two hours a day, tread water and enjoy my "remaining life" in the awareness of the NOW.

My hunch at the beginning of my self-treatment about a new life has come true, thanks to your message.

I do not have the right words to thank you for your life-saving message and I intend to give ten copies to my alternative practitioner friends for Christmas. kind regards Carlos L.

#### **21.05.2020 K-H-G, Revival of Potency**

After 2 weeks with her device I have my potency back!!!! Thank you!!!

#### **21.05.2020 WhatsApp message**

Words fail us. For Franzi and me, the device also represents a decisive turning point in our lives. I can only hope for many people that they also recognise this gift 🌈, 🧐

#### **30.06.2020 Dr. Uwe H. zoological institute severely ill monkey after 4 days**



Dr. Uwe H. has just sent me this. One of his monkeys, which was already more dead than alive, was brought back to life by a four-day treatment. Before sending him to the hospital, as he had stopped drinking and eating, he always gave him a little of the treated water in a syringe. On Monday, Uwe had told me that the monkey had no chance of survival, but that he would start treating him anyway. And this is what happened in the last four days.

This is with him, in his zoological institute or what is left of it after the illegal raids by the authorities over the years. He used to have the largest primate "keeping" worldwide, also in terms of diversity. In addition, countless poisonous animals, in order to extract their poison naturally, without harming the animal, for the production of medicines.

#### **29.05.2020 Ms Karina H. Episode 1 Meniere's disease, multiple disorders**

The Celltuner arrived on 11 March 2020. I have been using the Celltuner since 12 March 2020, today is 29 May 2020. Change since then physically: from north to south:

My hair has become very thick, I hardly lose any. Before, I had very fine, little hair, I was losing more and more.

My scalp is comfortable, no longer itches. Before, I had pustules all the time and I was constantly scratching.

My head was very challenged from the beginning of December until about the beginning of March, as a probable **Meniere's disease** was diagnosed, with initial suspicion of stroke. **Stroke was diagnosed** by seeing various doctors, who then immediately prescribed Candi Satan, ASA, cholesterol medication and Pantoprazole so that the stomach could cope with everything. I'll come to the antihypertensive later. The drugs were not discontinued even after MR, CT, ultrasound etc. showed that it was **not a stroke**. An ENT then said it could only be Meniere's disease. I should also try Betahystin. All the signs fit, the disease progresses differently for everyone, for some once and never again, for others every half year, for others twice a week. In my case it was continuous, I had no life any more. Because the attacks were marked by a total inability to orientate myself, severe dizziness, which also affected my **blindness**, I couldn't keep on my feet, I kept falling over, etc. I no longer had any will to live, just lay in bed and vomited all the time, I couldn't even keep down water. The hospital helped me a lot because at least I got NAZI through the vein.

However, I was in the room with two women with severe dementia who did not understand that I could not help them because of my blindness. They were always making noise, always shouting for the nurse, etc. This did not particularly enhance my healing, which was supposed to take place by me also remaining very quiet. I went home because the doctors gave me the impression that no one can help me, there is nothing you can do, you have to live with it. As I also had strong tension in the cervical area, I naturally tried to help myself through other therapists. Then came the Celltuner, which I came across through a video by Arthur Tränkle and Peer Z. I informed myself and Peer told me about the Celltuner. I informed myself and Peer helped me a lot on how I got the good stuff. My ears became extremely hot, my constant **headaches** went away for a few days. Also my purified water, which is made hexagonal and my little hydrogen generator, which I have been using since about January, has already contributed a lot to the fact that the intercellular space is already purified and the many NEM I have been taking for a long time could be absorbed better, such as curcuma, zeolite, vitamin D3, K2, etc. The fact that I can now even hexagonalise my own body water opened up new avenues for me. In short: the headaches quickly disappeared, the atlas and neck tensions too, I could feel the pineal gland working directly, Meniere's disease completely disappeared in a short time, the **earaches I had too, I had** a wound in my teeth that had never grown shut for about 20 years, it grew shut almost overnight and my breath also became much cleaner and better.

There have been no more colds or sore throats, the ENT passages are clear all the time, I no longer need a **snoring splint that I had been** using since 2014, **my eyes, which had been cloudy for years, have** become clearer. On good days I can even see the sun and slight movements, but that doesn't mean I can really see anything. I just want to say that something is changing. The skin on my face is tighter, I no longer get pustules or pimples, which used to appear from time to time, and I even think the wrinkles are less or even gone. Unfortunately, I can't judge that very well. But the skin, especially around the eyes, is much firmer. My **memory** has also improved a lot, and word-finding difficulties, which were extreme in January or February, are almost no longer an issue. That was just the head, according to the doctors I am **multimorbid**. Oh yes, my eyes, which an ophthalmologist described as muddy and shrunken eyes, are like they used to be, even and nicely semicircular, just like "normal" people. Very rarely I experience **dizzy spells**, but then I lie down, relieve myself, sleep and then everything is quickly fine again. After less than three months, I should note.

Now I'll get straight to the **blood pressure**: I used to take 16 mg Candi Satan, morning and evening, and 5 mg Amlodipine morning and evening, but my average values were 160/70 mg/dl and pulse around 90 - 110 beats. It always sounded like a jackhammer in my head.

And now I've been taking nothing for 3 weeks, except homviotensin and L-arginine, which I also took before. I don't take ASA either, but OPC, cholesterol-lowering drugs, which I was supposed to take even though my LDL was 83! And the HDL at 65, I never took anyway, because I have been taking red rice flour for years and cholesterol has never been an issue with me, not even tryglycerine. I don't take pantoprazole, so if it gets too much for my stomach, I help myself with the juice of half a lemon and hexagonal water. My current blood pressure averages 110/65 and my pulse between 61 and 73 beats. Oh yes, I forgot to mention: **Tinitus** completely gone! That is my account, episode no. 1.

### **29.05.2020 Ms Karina H. Episode 2**

Dear friends, many of you know that I was very badly off as recently as December. I then decided to take one of the most important foods, namely purified hexagonal water, and also the Celltuner - these are my own experiences and descriptions, in my own words, therefore not so professional, or perhaps not all of the names of diseases or names of medicines written correctly. I think you all know that I have been a type **diabetic** since 1982 and everything I have is probably due to this basic deficiency. You can see episode 1 of my reports below. For the time being, this concerns my head. At the end of June, I'll have another blood test, as I'm drawing up a list of my symptoms.

I'm sure there will be a lot more that I will publish. It is my dream and wish that this Celltuner device will be allowed to enter every household and that everyone, regardless of whether they are physically, mentally or emotionally injured, will be able to take responsibility for themselves and use this simple method. I find the question very important: do I really want to get healthy or is it more useful for me if I stay ill? One should rather take care of oneself, I wish that very much, nobody needs to go this way of suffering like I did, with many setbacks, even blindness, unlovedness, thinking of guilt, and many physical and mental pains, in order to realise how important each individual should become for oneself. And also that once you have your strength, to realise how beautiful it is and how satisfying, then also to help others from the bottom of your heart. According to the motto: if you are a little better off because I have done my part, what could be higher and more beautiful for me? That is simply spiritual nourishment. And that is so powerful!

And so that everyone can get this far, I advocate: Celltuner for everyone, so that one can first come into one's own strength and for everyone else so that I can be a star in the sky. I am so happy that you all exist Your Karina

### **13.06.2020 Ms Coco with Nick from Hong Kong / Corona Test Positive Therapy Procedure**

Here again is my summary of the therapy I used with Nick and myself to treat COVID-19.

**Symptoms Nick:** severe headache 2 days after possible infection on flight from Frankfurt to Hong Kong on 16.3.2020

- cold sweats
- severe increasing fatigue loss of
- appetite
- Loss of sense of smell
- Strong need for sleep
- Depression
- No fever

Duration of very strong symptoms 8 days, then gradually improving condition, after 14 days he was hospitalised but almost fit again although still tested positive, after 3 weeks (1 week hospital) still slightly positive in the very low range but physically very fit.

**My symptoms:** 2 days after infection, slight head buzzing in the morning for 1 hr.

Cold sweats for 3 days mild fatigue  
Loss of sense of smell for 3 days Loss  
of appetite  
Nothing else  
conspicuous No fever

Duration of mild symptoms 3 days, then very good energy until today, test after 14 days: negative.

**Therapy plan:** Nick was home day 1-14 and was given therapy by me as follows, we did not know it was COVID-19:

3 Litres of Hexagonal Water drunk daily

TESLA machine 2-3 hours daily on lungs and kidneys, lymph nodes, head

\*Vitamin C Liposomal 1000 mg / hour up to 12 x a day

\*L-Lysine 5000 mg /day in the morning

\*Resveratrol 300 mg / 2x a day in the morning and afternoon

\*Licorice 900 mg /day in the morning

\*Artemisinin 400 mg 2x a day

\*Nitrix 2.0 > Precursor of Nitric Oxide 3 tabs/day

Propolis 400 mg/day

\*Vitamin D3 40,000 iU > 10 days /day > then 10,000 iU /day L-

Theanine 200mg with Inositol 100 mg > 1 /day

\*Zinc 60 mg/day (50 mg is enough)

Glutathione Reduced 500 mg/day

Grape Seed Extract 100 mg 2x a day

Magnesium Theaurate 1200 mg/day

Niacinamide 1000 mg 2x a day

Pain-Bloc-R 2 caps > 2x a day (with DMSO only 1x a day)

\*Beta Glucan 1.3 1/day

\*Wobenzym 3 caps 2x a day, at times 6 caps 2x a day Royal

Jelly/Bee Pollen/Propolis/Gingseng Honey 2 teaspoons/day

Papain/Bromelain 3 capsules a day

\*Melatonin 2 hrs before sleep 50 mg

Inhalation of hot steam with Teetree Oil, 1x a day > better 3x a day Footbath 30 min  
with Magnesium Chloride

Gargle with H2O2

Drink DMSO 2.5 teaspoons to a large 1/2 litre of water throughout the day until 4 p.m.

Rub undiluted DMSO into the chest in the evening, dilute with water if it tingles, caution: deadline  
holes in textiles (not harmful to the skin - but first try diluted).

After the DMSO administration he gradually got better and better.

Tesla machine in the morning and in the evening, the game changer, he felt very relaxed and calm after each treatment, no longer so tingly and he did NOT get a cough, I put this down to the use of the irradiation.

During the critical phase, let Schuessler Salze 24 > 1 tablet dissolve in the mouth every hour 6 times a day, if it gets really bad it can be up to 12 times a day.

Influderon 15 globules 1x a day, also works 2x a day

Ozone water 1 large glass 1x a day

To carry out this protocol, one needs a strong instinct for self-preservation or a partner who is very fit to administer everything meticulously, even if the sick person takes a negative attitude.

Food: only as much as necessary, better very little vegan fresh food. Red pepper, beetroot, celery, green juices, bananas, red grapes, coconut water, apple, spinach, vegetable broth, black tea, guarana tea drink, (raises blood pressure) NO animal products, vegan only.

Nick only came to the hospital after 14 days when his symptoms were almost gone. There we continued the programme but were not allowed to work with the TESLA machine. So NO hexagon water and no exposure possible.

On day 3 in hospital 24 mg ivermectin On

day 5 in hospital 24 mg ivermectin

After 8 days in hospital PCR test still very slightly negative. On

the 8th day in hospital 24 mg ivermectin.

After 10 days another PCR test

### **My own therapy:**

I basically spend 1-2 hours a day

I drink 1.5 -2 litres of Hexagon water per day, basically 2x a day, I gargle with H2O2.

I have been taking the following remedies constantly as a preventive measure since 25 January:

\*Vitamin C Liposomal 1000 mg / hour up to 6 x a day, increased to 8x after symptoms.

\*L-Lysine 5000 mg /day in the morning

\*Resveratrol 300 mg / 2x a day in the morning and afternoon

\*Licorice 900 mg /day in the morning

\*Artemisinin 400 mg 2x a day

Propolis 400 mg /day

\*Vitamin D3 40,000 iU > 10 days /day > then 10,000 iU /day L-

Theanine 200mg with Inositol 100 mg > 1 /day

\*Zinc 60 mg/day (50 mg is enough)

Glutathione Reduced 500 mg/day

Grape Seed Extract 100 mg 2x a day

Magnesium Theaurate 1200 mg/day



Niacinamide 1000 mg 2x a day

\*Beta Glucan 1.3 1/day

Fulvic Acid 1x a day 25 ml

\*Wobenzym 3 tabs 2x a day

After the onset of the complaints additionally:

\*Nitrix 2.0 > Precursor of Nitric Oxide 3 tabs/day

\*Melatonin 50 mg for 3 days

My symptoms were so weak that in retrospect I can only guess that I also had COVID- 19 in the very mild form. Especially since I lived closely with a severely infected COVID-19 patient for 2 weeks.

(I put it down to my healthy lifestyle with good food, little sugar, lots of fresh food and the many NEMs that I constantly take at intervals as a preventive measure and that I get refreshed every day and drink hexagon water. This, by the way, has been going on for 20 years.

Some inexperienced doctors and other people have shaken their heads at this. Well - it doesn't seem to have been all that wrong.

From now on, Nick will also pay even more attention to his health and what he eats. I, for example, even refuse caviar. But what will be very much integrated into our daily lives from now on is JOGA and meditation in the fresh air.

If someone has been affected and has to go to hospital, ask immediately:

HIGH-DOSIS VIT C INFUSION, 7.5 gr. starting up to 30 gr. increasing. In extreme cases increase to 100 gr. It is important to run the infusion very slowly, the higher the dosage the slower. From 1.5 hours (7.5 g) to 4 hours (100 g).

Chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine

These are both tried and tested remedies with proven good results.

If you have only mild symptoms and no cough, you should try the above protocol and high-dose Vit C intravenously or orally.

In the case of a cough, the lungs are already affected and the protocol must be followed even more meticulously. The ones with asterisks are the most important in cough.

There is another remedy that is also supposed to help very well, but I couldn't get to it

so quickly Alinia 1000mg/day 2x,

Andrographis Tinctur , 1 pipette / hr. in water

Gelsenium D 30

DO NOT take at COVID -19:

Aspirin

Ibuprofen

ACE inhibitors general

selenium

I hope I can help some of you with this programme to get through the virus season in good health.

Yours sincerely, Coco Nick is now healthy again and Corona is free.

### **09.06.2020 Footballer from Frankfurt, torn muscle fibre**

This player should rest Thursday 04.06.2020, 14 days! As of yesterday approx. 5 days ago.

He says: "I'm doing very well. I trained today and also did some sprints, so longer runs and also tightened up a bit. So far I didn't feel anything, minimally a little bit on my knee.

Otherwise it was very good. I hope to be able to train again from Wednesday. I feel ready for it again. I don't think I could have done it without your device. Thank you very much. "

### **17.06.2020 Franziska R. from South America Dental Temporary / Dental Implants**

I was supposed to fly to Colombia in March to finish my implants upstairs. Unfortunately, this was not possible because of the circus that paralysed everything there. The temporary was overdue and I had to find a solution. Here where I live I was able to see a young dentist. She removed my temporary and had no immediate solution. She took an impression and said that she would now send it to the next town and they would make me an inexpensive denture. I waited about two months for that. Eating becomes a nightmare and adventure when you only have bottom teeth. I have had a situation like this several times during my dental implants adventure. A very hard school of life to learn patience. Soup for months; Pure was the ultimate. My raw cacao always helped and still helps me. It is the first drink I have in the morning. It gives a feeling of satiety and has a lot of valuable minerals and vitamins.

Now there is a very good and well-known dental clinic here in the next town, it is called David by the way. They do very good work here. However, the prices are also very high. We can't travel very long yet and only by car, taxi, bus reduced times. So I got an appointment and was there for about 2 weeks to have a panoramic picture taken and to discuss what to do. Last Saturday I had an appointment for surgery. Everything was cut open at the top, 1 old implant was removed and the implants already placed in Medellín were opened. This is a 2 step technique. The operation lasted 1, 1 / 2 hours. I was offered antibiotics and penicillin. I turned them down with thanks. The implantologist asked me what I was taking for the pain. I spontaneously said: nothing. He looked at me in amazement and almost admiration. I had already told him about my Tesla the first time. So I just explained to him: I treat myself with my Tesla.

That's how I did it. I came home. Everything felt swollen and I was very tired. So I went to bed and started treating myself with my device. I estimated between 3 - 4 hours every day. I didn't need any painkillers because I wasn't in pain. I can literally feel the healing. It is a gift to have such a Tesla. I am grateful for it every day. Next Monday I have another appointment at the dental clinic. The dentist wants to see how the healing is going. Then he can take measurements and we can order my new teeth in zircon. It's the best material at the moment and it's completely metal-free.

### 19.06.2020 Ms Beate E. Styte on the eye

Hello dear ones, I have to share something with you. This was my eye on Monday 15.06.2020, (stye):



Then take cotton pads, moisten it with vitalised water and a few drops of Pure Gold Hemp Oil from Kannaway, apply Salve of Kannaway to the eye, put the cotton pads on it and irrigate for 5 minutes, directly with water vitaliser and this is how my eye looks today, Friday 19.06.2020.



### 21.06.2020 Kitten injured paw



7-day-old kitten loves the tube on his little paw, which was injured at birth. Thank you dear Arthur, and have a nice Sunday!

### **23.06.2020 Mrs. Clair from Frankfurt Mamma cysts in the breast**

I just wanted to share my practical experience of what can be done and how I came across the device through my friend. I had over 20 mammary cysts in my breast and the biggest one was almost half of one side of the breast. And through the device and my therapies with my energies and my quantum knowledge. I got that so small within 2-3 months that it is still about the size of a nut. It's still there, but it's almost gone and the others can't be felt or seen anymore.

### **23.06.2020 Ms Sabine R. from Mallorca Yoga class**

Hello dear Arthur, I am a yoga teacher here on Mallorca. I bought the water vitalisers from her this year, initially just for my own purposes to vitalise the water and for my body.

For about a quarter of a year now, I have also been using the WaterVitaliser in my work, namely in individual yoga classes and in meditation, because I have noticed how noticeable the changes are in the body, in the energy level or also the regeneration in case of pain.

The interesting thing is that I use the Water Vitaliser and the energy transmission also takes place over a distance, i.e. I have some clients in private lessons in Germany! with whom I practise online via FaceTime and, depending on the state of the clients, I use the Water Vitaliser in such a way that I apply the energy to the corresponding parts of my body (in the case of pain), the chakras or according to the instructions in the manual, but with the intention that it should have an effect on the client. People then report warmth they feel, vibration waves running through the body and longer lasting freedom from pain, much better sleep, etc.

But also from the fact that they get better access to their emotional issues, so this process, which is stimulated in the individual yoga classes anyway, is additionally supported with the use of the water vitaliser.

For me, it is all an exciting experience, for my clients often astonishing and, after initial scepticism, completely convinced that this device can also help them overcome spatial distance.

I am currently treating a client here on the island for her recently developed problems with haemorrhoids. After one treatment, sitting was much more comfortable again and the tension that was felt in the abdomen and digestive tract improved considerably and also made bowel movements easier.

As you can see, I am totally thrilled and very grateful that I can support people in my work in the best possible way with this device!

In the attachment I am sending you the feedbacks to give you these experiences and I am looking forward to continuing the exchange with you and I am open for new impulses!

Best regards from the island Sabine R.

#### **1. Ms Christin from Hesse SO 24.05.2020 One-to-one yoga classes via Face Time**

Dearest Sabine,

For some time now, Sabine has been expanding our practice with the so-called paddling of body parts through the WaterVitalisers. She offered it to me after I complained about **pain in my back** and the joints of my hand and elbow, and physiotherapeutic treatments did not help.

It is a very interesting and also helpful method to activate muscles and tendons and to become pain-free.

I could feel this very clearly several times, especially once in a meditation session with simultaneous exposure to the pain points.

Without knowing which part of the body Sabine was aiming the water matrix at, I felt clear muscle movement in my lower back without having triggered it willingly.

This happened several times in a row and after finishing the session I noticed that my back was pain-free. There was a huge sense of relief and I felt much more powerful. Sabine has been using this device for me for some time and I can see a significant improvement in my condition.

Thanks to her extensive knowledge, she also supports me with special exercises that I can do without her guidance.

I am grateful and happy that you, dear Sabine, always bring me a little further on my path with your patience, empathy and experience and accompany me on my way.

## **2. Uta from Hesse 16.06.2020 One-to-one yoga classes via Face Time**

Hello dear Sabine,

I find the yoga exercises with the water matrix very relaxing. I have the feeling that the effect of the exercises is intensified and have noticed, among other things, that my extremely severe back pain / tension has improved extremely after several hours of practice with the water matrix.

## **24.06.2020 WhatsApp message cruciate ligament / knee**

Hello Ms Sarah R.

I have watched the video. And, I myself have had a positive experience of fielding in the physiotherapy field.

Last Friday, my damaged cruciate ligament was my undoing during the race. The knee "slipped" and I lost my grip.

Later, at home, on the penultimate step of the stairs, I lost my grip on my knee again and flew backwards down the stairs.

Thick, unstable knee and aching back and buttocks.

Since then I have been treating these damaged areas. After the second day of these treatments, a clear improvement in mobility and a decrease in pain was noticeable.

From now on, the cruciate ligament will always be included in the daily exposure plan.

## **24.06.2020 WhatsApp message Tattoo**

Hi Marija, I used the device to treat a newly stung tattoo and the result was amazing after just 2.5 weeks it was completely healed which normally took a month with my others I am really satisfied.

## **27.06.2020 Mr Henry St. Asthma / Neck Pain / Cat- Pancreas**

Hello Mrs Bach, we wanted to get in touch with you.

My husband and I use the device daily and are extremely satisfied. My husband has reduced his asthma medication by half and my neck pain and wrist pain are almost gone.

Our cat's values, which were very bad, especially pancreas have improved almost to the normal range.

## **29.06.2020 WhatsApp Voice Message, Novac Djokovic**

I am writing today with a small report about a certain development that, strangely enough, receives little attention in the media. We are talking about events that are taking place in the Balkans in the area of Serbia, Croatia, etc. There is the world-renowned tennis player Novac Djokovic, an exceptional talent in the world of sport. He has recently outed himself as someone who is an avowed opponent of vaccination - in his case, it is fair to say that it is out of the question for him to be vaccinated in any way.

Family members etc. This is one thing, then he also advertised certain alternative treatments here and there. They are talking about a certain device which is often called the "Tesla Oscillator", a device based on high frequency technology. This has all been known before which has been ploughed under in the last decades because this treatment or these devices what they can trigger positively without medication and that as we all know has fallen into disrepute a bit. In this sense ...I hope for a betterment see you soon.

### 03.07.2020 small bird flew into the window pane



After 5 minutes he could fly again 🐦

### 05.07.2020 Ms Heike S. 56 years old , Ankle

Dear Mr Tränkle,

I am Heike S. 56 years old. I have been married for 30 years and have 4 adult children. Our twins are disabled, they were born in 27SSW. Our son has multiple severe disabilities, our daughter is severely developmentally delayed and she has early childhood autism. I have been caring for both of them with all my love for 28 years. My husband was diagnosed with bowel cancer 1.5 years ago. The tumour was removed and he received chemo and radiotherapy. - **Last** year he suffered a fractured vertebrae and only just missed a life in a wheelchair. You are probably wondering why I am writing all this?

Well, I have massive health problems. HPU, **adrenal insufficiency**, drug allergies, **asthma**, to name but a few. I have now found a very good alternative practitioner after many years of searching. This HP showed me her "Water Oscillator" and I had a short treatment at

I have not been able to put full weight on my **foot for** several years.

I also drank energised water. I couldn't believe it, after a 5 minute treatment I had no more pain, I could walk normally again, put full weight on my foot. I could not believe it. .

The next day, the freedom from pain continued, but on the third day, I noticed a slight deterioration.

My HP said it was a great success and we just have to continue with the treatment. I would love to have such a device. What good could I do for my husband and my children. Of course, it would also be very lucky for my health.



### **10.07.2020 Peppermint still fresh**



Hi Hans

I've had this peppermint in the bottle for a fortnight now and it still looks fresh. Shows what the WaterVitaliser can do.

### **10.07.2020, Hans-Jörg G. Heat in the intestinal area**

Dear Mr. Tränkle, you and your device are a gift for me and for humanity!!!! Thank you very much for that! I have had many experiences!!!

At the moment, the antenna in my intestinal area always gets very hot and on my lungs especially on the right side in the back!!!

I take Schüßler salts 1,2,3,4,5,7 and 12 The effect is quite strong!!!! So that I reduce them day by day!!!

According to studies, plants grow 20% faster and better with structured water!

### **10.07.2020, Ms Ute St. , Pineal gland and pituitary gland**

Dear Mr Tränkle,

I can only confirm the content of the last video. Due to the special time I have to deal with many anxious and disoriented people and patients. I have made it a habit to always treat the pineal gland and pituitary gland as well. With most of them tears flow first, with some the refreshing, clearing and brightening mood comes immediately. The eyes are clearer and they leave me feeling more solid.

I am also infinitely grateful!

Best regards Ute St.

### **14.07.2020 Ms Kirstin, pain in thumb saddle joint**

If the device were a human being, we would have a new adopted child. The device is in constant use. Kirstin reported within 48 hours (as you say). Her pain in the right thumb saddle joint was reported and it went away super...so this is already a little miracle weapon. I in a bit weighed down. I have to expose more than usual because it's been a long time and the injuries have been pretty blatant. I am also enjoying it and I am feeling like a world champion.

#### **14.07.2020 Mr. Roberto R. Knee arthrosis grade IV / knee pain**

##### Knee arthrosis grade IV

Patient 82 years old, can hardly move and walk. Getting up from a sitting position, climbing stairs and walking cause enormous pain. After 6 treatments of one hour with the cell activator at weekly intervals, the patient can walk and climb stairs well again.

##### Knee pain right

Patient 63 years old, complains of knee pain on the right side when moving the knee, which made yoga exercises very difficult. After 3 treatments at weekly intervals, the pain has completely disappeared and all movements, including yoga, are completely pain-free.

#### **15.07.2020 Dr. Uwe H. bleeding cut on the eye**

New successful experiment: deep, bleeding cut on the eye, directly applied several times with vitalised water using a cotton swab, then treated with a stick. After 1! Skin together, no colloid formation as if glued together, but without elasticity effect. Unbelievably very unusual. If I had not seen it myself I would not have believed it.

#### **28.07.2020 Mr Karl-Heinz G. Asthma**

Hello Mr. Tränkle, lung asthma is almost gone !!!

I am now exposing the gastrointestinal area is causing me great problems smell strongly from the mouth Have pain before exposing afterwards very warm pain less!!!!

Increasingly in the back a pulling away after befelden !!!!

Can the exposure in the denture area have an effect on the stomach?!!! Kind regards Karl-Heinz G.

#### **31.07.2020, Mr. Hans-Chr. L. small finger retracted as the ring finger (Dupuytren)**

Good morning Mr H. St.

We are getting on well with the device, but we will call Mrs B. about it..... I have received The little finger on the right hand is retracted as the ring finger (Dupuytren's) and can no longer be extended.

A hand surgeon in Bielefeld had tried twice with a needle fasciotomy to make the fingers stretchable again but without success. With the WasserVitalisierer we (my wife and I) are seeing the first successes and I am confident that we are investing in the right way of thinking.

The treated water is also a blessing and in combination with Schüssler salts a great thing. Many thanks for your efforts. Best regards Hans-Chr. L.

#### **10.08.2020 Mr Othmar B., muscle and joint problems**

I saw the device on the internet and wanted to try it out to see if it would help with my muscle and joint problems. After 2 applications, the problem is as good as solved. Mr. D. was able to explain the device and its mode of action to me in detail due to his training and understanding of the matter. Especially the possibility of structuring my drinking water and making it cell-compatible convinced me so much that I will buy my own device. I hope Mr.

D. nevertheless, as he not only has extraordinary knowledge about this device, but also about other aspects of life. One is always happy to seek advice.

## 07.08.2020 WhatsApp Shingles

before



After



## 21.08.2020, Mr Karsten Voice message / Mother 82 y with heart attack symptoms

Hello dear Arthur, I want to send you a very interesting experience report.

My mother, 82 years old, suddenly had a twinge in her chest and difficulty breathing - the typical symptoms of a heart attack. At first she didn't want to go to hospital and didn't want to see a doctor. So we first treated her for an hour with the water vitaliser. The heart area became extremely hot, almost unbearable. Fearing that there might be damage, we called the emergency doctor and she was taken to hospital for examination and clarification.

The doctor said it was strange, she had the typical signs of a heart attack but nothing was visible on the ultrasound and the other measuring devices. I then treated her further at home. So this device was brilliant! Thank you, thank you!

## 26.08.2020 (11.07.2020) Practice Robert R. various experiences

### Man 48 years, / muscle fibre tear

After 3 treatments of 45 minutes each, he was able to bend his arm again, which was not possible before, and after another 5 treatments he was pain-free.

### Man 53 years / Dementia

Was implanted with acupuncture needles (the Eternal Needle) by Dr.W..

He is now treated 2 to 3 times a month for 45 minutes and feels better after the treatment.

Treatment must be carried out permanently at present

#### Toddler 15 months old / lump on left eye

Doctors are at a loss. My guess: herpes, treated 3 x 30 minutes with high doses of Lysine, everything gone after 4 days.

#### Woman 50 years / heel bone contusion

3 x 60 minutes, patient can walk again without pain.

#### Woman 49 years Knee pain

4 x 30 minutes treated, painless

### **26.08.2020, WhatsApp Message Football Coach Mr Ricky / Sports Injuries**

So now here are two reports from me (I have some experience in this regard) on sports injuries. As a trainer in youth football (17-19 year old boys), I naturally get to see some injuries and since I often had to fight with injuries myself during my active time and know how long such things can last, the results with our equipment are already remarkable. Here are two cases in brief.

#### Case 1: Player injures his thigh (deep and **multiple muscle** fibre **tear**).

According to the doctor's examination, the diagnosis is that light sporting activity (running training) will be possible in 6-7 weeks at the earliest. The player was therefore treated by me 3 times a week for about 45 minutes. After the first week, he was able to start running again. In the second week, he was treated again for 3 times 45 minutes. The final result was that the player was able to play in competitive matches again without pain after about 2.5 weeks.

Case 2: Player with **severe hardening in the calf**. Even normal running was only possible with severe pain. Unfortunately, I noticed it too late and the injury was already 2 weeks old and getting worse. We were both all the more surprised that after one treatment (approx. 90 minutes) the calf was fully resilient again two days later.

### **26.08.2020 Wrist complaints**

I helped a friend paint her flat a few weeks ago and had extreme wrist pain in the evening. I reported it for 1 hour and the pain was completely gone the next day without any complaints!

Depends on the injury and of course on the person. Sometimes it's incredibly fast. I treated an Achilles tendon irritation yesterday. The player is already back in training today.

I sometimes use it on myself when I am unbalanced. Then I put the stick on my chest (thymus gland) and I immediately feel much better. By the way, it also helps with coughs and bronchial complaints.

### **28.08.2020 Ms Heike S Relaxation / Thorn Wart /**

Hello Mr Tränkle It's me again.

I have watched all your videos on YouTube. And I am fascinated.

Yesterday, Saturday, I registered my son Mario. Once exactly as instructed. You have to know that Mario is very loud because of his disability. But when I put him down and started to report him, he became quieter and quieter. He obviously enjoyed it. I can tell you that my mother's heart cried with joy, because unfortunately it is very rare that Mario relaxes so deeply.

This relaxation lasted about 5 hours. But even after that, it was not as loud as before.

He was also in a better mood the next day. He only complained of a headache, a change of weather was coming up, we all react very strongly to that.

Last night I also exposed his plantar wart, which Mario found funny. He became very calm again. Now we have to wait and see, I am very curious to see what happens to the wart. I will report back to you. I just reported to my husband for the first time. He had bowel cancer and a bad vertebral fracture. Since then he can hardly walk. The exposure did him a lot of good, he said. He is no longer so tense and feels better overall, more energetic. He even walked without a corset, even if it was only a few steps. Before the brace, this was only possible with a lot of pain. My husband is a huge sceptic, a total head person.

Here, too, I will report to you how things are going.....

Now to me, I saw her device for the first time at my HP and she reported my ankle. After an inline skating accident, I twisted my ankle, but years ago, I could no longer put any weight on my ankle. From the moment I saw the HP, I knew this device was the future and I wanted it so much for my family. The idea that I could help Mario take away pain without pills or become more relaxed was unimaginable. And of course my first thought was the wart under his foot.

I checked in right away on Friday evening. My ankle was not as warm as it was during the HP but I noticed a gentle tingling sensation. I then went to my kidneys, the area became very hot, the warmth spread and was pleasant. I did the same with the liver area.

But it didn't get so warm, yet the unpleasant pressure I'd had for 3 days was gone.

I am so excited about your device, I will use it every day and I am curious what else will happen. I already feel much better. I prepare 4 big 2 litre bottles of spring water every morning which I then energise. We only drink this hexagonal water since we got your device. And of course I only report when we have drunk at least one litre of water.

The water tastes much better to all of us and the good thing is that I didn't like drinking before, now it's easier for me to drink. Our dog Merlin has also only been getting the hexagonal water since Friday. He also drinks significantly more than before.

Strangely enough, we don't like our tap water at all. Maybe if you filtered it?

### **09.09.2020 (30.08.2020 Voice) Ms Daniela K., husband 40 years / water retention**

Man, 40 years old, extremely much water in the body, cardiac arrhythmia and severe shortness of breath - correlation heart-kidney insufficiency. I spoke to a friend on the phone who told me that he had water in his body. The doctor only treated his **cardiac arrhythmia** and gave him water tablets. I left the same day with the device to visit him as I was very worried about his life.

When I saw him, I was even more worried. After a few steps he could no longer walk, was breathing very heavily, could not sleep at night because of shortness of breath and also looked very bloated.

After we talked about what was in his life before, I had the "idea" that he had acute kidney failure. Because he overdid it with fishing in a not really warm lake, staying more than 4 hours on each fishing trip, without a wetsuit.

The water reached above his kidneys. This deprived his body of a massive amount of energy until his kidneys could no longer function. This is my un-medical "diagnosis", my assumption.

Maybe they were already pre-damaged or maybe his heart was pre-damaged?

I stayed with him for a few days and we treated him daily. He was irrigated according to the pattern in the book and additionally for about 10 minutes each kidney, the liver, the abdominal-heart region, the legs and whatever else he thought he wanted to irrigate.

Of course, before and during the treatment with the device, he drank the previously exposed water.

He weighed himself every morning. After the first night, he was able to sleep a little better for the first time again and didn't always wake up gasping for breath after 15 minutes like before,

he had 1 kg or 1 litre of water less. On the 2nd day he lost 1 kg again, on the 3rd day even 3 kg less and so it went on. He lost 20 litres of water in 11 days!

He was getting better day by day. Unfortunately, he still has cardiac arrhythmia, according to the doctor's examination. But he continues to take care of himself and drinks a lot of water.

I will report on how things are going with his heart. Because heart and kidney influence each other very strongly. However, the doctor only limited himself to heart examinations.

Now he will also have his kidneys checked. We now have the water that is squeezing out under control, THANKS to this wonderful device!

### **09.09.2002 (30.08.2020 Voice) Ms Daniela K. / cat after surgery**

A friend's cat had a tooth pulled and the vet broke her jaw. She was operated on and the jaw was wired shut. Afterwards she was in a lot of pain and was even given morphine. She lay completely apathetic on the couch and did not move. I fetched my water matrix device and we irrigated her jaw and body for about 2-3 minutes.

Then she got up and lay down in another place. After about 15 minutes she went to her food bowl and ate. After another 30 minutes, she came up the stairs to the upper floor, cuddled my friend around the legs, licked her arm and rolled on the floor as if nothing had happened, just like before.

We were thrilled, could hardly believe it and my girlfriend was of course overjoyed. I left the device with her for a few days, she exposed her kitten for a few minutes every day.

The kitten remained active, did not need any morphine from the first exposure, and pulled out her stitches after only 6 days. Nothing was inflamed and no more holes were seen.

### **01.09.2020 Animals love it too 🍷**





## **02.09.2020 (15.08.2020) Ms Katharina L      various experiences**

### **Woman 59 years / Migraine**

A woman suffered from acute migraine which made it difficult for her to move in the light. She felt calm and clear after the irradiation of ears and back of the head, as well as neck muscles and especially the area Th7. After 20 minutes she felt relief of the complaints with improved erection. In the next 2 days extremely "bad mood" and emotional outbursts (detoxification). Chlorella and lots of informed water helped.

The second treatment solved the recurring symptoms within minutes and even more astonishingly, her curved chest due to **ankylosing spondylitis** began to straighten up. In the physiological uprightness, the shoulder blades could sink and the neck muscles relax (causal healing). This was followed by her own inner work on corresponding emotional key issues. After the 3rd treatment she experienced herself so erect and conspicuously "far from the ground" in completely relaxed uprightness. A miracle after so many years! She was suddenly taller than me.

### **Man 55 years / enlarged axillary lymph nodes**

A man 55 was treated according to the classical procedure. He had had severely enlarged axillary lymph nodes for 5 years without the doctors consulted being able to find the cause. 1 day after the 1st treatment the nodes were swollen down by 50%. After another round, hardly noticeable.

### **Woman 51 years / pain on the outside of the leg**

A woman had very severe pain on the outside of her leg which prevented her from walking, standing and sitting down in a relaxed manner. This had occurred when she got up in the morning and bent over to get something out from under the bed while sitting down. Everything pointed to a **bulging disc** in the L4 segment. There was no heat development in the tissue around L4, but more in the pelvic area and groin. The pain in the outer leg disappeared completely after treatment. The **hip joint** responded well to manual adjustment. The next 2 days were very stressful for her psychologically. She experienced a period of tidying up and organising in her private environment. She experienced this as a very rewarding effort because she got to know herself better. The groin pain disappeared completely. She was given straightening exercises for the subsequently aching **knee**. Explanations that she was walking statically and emotionally differently (she was doing differently) helped her to accept the process. The water and further exposure, as well as discussions, improved everything so much that she was able to travel long distances on holiday. ----- Her acceptance pleased

I was very pleased because it made it clear that through the increase in strength that was given to their system, deep healing processes could also be perceived by the affected people themselves for what they are: Self-healing in the truest sense of the word.

### **Girl 17 years / Abdominal pain**

A girl, 17 years old suffered from very severe, seemingly uncontrollable monthly abdominal pain that usually made movement impossible for 1-2 days. After 45 minutes of treatment she slept soundly for 3 hours. After that, she spoke out the cause of the ailment with clear clarity. Her single mother was not spending enough time with her. She insisted on doing something with her immediately. The pain had gone and did not come back even 4 weeks later.

### **Woman 93 years / Ears / Shoulder pain / Post-operative leg pain**

A 93-year-old woman was treated intensively on her ears, also on her aching shoulder and on a neuralgic leg with parchment skin. Afterwards they were able to turn the TV down 3 levels. The shoulder pain improved and the night pain in the leg subsided.

### **Woman in her late 40s / rheumatic complaints**

After 45 minutes trial treatment much clearer and more confident with complaint improvement for 2 ½ days.

**Woman 44 years / neurodermatitis / dysphagia**

A woman with severe neurodermatitis and difficulty swallowing (cannot drink the water either) reports smoother skin when wetted with the vitalised water.

**Man 75 years Finger extension inhibition after elbow fracture**

75-year-old man with almost complete extension inhibition of all fingers after elbow fracture with surgical stiffening can be mobilised much better without pain after 15-20 minutes of exposure with long-lasting effect and determined exercise of strengthening.

**Woman 47 / Wart on the eye**

Woman 47, has wart under eye treated and spontaneously remembers the cause, a shameful event 30 years ago. They appear flatter and lighter after 3 short treatments.

**Budgerigar without feathers**

A Wells parakeet that was without feathers for 2 years gets a new plumage. First on the head, chest and wings, after being sprayed daily with vitalised water.

**Sprouts stronger and milder**

Sprouts washed with vitalised water in the morning and evening grew almost twice as fast, stronger and less spicy.

**Student 34 years Depressive phase**

Student, 34 years old, after 2 x 45 minutes of treatment and conversation, found the strength to free himself from a depressive phase by courageously facing his causal problem.

**Insect bites**

A dabbled horsefly sting and, in the other case, wasp sting is significantly relieved by dabbing with the water (less itching, redness, burning).

**Comment by Ms Katharina L.**

In many other cases, too, I was able to observe an enormous "re-tuning, balancing and harmonisation, which directly feels noticeably better and healthier in the body. It is as if the water in the body reminds all the cells how to vibrate naturally, healthily and painlessly. Traumatisation of all kinds, over- and disinformation and a basic feeling of being disconnected bring physical processes and reactions out of balance. But water, which connects us to all that was, all that is and all that will be (because it contains all the information in each molecule as a basic memory), can help us reintegrate the memory of health.

For me, the greatest gift I received through working with the Water Vitaliser is the realisation of the fundamental connectedness and the accompanying de-stressing, de-smoothing and a lot of courage not to fight with life, but to be there.

Thank you from the bottom of my heart for all your work for this awakening cause. Cordially Katharina L.

**10.09.2020, dog left leg with massive swelling**

My son's dog was hit by a rock fall on the alp, or so we assume. His left front leg had a massive swelling for a long time and he was no longer standing on 4 legs. The vet could not find any injuries and suggested physiotherapy, which was not only too expensive for my son, but also too time-consuming. This is about



range. Then I had tested the device once. On the way home I noticed (couldn't believe it) that I saw a little sharper. I observed this for the next few days and the success continued 🙏. I hope that the device will continue to have an impact on my eye and I am very hopeful.

### **Case 3: Arthrosis of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb**

I lent my device to my friend in Rosenheim. She drank the treated water and treated herself 1-2 times a day with the basic programme. She was thrilled that after such a short time there was such a significant improvement in her metacarpophalangeal joint. She also felt much more energetic.

### **Case 4, Neurological disorder dog**

The neighbour's dog (terrier) has extreme trembling in his hind legs and his musculature has decreased a lot. He can't walk up and down stairs and is generally very unsteady. He has been receiving acupuncture, physio and osteopathy for a long time - unfortunately without success. At the moment I exercise him twice a week for about 30 minutes and it seems to do him a lot of good. It is also interesting that he sometimes gets a rest in his legs when he is felted. Here are two videos and a picture for the field reports:



### **28.09.2020 Ms Franziska from Panama Multiple sclerosis**

Dear Arthur, today I had a very special experience. I went with my Colombian friend Claudia to see an old Panamanian woman. She has MS and is bedridden. She can't sit or walk on her own and needs round-the-clock care. My friend goes to massage her 3 times a week and has helped her a lot. I suggested to her that we go there together and I take the Tesla with me to treat her. We did that today on Sunday afternoon. She had some pain during the treatment, but in different places than where we were holding the wand. She felt that it was good for her. She could move her legs after the treatment, which was not possible before. We do this for her free of charge as she hardly has any money. In return, we are given fresh oranges straight from the tree. My friend and I will now visit her at least 3 times a week and treat her. We left a bottle of hexagonal water there and Claudia told her that she should definitely drink from it. I am convinced that one day the woman will feel much better again.

### **11.10.2020 Ms Anke, knife incision when cutting onions**

The bleeding was stopped within a minute. It was quick as a flash and the finger looks great again - after just under a week. LG Anke

### **14.10.2020 Ms Claudia Lymphatic Congestion**

Thank you very much!

We are currently treating the lymph in particular with Lymphdiaral from Pascoe. I "accidentally" came across an article about local lymphatic congestion, for example in the thymus gland and spleen. The initial diagnosis of my daughter with diabetes by a bioenergetics specialist was a diseased spleen. Now we have arrived there again. Hanna-Sophie has been taking the homeopathic remedy for three days. Now her lips are bursting open again, which is a sign of mercury discharge. (We have already drained this with all possible and impossible remedies) Without the cellular tuner she would probably not be able to go to school. We are so grateful that you have worked hard to develop and market the device and not given up in between. LG Claudia

### **14.10.2020 Ms Silvia R. Dental fistula with pain**

Hello Mr Tränkle, that's interesting. I have also had some experience with teeth: I have had a dental fistula for more than a year, initially with pain. Since then, I have been treating this spot for half an hour every day. So once a week the fistula is filled thickly with pus without pain. I also take Schuessler No. 5. Now that the appliance is in for repair, I have to squeeze the fistula once a day. That is quite a difference...Many greetings from Silvia R.

### **25.10.2020 Mr. André R. and Mrs. Jutta R. Ligament injury at the knee**



#### **Ligament injury at the knee**

First exposure over 30 minutes at the stand in Asten!  
Thank you for the exposure on 25 Oct. in Asten and the photo of my husband as a "guinea pig" with the magic wand!

I can only tell you that he was perfectly convinced of the effect.

His right knee has been causing problems for years. He probably suffered a ligament injury while skiing, there was never an examination, hence the self-made diagnosis. Kneeling was only possible with difficulty, when getting up afterwards the knee first had to be brought into the right position to avoid pain.


Stretching and bending the leg while standing was not possible. Since the treatment with the device, everything works fine. Hard to believe!

Greetings from Styria Jutta and André R.

### 29.10.2020 Mr Henry St. C/Cosmetic Bladder stones dissolved

A beautician had also bought a device. She had a customer who told her that she had a bladder problem. She has bladder stones. The doctor said they had to be removed by surgery. The beautician said they could relieve themselves with the water vitaliser. This took about 1 hour. When the customer went back to the doctor, everything was gone. He was amazed and they cancelled the operation. This was a legendary story. They don't know if the stones had dissolved or been eliminated. But it must have been very painless. Really super.

### 01.11.2020 Ms Claudia T. Zircon Implants

By the way, I also had two zirconium implants placed and had almost no swelling. So gross! I didn't need a medical certificate... 

### 05.11.2020 Ms Coco from Hong Kong Finger Cut

Report from Hong Kong: I cut my finger deeply 2 days ago. The blood flowed quite heavily. Plasters were quickly soaked through and I had to pull them pretty tight.

In the evening I exposed the finger for 20 minutes. Today I can see almost no scar. Everything grew over immediately and looked like it had been swallowed.

### 06.11.2020 Mrs. Johanna M-R. 72 years old, gall colic, incisional hernia, rotator cuff rupture, cough, white skin cancer

My success story (as of 6.11.2020) Johanna Manns-Richter 1.)

In March 2020, I had my first bile **colic** and thought that I could use the water vitaliser to be able to conjure up something healthy. Unfortunately, that was too late. I ordered one, but before I could even start the machine, the gall bladder was already out... After that, I regularly irrigated the stomach, pancreas, etc. He had it necessary (irritable bowel) Often, instead of the rod (antenna), I wished for a more "comprehensive" part for the whole belly at once.... (Perhaps a building suggestion for the future?)

2.)

Unfortunately, I had not paid enough attention to the surgical scars. I should have given them priority. For months I've been stuck in a still unresolved move and so it happened that I got a **scar hernia in** the navel area. Another operation. Now I regularly treat the new scar!

3.)

In May I shook out a big cloth and bang! I had a **rotator cuff rupture in** my right shoulder... The GP only prescribed me one painkiller. An orthopaedic surgeon prescribed another. Then I went back to him, astonished, if he didn't at least want to make a diagnosis? Maybe an X-ray? Oh yes, but there was nothing broken. So we took an X-ray. You see? There was nothing broken. I went to a second orthopaedic surgeon and asked him WHAT happened to my shoulder? He at least ordered an MRI and gave me a prescription for 6 x physiotherapy. That's better. He explained to me that at my age, you wouldn't stitch a tendon. It would no longer heal. At least he had explained to me and not just given me some pain pill. I went to a third orthopaedist. There I got three injections (with co-payment) and acupuncture. It was much better by then. But all the time since the rupture, I had been reporting daily and THAT took away the pain right from the start! I hadn't even filled the prescriptions with painkillers at the pharmacy. I can't do all the movements with my shoulder again yet, but I'm still in pain.



but thanks to Tesla, small advances continue to be made. 4.)

Chronic cough. I had moved because I had a flat with black mould in the walls, although inconspicuous under the wallpaper.

New flat + Tesla = cough gone 5a.)

In March, I was diagnosed with a white cancer on one wing of my nose. Nothing had been noticed during routine skin cancer screening shortly before. I was just wondering about a small pimple on my nose that kept bleeding a little. Doctor Google enlightened me. With that, I went back to the dermatologist. He cut a piece out and the lab diagnosis was clear. I was reported to a specific registry in NRW. The doctor wanted to cut out a much bigger piece because the cartilage underneath was already affected. I would have had to keep the wound (half of my nose) open all summer until it could be stitched. I refused, because I was aware that I now had the secret weapon WaterVitaliser at home.

6.)

Since then, I irrigate the nostril for about 20 minutes in the morning and evening. And the other wing of the nose at the same time, also for 20 minutes. A positive side effect is that cold viruses don't stand a chance. I have a lot of titanium implants in my upper jaw (metal allergy), which could only be inserted at that time because the implantologist had succeeded in building up the jaw in the sinuses. I tolerated everything well, but sometimes a little secretion came out of my nose, watery, like at the beginning of a cold. With the Tesla, that's gone too. By irradiating the nostrils, the jaws also benefit because the rod is long enough for both.

5b.)

About four months later I went to another dermatologist, but was honest enough to tell him everything. Diagnosis of the colleague plus Tesla device. Of course, he didn't buy the latter and wanted to send me to the next dermatological clinic for surgery without any further diagnosis. However, there was still a tiny pimple there, but it had not been bleeding for a long time. That's how it is to this day. My nose and a small cheek area next to it have always been somewhat seborrhoeic ("mixed skin"). That got better with the Tesla. In my youth, I would have given anything to have such clear skin.

As for the pimple, there is still a small bump now and then, but it doesn't bleed. I continue to treat it diligently.

At some point I will go to another dermatologist, not tell anything from the past and just ask him to cut out a piece and send it to the lab. Then I would have the definitive proof.

7.)

Every summer for a couple of decades I have had a flat, itchy stasis eczema on the back of my feet. No doctor has been able to help and there is no ointment that has ever done me any good. Wearing compression stockings provides relief, but in summer... Regularly exposed this summer = who's surprised? Eczema disappeared.

8.)

Another positive side effect: when I was in the hospital in the spring, my blood pressure was "borderline". (I must add by way of explanation: I am 72, but have not had to take any medication so far. Blood pressure was sometimes slightly elevated, but also fluctuated). When I recently had another operation for an umbilical hernia, the blood pressure was significantly better. The nurse said "completely unremarkable". Thank you Tesla!

### **09.11.2020 Mr Rudolf K., self-therapy**

Hello Mrs Falco, it is now a good quarter of a year since I sat opposite you with my daughter. (and I remember our encounter fondly!).

Since then, I have undergone intensive, consistent self-therapy of exposure, including the drinks I take. Positive results have been observed throughout. A detailed balance sheet will follow at the end of the year. Very interesting is the observation that the position of the opposite pole - the mass - very clearly influences the intensity of the energy field.

You can also observe this with the neon tube. The more heat is generated or the more intense the light, the stronger the field. This should be taken into account and included in the application. Another insight is that one should own the device in order to be able to carry out a regular application. An application in the practice on patients can only serve as a demonstration or a quick "aha" effect. I will then advise selected clients who seem suitable for self-therapy to get a device.

I recently received this interesting information from a loyal customer of Dieter Broers, a fringe scientist. He says that the therapy with high frequencies achieves particularly good results when the inner attitude of the user during the application from a high spiritual level. When I think about it, this is actually always the case, no matter what therapy is involved. But I can imagine that the high frequencies, acting as carriers, can play a special role here.

Best wishes and good health in times of tremendous change

### **18.11.2020, Ms Steffi H., Tendon problems**

I have owned the device since March 2020 - as a senior citizen I am still very sporty, I jogged about 8-10 km every day and competed in many marathons.

For 3 years I have had a problem with a tendon on my right foot from the ankle to the big toe. Physio was no use. I was supposed to have an operation. The daily training with the device has made me pain-free and I can jog again without any problems.

I also drink 1.5 l of hexagonal water every day and am very healthy and full of energy. The investment has paid off.

Thank you very much and stay healthy. Best regards Steffi H.

### **21.11.2020, woman (doctor) Lyme disease**

Good morning Arthur

I would like to thank you again. I have the water vitaliser from you with which I have been completely hexagonising my water for a year. A few weeks ago I also had a reverse osmosis filter system installed. I'm feeling increasingly better. I was seriously ill with **Lyme disease** in 2015 and almost died, and I've been fighting a serious illness practically since 2012. So, as I said, I'm feeling much better now. I have also been treated by Mr. Kunz for a year with the Schüßler salts and some other preparations.

And I think it's great how you are committed to this and how you stand up for it. I am also a doctor myself, so I have an idea about the whole thing, and in 2016 my life was virtually saved by an ozone therapy. Of course, I also received other substances, including high doses of vitamin C, IV and a whole other latte of biophoton therapy. So I'm still alive thanks to alternative medicine, and the portable ozone generator for breathing in the ozone is a great thing, especially if you have problems with your lungs. What I also had was **microplasma**s, which is really bad stuff, and that it also comes from the laboratory. Chlorine dioxide would also be a great option, but I don't dare to try it yet because I still have a relatively high exposure and it really comes off. So thank you for your commitment, I think that's great.

### **22.11.2020, Mr Hans F., squamous cell ca**

I am very happy about the Tesla high-frequency device. I am using it to heal a severe squamous cell disease in the lower jaw, where medicine has already put me on a paliative treatment. Jaw and teeth are getting firmer again. That's great. Thanks to you and Tesla Lakowski that this exists.

### **23.11.2020 Ms Martina K. , white house cancer**

Hello 🌻 wanted to give some feedback 🌻 — we get on very well with it and the water 🌊 — gives us good energy especially when drunk in the morning my daughter has also already noticed she now takes her water everywhere. -;- My husband's white skin cancer on his cheek has gone down by half so far and we have documented this with photos. He is thrilled. When irradiating you notice that the body is going through something similar to a therapy with an alternative practitioner. My parents are supported by me and are also working hard. We have a We found our golden treasure and won't let it go again. Thank you very much for everything and best regards to you.

### **27.11.2020, doctor from Istanbul Tumour**

Tumour shrunk 10.5 cm to 4.5 cm daily 45 minutes after 10 days of exposure.

### **01.12.2020 Ms Daniela P. Rectal carcinoma with liver metastases**

Hello Mr B., thank you again for the tip about the remote irradiation.

As my husband was in hospital for over 3 weeks after his 4th chemotherapy (rectal cancer with liver metastases) due to extreme diarrhoea and vomiting and I was not allowed to visit him due to the lockdown, the remote irradiation was just the right thing.

I put a glass of water on the table and put the antenna on it. I took a photo of my husband, switched on the device and concentrated intensively for 15 minutes on the following statement: "This water and this irradiation are for my beloved husband Hans. The irradiation works in his body exactly where he needs it most urgently.

I repeated this aloud or in my mind again and again and visualised how his cells were recharging, how his organs were working properly again and how his body's own healing powers and life forces were becoming stronger and stronger.

To my surprise, he got better every day and after a good week he was allowed to go home. He is doing quite well at the moment.

### **03.12.2020 Ms Sabine, maxillary necrosis, jaw necrosis**

After approx. 4 weeks after receiving the WaterVitaliser:

My mother is seriously ill with cancer, and due to the years of therapy with chemo and radiotherapy, necroses had repeatedly formed on the upper jaw. In other words, necrosis of the jaw. The necrosis healed completely after only the third 10-minute exposure on three consecutive days. In the meantime, she is exposed for 5 minutes every two days and the necrosis has not reappeared.

Before that, she had already undergone four jaw operations to have the necrotic material removed. What a blessing for a person who is already suffering enough because of her cancer therapy and its side effects.

A real success, and that on such difficult body material - the oral surgeon, by the way, saw no way of interrupting the process that kept popping up and spoke of a huge number of patients (with chemotherapy) being affected!!!

#### **04.12.2020, Hong Kong report, nausea cystitis arthritis prostate**

Fascinating! I use it every day. The uses are very very varied. From sprains to nausea, arthritis, digestive problems, bile flow, bladder infections, prostate problems, tennis elbow, minicus, hip/knee problems, tumours, etc.

#### **12.12.2020 you can also deliver fruits etc.**



#### **16.12.2020, WhatsApp message tennis elbow, knee, arthrosis, varicose veins**

Hello Bernard. Here is some feedback. I have now reported 5 people. From tennis elbow, supported knee, severe arthritis in both hands, in legs varicose veins that for years with pain. All 5 give positive feedback after the first exposure. I myself am overwhelmed by what is happening here. This device is from God's hand..... thank you for it

#### **17.12.2020 Ms Coco from Hong Kong, root canal treatment post denture**

After a completely failed root canal treatment and pin tooth replacement, pain in the upper jaw when chewing for almost 2 years. Chewing on the side almost impossible.

Fear of the dentist after this experience, as the dentist said: everything has to come out again. Tesla machine 3 times on 3 days each. Done.

Tooth healed, no more pain. Really- unbelievable what this little machine can do. Now almost 8 months pain-free.

It was a great experience how quickly this tooth healed. Now I keep the stick on it once a week because I think it can keep a root canal under control. So keep it clean.

## 20.12.2020 Cut on a screw cap of a bottle



### Phase 1:

Injury (burning, throbbing), especially if you touch the spot.

The first time the area is irrigated, it becomes very warm, then there is a short stinging sensation directly in the wound.

### Phase 2

fielding again. Touching the spot is now possible. No more stinging. Free from burning.

Redness less.

I am amazed at the difference - severe stinging and not being able to touch the finger - to Free from pain - and decrease in redness within 5-10 mins.

I can touch the finger as if it is completely healed. Only visually you can still see something.

I am looking forward to tomorrow

Current status, redness is completely gone.

I have not made any further exposures.

The pain that was gone yesterday showed up again in a minimal version of, you notice something when you drive over it over the spot, but is

a comparison in percent fresh

injury pain 100%

after direct exposure - pain 0%

2 hours after exposure and this morning - 5%-max. 10% if the point is touched specifically.

## 22.12.2020 (August 2020) A.L. 52 years old, mitochondrial encephalomyopathy

**depressive mood, acute gastritis, . Muscle and joint pain, bruise with open wound, burn on the hand**

I have suffered from **mitochondrial encephalomyopathy** since I was 9 years old, but it was diagnosed almost 30 years later.

The disease was triggered by wood preservative intoxication with xylamone mixed with waste oil, which was often used as a wood coating in the 1970s, especially in old farms.

pentachlorophenol, lindane and dioxin (also known as the super toxin from the Seveso accident).

My parents and I became acutely ill with dizziness, nausea, visual disturbances, etc. The emergency doctor recommended ventilation. In the period that followed, I was very often ill, constantly absent from school

As already mentioned, I was constantly ill, very exhausted, but no doctor believed me.

I had to abandon a course of study after a short time because of health problems.

My previous, still very short experience with the water energiser from the company A.: After the death of my father, I was in a very bad psychological state due to emerging family burdens and a lot of bureaucracy.

After my mother bought the water energiser, I immediately started drinking a lot of the energised water, but also treating myself regularly especially on my weak points.

Only 2 days after starting the treatments, I was seized with a motivation I had not felt for years, so that I was able to do physical work to an extent I could not otherwise cope with. Finally, I was able to sort through my father's estate, collect

Boxes of sheet music in abundance. My mood also improved enormously. The **depressive moods** had almost disappeared.

**Acute gastritis disappeared** within 2 days. **Muscle and joint pain** were significantly reduced.

Unfortunately, I have already forgotten many other "smaller" successes, but the main focus for me as a chronically ill person with considerable physical performance limitations and strong electrosensitivity is the general strengthening of my vitality, motivation and thus physical performance. Since constant weakness puts a lot of strain on the psyche, the treatment also has an extremely positive effect here.

I don't expect my chronic illness to be cured, but an improvement like the one I'm already feeling gives me hope for the future. Especially as my condition (as well as that of my still young daughter and mother) has steadily worsened in recent years with the increasing expansion of mobile phone networks.

My 73-year-old mother also feels altogether "fitter", more motivated, even though the mobile phone stresses are taking their toll on her. A **bruise with an open wound on her** elbow, which she sustained in a fall, healed within a very short time; a small spot that remained was no longer painful when pressure was applied only hours later. Similarly, a **burn on her hand** that she got from *boiling* water while making coffee healed almost immediately without a blister or pain.

My husband had been complaining of **tingling hands and arms as well as knee and back pain** for years. Both have improved considerably.

### **27.12.2020 WhatsApp Jadranko S. Prostate Cancer Metastasis**

Dear Ms Dittrich, thank you very much for your kind feedback. Yes, I have been experiencing aerial, as we call it here, for 6 months. At first I used it alongside acupuncture because my health was quite poor at the time. Since then I have been drinking structured water every day in relevant quantities. It is also water from natural healthy forest wells, which is checked in the laboratory. At the same time, I first started experimentally with aerial, about 15 minutes a day, five times a week. Slowly increasing the time at the aerial to 30, min, an hour, occasionally 2 hours, daily. Sometimes 4-5 hours daily. My medical results have improved significantly. I was diagnosed with **prostate cancer metastasis**, CT scan diagnosed cancer of prostate, bladder, ureter, colon, lung, lymphatic system and bone. My **markers were the highest PSA 997** in June this year. Then I bought an antenna from Mr H and have been using it at home for almost three months now. Today I received lab analysis that my **markers** are **3**. Couldn't be better news for Christmas. I have been studying literature on Tesla, his work, Lakhovsky and others for several months now. A whole new horizon opened in front of me and today all my previous philosophical studies and alternative research went into significant wholeness with the antenna and its effective or practical science.

### **10.01.2021, Ms Corinna from Augsburg**

I was very ill 2 years ago and have been using the device daily ever since. I am now healthy again and am very grateful and happy to own such a great device. Thank you very much for it!

### **13.01.2021, Mr. Gunter R. persistent mallenders in a horse**

Hello Mr Zebergs,

We had a problem with one of our horses. It had a very stubborn mallenders with thick crusts on both hind legs at the lowest hoof joint on the back. We had tried everything with the usual veterinary remedies, unfortunately without success. After 3 weeks of treatment with Celltuner, it has completely disappeared. We also give the horses exposed water,



which has a direct effect on their vitality. They really walk better and visibly have more joy! I will send you a picture of the mallenders separately so you can see what it looked like. Best regards  
Gunter R.



#### **18.01.2021, H. K. from S Glioblastoma, slipped disc, severe depression**

Hello H. Jansen, My reports:

A friend of mine was diagnosed with **glioblastoma**. This is the most aggressive form of brain tumour with little chance of survival. Part of the tumour was removed and immediately afterwards we started "working" with the device. Several intervals every day. In addition, she also worked with alternative healing methods. Already at the first "follow-up examination", no activity of the "residual tumour" could be detected. This is still the case today (after 5 years). I am convinced that the device was an important part of the "healing" .....

I myself had a severe **slipped disc**. It was absolutely necessary to have an operation. However, as this was not an option for me, I immediately started to work intensively with the device.

In addition to a detox and homeopathy, after a short time I was almost pain-free with only slight numbness. For years, the device has been my daily companion.

We have also repeatedly given our device to friends who had complicated **fractures** or injuries. In every case, a significantly faster healing and cell regeneration could be recorded.

In addition, I have been drinking only "activated" water for years (about 3 litres a day). I believe that this keeps my immune system active and balanced. In my opinion, "treated" foods are also much more digestible and better for the organism.

Another acquaintance had **severe depression**. Here, too, we used the device and it showed relief or improvement.

#### **19.01.2021 Ms Elisabeth T. Schnappfinger OP**

I just want to tell you something. My village friend had an operation on her finger a month ago, she had a snapping finger or whatever you call it and a lot of pain. The finger, in your case, the ring finger is still not straight after the operation, the stiffness is still there, but no pain. The surgeon just said that this is normal, the ring and middle finger heal the slowest. I treated her with the device and already after the first treatment the stiffness was gone, the finger was almost straight, i.e. she could stretch it. Mr. Tränkle, she couldn't get out of her amazement and she said that couldn't be. I, of course, was the same. That was the first thing, the almost straight finger, that I noticed immediately.  
LG Elisabeth T.

### **22.01.2021 Mr Markus W. Chronic right shoulder pain**

Hello Mrs Falco

After the doctors suspected one thing and another, the result of the MRI now provides information. For 8 days now I have been treating my right shoulder for 15 minutes every day, I can already lift my arm again, the pain is still 30%!

### **22.01.2021 WhatsApp Voice Message, Woman 62 J , Lyme disease /**

If I didn't have the device, I would be totally lost. Two years ago I had severe Lyme disease. Now I went last Tuesday and he found that there is nothing left. They are still in the body but not moving. Now I feel much better and I drink 2-3 litres of this water every day and treat myself every day. I also have fibromyalgia. I don't feel so good in winter when it's cold. I feel best in the warmth, like Mallorca. I just wanted to say that this water is vital. And you can see it on my skin that I drink so much.

### **22.01.2021 Mr K. WhatsApp Voice message, scar after surgery**

Hello Mr H. St.

Today I saw a patient who had a scar after a cyst operation on his spine. The scar kept filling up and swelling. The pressure then also pressed on the nerves and caused pain. In any case, it had already decreased considerably during the treatment. The patient has now been here for a week and it is completely gone. The scar is completely raised and smooth. So it's very very nice.

### **25.01.2021 from Hong Kong, , brain tumour surgery, cognitive improvements**

A friend who is the leading plastic surgeon here and who had a brain tumour, surgery and the usual accompanying symptoms, has great cognitive improvements after only 2x use.

### **28.01.2021, Mr Karl-Robert B. Finger joints, back and neck pain, root canal treatment no longer necessary**

Good evening Mr Glogg,

In the meantime, we have been reporting daily for about .1 hour. I notice good progress: All joints are improving, especially the improvement in playing the piano is sensational. The fingers run without effort, a feeling I have never experienced before. My wife's progress is slower. She gets very hot almost everywhere. But she is holding up well and notices improvements in her back and neck pain. The dentist who wanted to do root canals on her saw that it had improved at the last appointment and didn't see the need for it at the moment. Karl-Robert B.

**28.01.2021 Animals still love the WaterVitaliser**



### 05.02.2021, WhatsApp message

The cress on the left was watered with water from the water vitaliser.



### 06.02.2021 WhatsApp message Mr Stefan W. Brain tumour

Hello Mr Ch. I wanted to get in touch after my MRI. The MRI was this morning at 8 a.m. and afterwards we had the meeting at 2 p.m.. The tumour has **not** grown although the doctors said it could not be stopped growing. This is a good result to say the least.

We compared the images. And the professor was also of the opinion and you could also see that these yellow glowing residual tumour steppes had become smaller due to the contrast medium.

I can already see their smile on their face, where we say, is this perhaps because of the device?

Where I'm sure you say, of course it's because of the device. We will celebrate this happy finding at the weekend.

### 06.02.2021 WhatsApp message

The first picture is with energised water... the second picture is with normal water



### 07.02.2021 Ms Anja B. L. WhatsApp Voice Message

Hello Arthur and dear Mrs B.

It's been half a year, I bought the unit in July and I think it's time for some feedback. My findings: I originally bought the device for myself because I have **arthritis in** both hands. However, my left hand has been so bad for 12 years that I can hardly grip the handlebars properly. When I picked up the device, I had treatment in the evening and intensive treatment the next day. Then the next day I went cycling. At some point on a relatively steep rocky descent I realised...oops I was holding the handlebars properly and didn't let go. The thumb was 80 % better.

At the same time, I had had **golfer's elbow** for a year at that time. I had almost no strength development anymore when I wanted to lift a kettle or my grandson. This one has also improved. Another observation in general is, no matter which patients I have worked with. It takes longer for the bone attachments to reduce the irritation. The muscles all respond well. Where I have a lot of muscle mass, there is a clear improvement. The pain is usually less and the tone is clearly reduced. However, at the insertions, i.e. everywhere where the bony structure comes into play and the muscles merge with the tendons, the riding condition remains for a long time. And so I now had the medial epicondylitis relatively symptom-free. But it still took a long time, although the functionality was clearly better.

Then there was a very interesting effect. For several years I have had a blockage on the left side of my TH3, when I did stretches I noticed where it was hanging. Afterwards I had an extreme muscle soreness in these muscles and could only look with my eyes. We're talking about August here, but this has been pain-free since Christmas and I can turn normally again. I can rotate again from the cervical spine. That means I let the tissue recover and then repeated it. The reaction was always the same I had many times such a strong reaction with massive restriction of movement. I attribute this to the fact that the muscles are tight and metabolised. this is all due to my work.



with my hands. This has now subsided and I have been working on the Occiput itself at the base of the skull and this is ok so far.

In general, I have had the phenomenon of sore muscles with very different patients, whether with back pain, pain in the legs or especially shoulder pain where one has worked a bit more on the flanks. They talked about sore muscles, and I also felt it that way and noticed it several times. Then an insane observation is the fatigue, so even I was in the time in which I treated myself regularly ... with me it is always difficult to estimate because November / December are stressful months for me in which I run pretty much at the limit but the fatigue was already devastating. That's another phenomenon that people have always told me about. Even when they treated their elbows or shoulders, they would go into a deep sleep. This was not the case with me.

At the very beginning I was like over-excited, this tiredness came to me much later.

I also noticed that I treated about 6-7 people in the first week. Then I had to cross a metal bridge to get to my car, and suddenly there was a film on my skin like when you walk through a swarm of mosquitoes. It tickled my skin like crazy. It was clear to me that this had something to do with the energy - I was in a field and felt it. I felt it again on the way to the car when I passed under a lamppost. It was really bad at the weekend when we went hiking and I was standing under a high-voltage pylon and felt the same thing again. So this sensitivity to waves was temporarily extremely high for me. I have a problem with it anyway, I can't talk on the phone with my mobile to my ear. But I also think as a practitioner, when you are treating someone, you are constantly exposed to the field and if this is 7 hours a day, it is a bit much.

I have not had any side effects. These are the things that I noticed.

Then I found **Achilles tendon problems** quite interesting. So I would describe my experience in this regard like this. If a tissue is very tense and also has a very poor blood supply from the ground up, it takes a very long time to overcome this skin resistance. But then it gets really hot and loose. I had treated 2 patients with **achillodynia** and it definitely got better. Of course, I combined this with tape and had a clear success.

Where I found it really great for especially soft tissue, glandular tissue and connective tissue. I had a patient after breast conservation surgery. Before I had the device we did lymphatic drainage and it became softer but with the hand probe (spiral) we went on it once and the tissue became permanently soft. And the treatment was stopped. With another patient after a recent total operation of the uterus, I first removed the **scar with** APM and treated it afterwards and the tissue was noticeably softer within minutes. Wherever I have a lot of flesh tissue (glandular, connective and muscle tissue) this type of tissue reacts super. Of course I also worked with the thermal imaging camera and I think it is because of the quality of the cameras. I had from purple (cold toes, frostbite) to orange (normal skin temperature) to red, that actually went along with the pain points. When palpated, the dark red areas were often the pain points and after treatment they were snow white. It was highly heated because the white areas, as I understand it, are the most heated areas. The patients also reported this.

Finally, a super phenomenon skin treatment. I had 2 children (brothers), one 4, the other 2, and both had **warts**. I asked the mother how it looked with vaccination, this was my first thought. The taller one had considerably fewer and the little one had them all over his body.

Dell warts are like little buttons of pins and they spread all over the body. Children often have them and they are easily transmitted. They are round on the skin. I had already treated the children with homeopathy and certain herbs against the warts. Both internally and externally with DNSO. I work a lot with DNSO and I find that



of course, that device is also great for this, because DNSO also has a great effect on the ground structure of water, because when it comes into contact with water, oxygen bridges are formed, which also has an antioxidant effect.

We only treated the little one because it wasn't so bad with the big one. The only difference is the device. They were also sprayed with DNSO and I scanned the skin with the probe. I did this once with the mother and then let her treat herself 3 times a week. After about 2 minutes, the round, spherical warts collapsed like a small crater. This was really within a very short time. And what they form in general is. The liquid that was inside then runs out, the warts are discarded and are soon gone. Of course, it could be accelerated extremely. After four weeks we had it completely under control. It was completely gone on the little one and much less on the big one. The therapy was otherwise effective, but with the irradiation it was much better and the skin is wonderfully smooth again. This was great for the children and the parents and I was also happy.

### 11.02.2021, wife Elisabeth / husband neurodermatitis for 30 years

End of November 2020 daily exposed incl. Schüssler Salts. Start  
Start November 2020 22 January  
2021



It has never been this good my husband is so proud of his skin.

Unfortunately, I didn't take a picture of the **varicose veins**. They have also improved. My mother treated a **lipoma** with it, it has completely disappeared, only a slight colour change is still visible.

### **11.02.2021 WhatsApp voice message, cancer patient in great pain**

I lent my WaterVitaliser to someone who has cancer and is in a lot of pain. She sent me the following message:

What I wanted to tell you is that I always lie in front of the heat lamp and tonight I thought I had already gone through everything. As soon as I can, so in the morning, at noon and in the evening, I sit at this Tesla device. And tonight I thought I'd give it a try. I was tossing and turning, I was in so much pain downstairs in the living room. Then I quickly got an IBO, which hasn't really helped me lately. But then I did all the spots with the device for about ¾ hour. And I was so relaxed afterwards and it was gone, I could stand up and didn't limp so much anymore. I then lay down in bed and actually fell asleep. Normally I don't lie on one side for long, but now I could lie a bit longer. Of course, the pain came back after about an hour. But at least I could lie down without much pain. That was after I went down again at 06.00 and did that again and then went up again. So I just wanted to say I am so grateful that you lent me the device. I do this several times a day. For me it would take longer anyway, I would have to do it for several weeks. Vadim wants to try it now with his rash. With Vadim I only did something on one spot and after 2 days the crusty spot was better. I think I want to have the device for a long time, forever. What's the point of having the money if I'm in pain. At night I don't care, I would do anything just to sleep.

### **14.02.2021 Mr. H.H. 44 years old from Bavaria Heart failure / heart attack**

I suffered a severe heart attack in 2018 with permanent heart failure of only 25% cardiac output. The standard medication of 10 tablets a day had been administered, a defibrillator was implanted. The side effects of the medication showed traces. Kidney weaknesses, blood anaemia, depression were added.

As a result, I looked for new possibilities because I didn't want to be a physical wreck at the age of 44. Then, through an acquaintance, I got to know the Water Vitaliser in autumn 2019. I then exposed myself to the Water Vitaliser daily for at least 1 hour, also directly on the heart and lungs (heart meridian) and of course also acupuncture points.

I felt better and better every day and was able to climb stairs again without having to stop and rest.

I then also changed my attitude to life and looked for another doctor where I got Strophantin ....

NOW, in 2020, I no longer have any medication, I can jog 10 km at a stretch again, I can do everything and I'm doing very well again, better than before with all the stress I had before the heart attack.

Thank you very much for this great device, which has brought me back quality of life and joy of life.

H.H. from Bavaria

### **16.02.2021, WhatsApp message, B.V. Osteoarthritis, chemo therapy**

Hello Mr Lücking, I was with the cancer patient today who also has osteoarthritis in one knee. I went through the entire programme with her. Then she had to go to the toilet. The urine was a little greenish at first, then yellowish again. There were still chemicals coming out, clearly.

But the great thing was, she could walk much better after the first treatment.

Follow-up appointments and recommendations are certain&. B.V.

### **17.02.2021 Voice message veterinary practitioner / parotid gland**

I had also shown the device to my veterinary practitioner. She had a thick inflamed parotid gland with pain for about 8-9 weeks. After using the device 3 times, that was a thing of the past. She was thrilled and normally she is not easy to convince.

### **17.02.2021 Ms Andrea Mandelsteine**

I use this device and it is awesome  
I got rid of my tonsil stones with it, it's very isi.  
No doctor could help me, but Tesla's WaterVitaliser

### **17.02.2021 Cats still like it**




### **17.02.2021 Girlfriend with . Thyroid problems**

He got the device from me at the time and yes, I was able to tell him something about the thyroid. It's about his girlfriend, she would do it that way now. She will also treat all the other glands. I had a friend with thyroid problems, but she doesn't have any medication. When she exposes her thyroid gland, the part gets completely red and hot. And my husband has a cousin with thyroid problems and she takes medication. We went to visit her. She was exposed in the morning and nothing was noticeable. No heat, no redness, nothing. And in the evening I repeated the same thing on her and now the skin was red and hot. A wonderful example that as long as the medication works, it stabilises the body and in the evening the medication has worn off. The thyroid gland, however, gladly accepted the help. I personally found this very exciting.

### **19.02.2021 Mr Michi Fernbefeldung Depression Anxiety**

A very good morning to you all. I have been friends with Mirco for a few years and met René through him. He told me about René and the remote exposure a few weeks ago. I have been suffering from recurring depression and uncontrollable adrenaline and anxiety, among other things, for years. A few weeks ago, when I was overrun by these feelings almost daily without being able to influence them myself, I asked Mirco to put me in touch with René. Now I have been remote controlled every day for over a month and I am doing very well, I have simply put aside the problems mentioned above from one day to the next. The first few days I was remotely irradiated I could feel the energy flowing through my body.

Since then I have a completely different quality of life again. A few days ago, the Harmonei coasters with the Flower of Life arrived at my home and I admired them together with Mirco. The coasters were unpacked on my kitchen table and it only took a few minutes until I felt a harmony in my kitchen that was unknown to me before. I then started to put all kinds of things on the coasters and to harmonise them. Since then, my food and water or drinks taste even better and my well-being is constantly improving. Sometimes I even put the coaster under the couch for an evening or under the mattress in bed and sleep on it for a night. I am very excited to own and test more of these products in the future and to share my experiences with you. I wish everyone a wonderful day and thank you again René, for your strong support and your great words. And I am happy to be part of all this. Best regards, Michi 

### **Field report by Yvonne : severe psychological problems / knee and back pain**

My daughter and I have been reported for a few days. My daughter has severe psychological problems that limit her greatly. She herself has no idea what the exposure is all about and is completely without expectations. After a short time I notice great changes. She makes plans and looks ahead @

I myself have had problems with my knees and back for years. The back pain has been gone for a few days, no more tension and the problem with my knees is also easing. I also notice in myself that my perceptions are getting stronger. The exposure is a great experience for me&.

### **15.02.2021 Mrs. Linn H. Aura- Measurement (Camera)**

Dear Mrs F,

I have had the high-frequency device at my disposal for less than a week. In this short time I have already had some amazing experiences.

For holistic life and health consultations I like to use the aura measurement (camera). The recordings are a wonderful possibility to make the "total body system" visible. In the recording I recognise the condition of the physical body. For a more exact delimitation of the disturbances in the organ area I use the antlitz diagnostics. The aura image also reflects the emotional and mental body as well as the spiritual orientation of the person. This information gives me all the clues to the causes of the health and psychological problems of the people who come to me.

At the moment I am in the process of documenting the changes through the irradiation, via the aura measurement.

As soon as I have enough material (pictures and text), I will gladly make it available to you if you are interested. I can already say that this wonderful Tesla Oscillator is an enormous enrichment for my treatments. Not only in the consultations has lightness returned, as people "open up" more quickly, but also in the energetic aura-chakra harmonisation the results are super. Thank you very much for your work! Kind regards Linn H.

### 21.02.2021 trembling hind legs in a dog (terrier)



The neighbour's dog (terrier) has extreme trembling in his hind legs and his musculature has decreased a lot. He can't walk up and down stairs and is generally very unsteady. He has been receiving acupuncture, physio and osteopathy for a long time - unfortunately without success. At the moment I exercise him twice a week for about 30 minutes and it seems to do him a lot of good. It is also interesting that he sometimes gets a rest in his legs when he is being irradiated.

### 21.02.2021 Kidney Inflammation / Neck Tension / Depression

We can already report a few experiences.

In the case of my colleague, a **kidney inflammation** was over after three sessions of 1 hour each, and her mood, disposition and work rate improved tremendously.

Second colleague relieved her **neck tension** and **depression** after a 1 hour treatment.

She has *tennis and golf arm* and **carpal tunnel syndrome**, has been coming to us for 10 days, 1 hour at a time, and although there are significant improvements and less pain, I think it will take longer. Her doctor wanted to operate on her, according to him, there is no other way to get rid of it. So we are not giving up and we are continuing to treat her. (w She loves our ZA and tells her experiences with full enthusiasm. Keyword word of mouth &

### **22.02.2021, Ms M. Thyroid values / open wound in horse**

A client of mine received the cell activator at the end of August, diligently drank exposed water (her water quality is very good from the ground up).

1. Current result: her thyroid values have been optimised to the very best.
2. Further information, the lady in question had an experience with the exposure of a horse. The horse had an open wound that could not heal. The horse was being treated by a veterinary surgeon and even he did not know what to do, as many things were unsuccessful. After 3-4 irradiations of the wound, it healed very quickly, to everyone's amazement.
3. The animal was also given the irradiated water, as the lady said. "magic water".

### **22.02.2021 Base joint of thumb**

Since I couldn't use my ZA in Salzburg, I took it to my friend in Rosenheim on the way there. She drank the treated water and treated herself 1-2 times a day (basic programme). She was very enthusiastic that after such a short time there was such a clear improvement in the **base of her thumb joint**. She also felt much more energetic.

### **22.02.2021 Exhaustion - Mitochondriopathy Exhaustion**

When we bought the cell activator, I had already tried a lot in the past years to improve my constant exhaustion (consequences of two severe burnouts) and also flabby cell tension, unfortunately only with moderate success. At the beginning of August we bought it and I started to take regular exposure and only drank exposed water. I started the basic programme with 1 minute per spot and additionally I exposed various spots/organs. Sometimes I did this twice a day. I then increased to 3 minutes per spot plus additional points. It is now less than two months that we have ZA and I have to say, I am almost a new man @

. I have more energy again and feel so much better. It started very gently at the beginning - a very fine feeling in the body, a gentle tingling - I was so happy. I don't want to miss it any more  
♡.

### **23.02.2021, Whats App message Tooth extraction, implants,**

Hello Marija, how are you? Today I would like to tell you about my personal use of the device and the water. I had a tooth extraction in November, immediately after the treatment I started to relieve! No pain as expected! Several days of 2 x 30 minutes each! Super result in healing. Then 2 implants were placed. Immediately after the treatment intensive irradiation for approx. 2 x 45 minutes. No pain and above average healing. Then another implant was placed in a soft upper jaw bone, where the tooth was extracted. Here too, the healing was super, but I won't know how the bone will behave for a few weeks. My dentist will also confirm the whole thing! Kind regards and have a nice evening



**25.02.2021, also bath water or simply your preferred drinking water can be exposed.**  
(Please always use only with test tube)



### **05.03.2021 Whats App Voice Message Pneumonia**

In my father's case, at the hospital, they found out that it might be pneumonia. Because he didn't have his insurance card with him, they sent him home from the hospital. Fortunately. In any case, he was given antibiotics, but he didn't get better. So I brought him your device without further ado. He's had it since yesterday and in no time at all he's feeling better. I also treated all the food....soup etc. at the same time.

### **05.03.2021 Anything that contains a liquid can be liberated Salads**



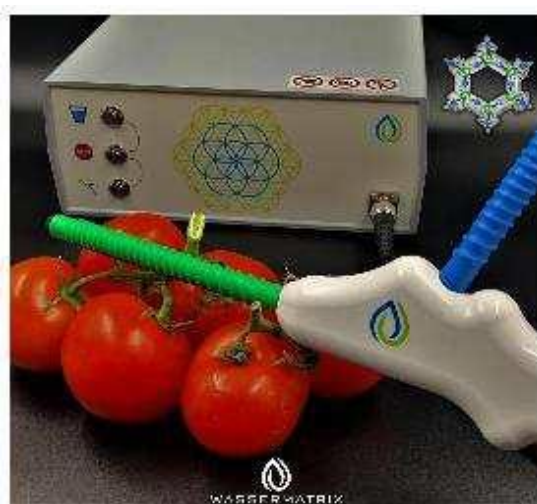
### **Tinctures**



High quality oils



Vegetables



Fruits



Fruits



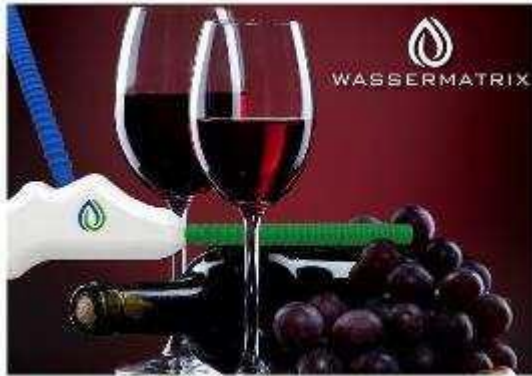
Luxury food





Red wine

Water



### 10.03.2021 WhatsApp voice message, root canal treatment, toothache in dogs

I had a friend come in yesterday because of a toothache, I treated her cheek for about 20 minutes, we did this for 3 days. She had a severe root canal. The dentist had given her medication, but she did not take it. After 3 days, she no longer feels anything at all.

Today I went to see her again and her little dog has similar problems. She tried to treat the dog, this didn't work at all ..he bit her. And then I did it and held the stick in my hand and held his jaw with my hand. And he then lay down on my hand. My hand got so warm that I almost couldn't hold it anymore. I did it for a while then I pulled my hand away and the dog laid down on the stick with its jaw. So she hardly believed it.



### **16.03.2021 Bernard P. Nerve damage (from vaccination tetanus or something)**

A patient of a physiotherapist was vaccinated 6 weeks earlier (tetanus or something) and suffered nerve damage in her shoulder. As a result, she could not sleep for 6 weeks. This physiotherapist then used the Tesla Oscillator to vitalise the brachial plexus, which is this nerve junction above the collarbone, for half an hour. This led to the woman calling the next morning and saying, "I knew how to sleep through the night and I don't have any more pain. "Orthodox medicine says that it takes six months to a year for this to regenerate. A fantastic result. Thank you

### **25.03.2021 Alexander G. Kolitis**

The Celltuner works great, I have colitis and am cortisone free after a week of taking the poison for 20 years. Thank you that something like this exists.

### **23.03.2021 Ms Gisela      Bird Sunny with leg problem**

Here is a picture of our Sunny during a short treatment. Since then, his leg is better again and he is also standing more firmly and stably on both legs.



### **1.04.2021 Ms Andrea B. WhatsApp message      OP scar, lymph node c/o bitch**

I find it very impressive and exciting to demonstrate the effect of the water vitaliser.

Every mission continues to be a blessing for humans and animals. At the moment I am treating an operation scar of my male dog and my sprained disc very successfully.

We have been able to reduce the size of one of the lymph nodes in my dog, who has cancer, by using it almost every day. She enjoys every treatment very much.

### **09.04.2021 Mr Reinhold E.      Various experiences**

My name is Reinhold and in April 2018 I bought two

Bought a water energiser. Why two? I wanted to use one for myself and lend the other device to my friends and acquaintances.

It's been three years now that I've had the two machines. However, the machines are on their way to my friends.

Roland, **intervertebral disc**

He had a machine for five weeks and invited me to his garden after using the machine. To dig. We both did that.

Oskar, **bowel cancer**

He borrowed a device from me for three months and the cancer was gone and his blood count is still great today. When the doctor asked him what he had done since he was completely healthy again, Oskar said: "Oh, I had someone pray the illness off me.

Raphael, **acne**

His mother found out through an acquaintance that I had such a machine. The mother got the device for her son Raphael and after about four weeks, the 14-year-old was able to move around in public again without being looked at strangely. His classmates are also calm now.

Andreas, **throat cancer**

After three months, the cancer was gone.

Hermann, **prostate cancer**

After about four months, Hermann was fit again and he cycled the six kilometres or so to Augsburg. This was not possible before.

Christina, **cut**

A friend of hers, I don't know the woman personally, cut herself severely with the scythe between her thumb and index finger. The wound just wouldn't heal. After only three weeks, the wound was completely healed.

Petra, **heel spur**

After two weeks, the heel spur was gone.

Gabriele, neighbour had **Alzheimer's**

Gabriele borrowed a device from me for her neighbour. The neighbour had the machine for about three months and the improvement still continues today.

Gitta, **menstrual pain**

Gitta borrowed the machine from me for her daughter. After about six weeks, there was no more pain. However, Gitta told me: In the room where she touched her daughter with the machine, the Benjamini has never flowered like it does now. A small side effect, without having touched the flower.

Friederike, **knee problems** due to insufficient synovial fluid

Friederike has had the machine for three weeks and there have already been improvements. As a gardener by profession, this is already an advantage.

Theresa, **breast cancer**

When I brought the machine to Theresa, she was lying in bed and looked like you do when you have already had a breast removed and have a "hospital face". Her daughter wrote me a WhatsApp three days ago and told me that her mother can sit at the table again and that she can eat. Theresa has had the device for four weeks.

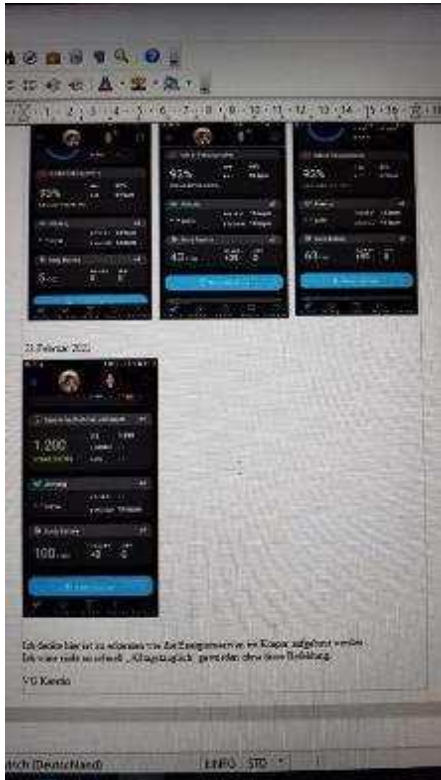
Reinhold, 9 April 2021

#### 14.04.2021 WhatsApp message Powerless after 2 operations

After 2 successive operations (within 2 weeks) I was absolutely drained of energy and strength. After this hospital stay I could hardly walk. It took me 2.5 hours to cover a distance of about 20 minutes. Everyday things were very difficult for me, outwardly the efforts were very visible. A friend came early every day and brought me the Tesla Vitaliser. After a short instruction I was able to use this device independently.

It took 3 days of 2.5 hour treatment to build up noticeable energy in the body. My body had "eaten up" all the energy. After one week, I was able to complete the above mentioned distance in 1.5 hours. The skin recovered, dark circles disappeared and I became more energetic and powerful. My Garmin fitness watch recorded my body, which I can access and view via an app.

19.02.2021



#### 15.04.2021 Mr Moritz H. Lipoma Pimple / Bone

Hello dear Marija @

Here is the healing process of my burst **lipoma pimples** which were initially 3-5mm deep under the skin and came to the surface of the skin through daily exposure (normally they are cut out - thanks to the Tesla Oscillator I didn't need this).

Afterwards the wounds were very painful and permanently infected (thigh rubbed against thigh and that's where the wound was; under the crotch, inner thigh).

That's why the healing took a little longer than I'm used to from wounds that are exposed.





The first photo was 2-3 days after the lipoma pimples appeared, the others a few days apart. The last photo is from yesterday.

I noticed the pimples 2.5 weeks ago, on the 3rd day of exposure they "burst open" and so on.



My bone has also grown together! Unbelievable!

#### **20.04.2021 Mr F. 5 year old child water in ear**

After 3 applications on the left and right ear for 10 minutes each, all the water was out of the ears and he thus avoided a difficult operation.

#### **20.04.2021 Whatsapp Voice Message Water Storage in Wrists**

We have had haemorrhoids and cold sores. Regularly reported every 4 weeks, every month for 2 years since we got the device. Now I have nothing at all. It's the same with my parents, they had similar problems and now have nothing at all. The strange thing about the haemorrhoids is that they simply disappeared when I drank water without exposing them, even though I had problems every few weeks. The reason why I bought the device at that time were my hemorrhoids.

Wrists. I had severe inflammation and both were very thick, and I couldn't even apply pressure with a toothbrush. I went to several doctors and alternative practitioners, but none of them helped. In the end I had an MRI and they found that there was water in my wrists. According to the doctors, nothing could be done. At the end of each day I took 2-3 lbus, then it was okay. But in the long run? That's why I bought the device. It also makes me feel much fitter. We drink 2 litres of water every day. There is nothing better than this device. Thank you very much for it.

#### **20.04.2021 Mr René, oncologist various testimonials**

##### Mr Anton S. from Kiev Diabetes Type 1

7-year-old boy with **diabetes type 1** after previous **viral disease of the tonsils**, viral disease was 1 1/2 years ago, before starting treatment with blood glucose meter and permanent sensor and insulin pump. Duration of treatment about 1.5-2 h 3 times a week for a period of 2 weeks thereafter 2 times a week. Vitalised water was given. The treatment was carried out according to the known scheme, after 5 treatments additionally hydrogen inhalation for 1 h each. Above the liver, pancreas and spleen it became very hot, at the tonsils and the throat lymph nodes and sinuses it became very warm, thymus (behind the breastbone) became warm. Result: **After initial marked fluctuations in blood sugar** with a tendency to hypoglycaemia and subsequent markedly reduced insulin consumption, no further improvement was achieved despite hydrogen therapy. The boy drank the vitalised water quite sparingly, and the mother did not keep to the diet during the treatment as she had done before the treatment began. After a visit to her endocrinologist, further treatment was unfortunately discontinued.

##### Mr Victor B. from Kovel Shoulder problems

55-year-old man, fully trained, with a right **shoulder problem** (is an active recreational volleyball player, could no longer serve) and always woke up at night with pain, a 15-minute treatment of the right deltoid muscle brought immediate relief, no more pain at night, even serving works again. The next day another 15-minute treatment and since then (beginning of December 2020) no more complaints, is understandably very enthusiastic.

##### Mr Denis D. from Kiev

32-year-old man with no previous illnesses diagnosed with CUP (**cancer of unknown primary**) with liver and lung metastases. Accidental diagnosis after complaints of morning sickness and listlessness. Was naively treated with Celltuner (water and treatment) and hydrogen therapy for 2 months. Initially daily for a total of 2 hours according to the known schedule. The liver and lungs on the left and right became very hot in the segments with the metastases, as did the axillary lymph nodes on both sides. After the first treatment, the symptoms of morning sickness and listlessness disappeared and have not recurred since. The MAINTRAC examination (for circulating tumour cells) found very few intact tumour cells, but many tumour cell fragments (destroyed tumour cells). The low number of circulating tumour cells did not allow a chemosensitivity test to be carried out. Even after three rounds of chemotherapy, he feels very good, although the chemotherapy does not have the response rate his doctors had hoped for. He decided to go to this clinic against my advice and continues the hydrogen/oxygen therapy daily.

##### Mr Alexander B. from Dnepro

73-year-old man with various previous diseases (**diabetes mellitus** without insulin injections, slightly **elevated blood pressure**, adenoma of the prostate) complains of pain in the right leg after physical exertion (he is very agile for his age) of the sciatica type. Treatment daily within 9 days 1

1/2 h according to the known scheme, after the first treatment no more pain after physical exertion, also relief when urinating at night (instead of getting up 3 times, only 1 time). After the end of the treatment, the condition of the **prostate** remained stable, but with time the complaints in the right leg returned, although not as intensively as before.

#### Mr Sandro W. from Wittstock

52-year-old man with various previous illnesses (artificial mitral valve, artificial aorta, condition after apoplexy with successful removal of the thrombus in the basilar artery), slight difficulties with fine motor skills on the left, shoulder problems on the left and right for years, problems with the menisci on both sides (craftsman), after 3 weeks of daily treatment with the Celltuner (vitalised water) no more **shoulder problems and knee pain, fine motor skills problems** also disappeared. Treated according to a known scheme, 1 1/2-2 h mainly the shoulder and arm left and right and the knees.

#### Mr Tommy N. from Berlin

58-year-old man, with very pronounced **bow legs**, as a result of which he had constant **pain in his knee**, on both sides. Whatever he tried, nothing helped. Three treatments according to the known scheme and then mainly the knees, popliteal fossa, medial and lateral ligamentous apparatus in connection with the vitalised water brought a longer lasting freedom from pain after each treatment. Duration of freedom from pain initially 2 hours after treatment up to 5 hours after the last treatment.

#### **Mr Arthur T. Teeth cleaning**

I also have an experience report - I had my teeth cleaned yesterday, which you should do regularly. The lady hit a weak spot in the upper left corner. It also hurt. She cleaned the tooth well, of course. I felt a throbbing. Then I went home. After dinner before going to bed, exposed for ½ hour and then it was good. At night I woke up and had a strong throbbing. It didn't go away at all. I went back to the machine and checked myself in. Maybe 10 minutes and I woke up this morning and I can bite well again, no pain and I don't feel anything anymore. It's unbelievable how quickly this

#### **23.04.2021 Mr. Torsten S. Toothache**

On the subject of teeth, I also have an experience of both my wife and myself.

I had a lot of pain with the Nerf tooth and it was like this: at the beginning of the treatment, the pain was much stronger, but after 10 minutes it was much less and had decreased and it was pleasant.

With my wife, the tooth pain was gone after one exposure.

I exposed for 3 days for 20 minutes each time and then it was gone for me too. At 5-7 minutes, the pain became stronger. If this intensifies, don't be put off, then the pain has decreased. It works great and I can only recommend it.

#### **25.04.2021 Ms Vera W. Voice Message Silent foci in the dental jaws**

Hello, this is Vera. I would like to tell you about my experience with the Celltuner. I have stubborn foci in my jaw. A very long and stubborn story, which otherwise could only have been removed surgically. I have been using it for 3 months now and regularly treat one spot. And I have to say that even in moments when a tooth is very damaged due to my difficult tooth replacement situation, I have always managed to remove it. I have always succeeded in calming it down by reporting it. I think that in the long run there will be even greater success. I am absolutely convinced of that. I would like to add a small tip.

I rinse my mouth every now and then with a mixture of hydrogen peroxide and DMSO 99.9 % plus water. Do it like this for a minute, like pulling oil. It foams a little because oxygen is created in the mouth and this is always good.

Remark:

*In classical diagnostics, a focus has so far been described as an acute, punctual accumulation of pus. Electro-acupuncture according to Voll can already detect preliminary stages, so-called "silent, chronic inflammations", which do not yet cause acute symptoms and are not detectable in the X-ray image.*

**26.04.2021 Ms Eveline T.Cats know exactly where :☹️ Kidney stones**

He has been lying in alternating positions for 45 minutes.



Just turned and pulled with the paw where the exposure should be



It's really incredible

**26.04.21 Forwarding of Sarah Interim report / Kidney tumour with metastases**

At the end of February, an MRI revealed that I had a 5 cm tumour on my kidney and that my lungs were full of metastases. I had an inflammation value of

After 2 months of treatment for about 5-7 hours a day with the water vitaliser, my inflammation level has dropped to 33 and my tumour has shrunk from 5 cm to 4 cm.

**01.05.2021 Various experience reports**

Birgit K., October 2020 - she originally wanted to cancel the agreed appointment with me because she had such severe **migraines** and I said, just then please come over: 1st application of one hour and within the first 20 minutes the migraine went away completely.

Delia B., 19.11.2020 -> **Severe arthrosis, hands** deformed and could hardly touch anything or open bottles as the hands hurt so much: 1st home visit application, after about 30 minutes she could move her fingers and was pain-free !!!! Like a miracle. The further applications then brought permanent success. No pain, the deformities have receded a little, but still exist.

Michael M., 28.11.2020 -> **Eczema, nail fungus feet**: 1st application of 60 minutes on feet, skin, elbows specifically -> After one day the skin flakes were drier and "different" than before, no more itching and further sessions soothed the large areas of flaky skin and the skin that grew back was rosy and soft.

Christian, March 2021 -> **Knee problems with** appointment for knee surgery: 1st application with 1 hour there were slight changes, he could not define it more precisely, but "better" than before, i.e. better in the sense of more pain-free. 2nd application, again 1 hour "much less pain and the knee feels better and can bear more weight".

Claudia I., 25.5.2021 -> incipient **ear infection on the left**: after 2 days, i.e. after the 2nd application of 60 minutes each, the ear was painless and dry inside.

#### 01.05.2021 Another fan



#### 03.05.2021 Various field reports

Irina T., May 2020 -> recurrent **cysts in the abdomen**. Before using the matrix, several surgeries to remove the large cysts that caused pain. During the 1. After the first application of the matrix, there were cysts and an operation date was already fixed for August 2020. Within 2 months we did 3 applications with 60 minutes each and at the appointment with the gynaecologist there were no more cysts! The surgery date was therefore cancelled.

Heinz E., September 2020 -> Severe pain in his shoulder and right arm. He is a craftsman and had great problems working with the pain. Often it did not work



without painkillers. After the first application (80 min.) the pain was 50% better/less (according to him). After the second application (60 min.) the pain was permanent and completely gone.

**06.05.2021 Mrs. Nadija, Stuttgart Neck of Auntie**



Neck of my aunt before treatment with radiofrequency.

She has had it for over a year, it hurts her a lot, so it burns and itches. No doctor, no HP could help her, she did a complete intestinal cleansing with an HP because of it and nothing helped. I treated her once for half an hour on Monday (03.05.21) this week.



Now the neck looks like this. The scalp is also affected but it was not possible to photograph it.

**06.05.2021 Ms Nadija, Stuttgart, hair growth / heart**

I have treated my mother 5 times since 24.3. always for about 30-60 minutes. After only two weeks, fine hairs have grown on her palm-sized bald spot on her head. She also reports that her eyelids no longer droop so much and that she no longer has eye rims in the morning after getting up. When she goes through her hair before the treatment



When she left, her hands were full of hair, now there are only a few. In addition, she has a kind of heart stumble, which is why she keeps going to the doctor. At the last check-up and after only 3 treatments, the doctor told her that something was different now, that her heart seemed better.

#### 06.05.2021 Ms Anke, Mallorca - Cat Battle Wound



Cat had a severe wound - very large and infected - after a fight. He had been wearing a neck brace for 2 weeks. Then I started befelden and he totally enjoyed it, lay down directly on the antenna and did not scratch himself anymore either.

#### 07.05.2021 Ms Nicole W. Energy / Hair loss / Gastrointestinal problems

Very good-💎 - - 🐼 like us humans just change the water, my general condition and energy has improved drastically since buying the Celltuner 🐼 and my hair grows faster and stronger, had hair loss due to stress. Everything is back to normal.

I also had considerable gastrointestinal problems, which have also been regulated. In addition, my shoulder problems, arthrosis, have gone down drastically. I am soooo grateful for this device and combine it diligently with the

Schüssler programmes by Mr Kunzl 🐼 🐼 🐼 🐼 🐼 🐼 wish you a nice Sunday

#### 09.05.2021 Ms Dragiša N WhtsApp swelling in dog Jacky

Hello dear ones, I would like to tell you about my little success story.

My little dog Jacky, 14 years old, had a very alarmingly thick swelling one morning, from the jaw to the shoulder blade. This swelling felt unusually hard. Before I went to the doctor, I thought I would try Tesla radiofrequency. I had only recently bought the device from Mr Arthur Tränkle.



So I started to treat this swollen hard spot on my dog's neck for 10 minutes. I did this in the morning, at noon and in the evening.

After the second day, there was almost no sign of the swelling. On the third day, as a precautionary measure, I gave him two more exposures. The swelling was no longer visible, nor could I feel it.

I hope I have given you a little encouragement about my experience and the effectiveness of radiofrequency.

Love to all, Dragiša N.

#### **11.05.2021 , Use biological dentistry**

Good evening dear Jürgen, Good evening dear Mr Tränkle

First of all, a big thank you and compliment for this irradiation device. Mr Jürgen A. likes to use it more and more with his patients. We have very good experience with it and use it enthusiastically in biological dentistry. Planning is now quite concrete in a blog as preparation for surgery body energetically and well prepared and after rehabilitation, after root canal, after impacted teeth, after cysts even in the tumour treatment and tumour treatment there eingesetzt, we have very good results.

#### **11.05.2021 Mrs Heniffe M. / Man 80 years old Prostate carcinoma**

##### Diagnosis:

When diseased, the prostate produces a larger amount of its "own protein", the prostate-specific antigen (PSA), and releases more of this organ-specific protein into the blood. A normal PSA level in healthy men is in the range of 0 to a maximum of 4 billionths of a gram (nanogram, ng) per millilitre of blood. A PSA value above 4 ng/ml is generally considered to be elevated. The rule is: the higher the PSA level, the greater the probability of prostate cancer.

The diagnosis has been present for 20 years.

Over the years, the PSA level rose and fell frequently. However, in 2018, it became apparent that the drug bicalutamide was no longer effective. In December 2018, the PSA level was 16 ng/ml and held until May 2019. As a result of the announcement of metastasis, radiotherapy was given in June 2019. After radiotherapy, the PSA level dropped to 12 ng/ml. Subsequently, medication was started with degarelix at intervals of 4 to 5 weeks each and 40 mg enzalutamide daily. In December 2019, the PSA value was 1.6 ng/ml.

Since the beginning of December 2019, the water vitaliser has been used. The sufferer first performs the recommended energy and lymphatic system exposure for 15 minutes and then the lower abdomen is exposed for another 15 minutes. As recommended, energised tap water is drunk before and during the treatment. This procedure is done 2 times a day (morning and evening). Initially, a strong warming was felt at each energy point, which diminished with each following day. Shortly after the injection treatments with Degarelix, an increased warming in the lower abdomen is noticed. The patient suspects that this is also a reaction to the strong side effects of the medication.

About the drug Degarelix: The drug is injected into the lower abdomen as a depot. Since the active ingredient very strongly flushes out the calcium, the injection is given in combination with zoledronic acid to ensure calcium reabsorption. The drug thereby strongly weakens the immune system and you feel weak for the next three days after the injection, as if you were suffering from flu.

According to the latest laboratory results from 16 February 2020, the PSA value is 0.14 ng/ml. This value is remarkable considering the continued use of medications with serious side effects.

#### **15.05.2021 Ms Natalia L.**

Dear Mr. St., I wanted to thank you again for bringing me the device. We have already treated all of us with it and are very satisfied, I can only recommend it. What was also important for me was the uncomplicated operation.

#### **16.05.2021 Ms Monika / Asthma**

Hello to the group, I would also like to report something positive.

Don't have my own device but have wonderful friends who make it possible for me to use theirs whenever possible, usually about 2 - 3 times a week.

I have had asthma for years and usually take a spray every morning.

If I forgot to do that, I felt it the next day at the latest. That means I was quickly short of breath and had this whistling sound when I breathed.

Last Monday I forgot the spray and then the next day I noticed that my breathing was the same as when I had taken the spray. I have not taken it until today, and it is still the case that after 7 days, I feel the same without the spray as I do with it.

I am incredibly happy about this and now hope that my lung function will improve even more. Kind regards and a nice Sunday to all Monika

#### **19.05.2021 Mrs Petra, husband over 70 years old Diabetic, open toes, scar**

Bernard, thank you very much for all the reports. I am currently treating a diabetic (over 70). He has back pain. Unfortunately, they haven't got better yet. But his big toes were open and amputation was on the cards. After 3-4 treatments, the first toe has closed and is healing very well. The other toe is slowly improving. He takes 2 different

Insulin. He can leave one out, he doesn't need it any more. He could no longer stretch his fingers properly. He can stretch them much further now. He is very pleased.  
His wife has a scar on her hand that had some thickening that is gone and with it the pain...Many greetings Petra ➡

### **22.05.2021 Mrs Daniele, suppurating tooth**

My girlfriend's tooth had been "oozing" for a long time, i.e. it was festering, and the really open-minded dentist, a friend of ours, said he didn't know of any such case that went without an apicoectomy. She will not get around it.  
Well, what can I say, after weeks of daily exposure, EVERYTHING IS GOOD!!!!  
I can't remember exactly how many weeks it was, but it might have been 2 months. That is so CLASS!!! She is more than happy about it!

### **23.052021, Plant growth**

good isch Morge Arthur, look how it's growing, since I've been giving the plant the structured water, it's rejoicing and stretching upwards!



### **30.05.2021 Ms Katharine, headache, migraine**

Hello Mr Pietsch

Here is a first experience report regarding an acute issue:

Yesterday I had a headache attack. Something I have been dealing with since childhood. Usually it goes like this: it starts tolerably (sometimes more in the back of the head, sometimes more in the third eye area. It changes). It slowly becomes unbearable combined with nausea until I don't know how to help myself other than to suppress the pain with iboprophen, which has always worked for me.

Yesterday I worked with the Teslastab for about 20 to 25 minutes on different parts of my head (forehead, eyebrows, temples, neck, ears and back again). Without a fixed pattern) until I had the feeling that my body no longer wanted it.

I did not have such a strong feeling of warmth this time, as I have sometimes experienced in the past when working with the staff.

But after that, the headache was subsiding, the nausea was subsiding and I had a peaceful night's sleep. I would say it worked :

### **30.05.2021, Ms Katharina , hip capsule injury , bone oedema**

I had an accident just over two years ago in which I fell from a height of about 2 m onto my outstretched leg. The recoil into my hip was strong enough to cause a capsular injury and bone oedema in the hip socket. I could barely walk, sit or stand for months. With many osteopathic treatments and taking various anti-inflammatory agents such as MSM or astaxanthin and exercising regularly, I was able to walk reasonably well again after almost 2 years, but never completely free of symptoms. When walking for longer than 3 hours, ibuprofen was my safe companion. After the first treatment with the Teslagerät, I was almost pain-free and was able to go on a hike that lasted a total of 5 1/2 hours without thinking about ibuprofen. Since about 1 week I have been treated regularly, although not always for a long time and certainly not always on my leg. I feel stable and symptom-free. I can still feel my leg, but there is no comparison to before.

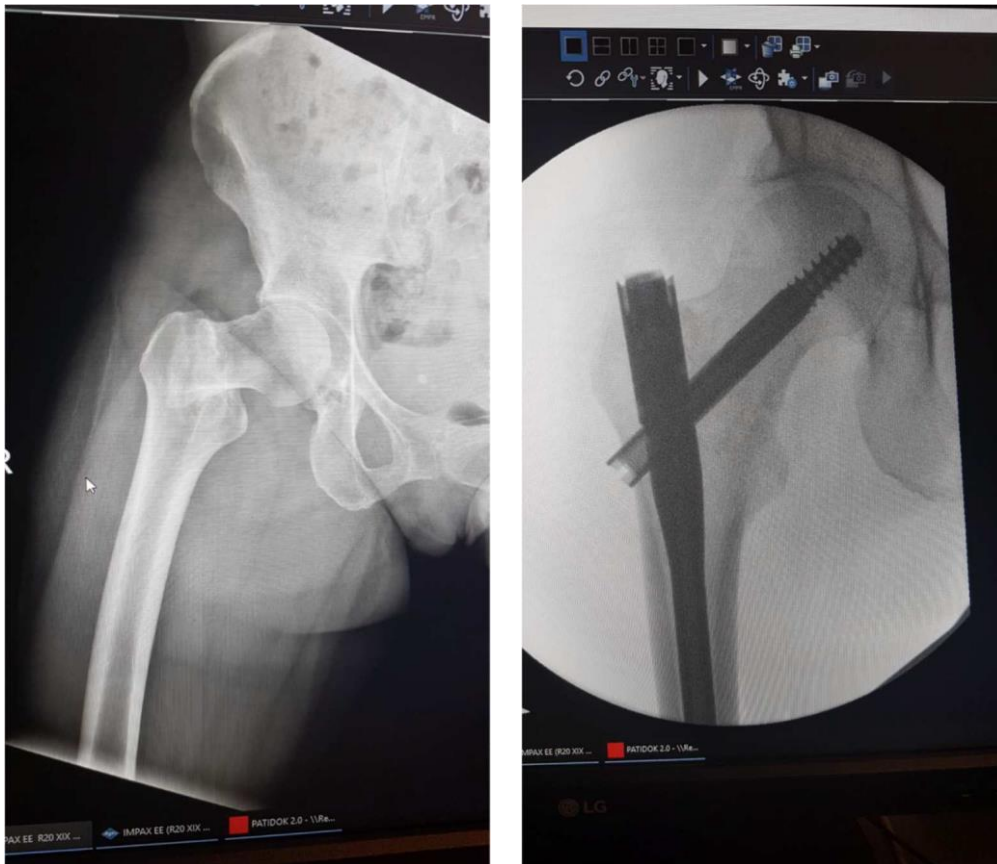
### **28.05.2021 Ms Andrea F. Femoral neck fracture**

Femoral neck fracture: 3km walking was possible 5 weeks after surgery!  
Strongly accelerated healing process through 2-3x daily ½ hour irradiation.



Andrea F. suffered a fracture of the neck of the femur during a ski tour - surgery at Villach General Hospital





on the fracture of the neck of the femur was very good! After 5 weeks I was already walking 3 km with walking sticks. Exposure 2x 1/2 hour daily!

I am very satisfied. After 3 months, hardly any restrictions! LG Andrea

### **28.05.2021, Mrs Traude Sch. Polyarthrititis- relapse**

Hello Werner, I would like to tell you how pleased I am with the water energiser/cell activator I have purchased. As I have told you, I have been suffering from polyarthrititis for 15 years, with very severe attacks at times. When such a flare-up occurs I have to fight it with very strong medication, otherwise it gets quite out of hand. I then have very severe pain and the joints swell up a lot. It doesn't go away without medication. And exactly such an episode was announced last week. I had severe pain in my wrist. Instead of taking medication, I went to the hospital. I thought that if it didn't help, I would take my medication the next morning. To my great joy, the exposure helped and worked so well that this time I didn't need any tablets or injections. But the episode was not over yet. The following day, my shoulder was affected and incredibly painful --- after 3 x 15 min.

I was fine again the next day after the exposure sessions. I could hardly believe that it had such a lasting effect. I should really respond very well to this device. In addition, the whole family drinks the energised water with great pleasure and I also sleep better. I am really very happy that this is helping me so well! Kind regards from St.Pölten/Ratzersdorf Traude Sch.

### **28.05.2021 Ms Eleonora H. Cruciate ligament rupture - operation - bone marrow oedema**

Dear Mr Bieder, After my accident on 26 January, my anterior cruciate ligament on my right knee was operated on 12 February, and self-dissolving screws were used to fix it. The surgeon's recommendation was to walk with crutches for 6 weeks, to keep the knee as stable as possible.



I tried to put as little weight on the knee as possible and let the oedema subside. I exercised my knee for 2 x 45 minutes a day for a period of 6 weeks, and I was able to take off the crutches after 2 weeks. After 6 weeks it was possible to join the complete fitness programme with Philip at ORF and do exercises on the knee. Additional measures: the day after the operation, a physiotherapist came and showed me simple exercises to do at home. I also supported the healing process with homeopathic remedies like: Arnica D6, Ruta D6 against my bone marrow oedema. After three weeks I was able to do household chores like: Cooking, putting things away, etc. without crutches and cycling. The regular and consistent irradiation has shortened the healing process to half of the assumed time! Great! With kind regards Eleonora H.



#### **29.05.2021 Mrs. Matina K. Weimaraner female with tumour**

I have another wonderful result from the rod: My Weimaraner bitch Maja had a chicken egg sized lump on her left rear inner thigh, her walking was already very impaired by it, after 5 treatments of 20 minutes each with the rod the lump completely disappeared.

#### **29.05.2021 Ms Angelika E.**

Hello Mr Sterzik, thank you very much for the information. We have several medical devices at home, but the water vitaliser is used every day, unlike the other devices. This device is just great and very effective. Thank you very much for it.

#### **03.06.2021 Ms D.B. from Berlin Gallstones Surgery**

After my gall bladder operation bile and stones were removed. 3 days in hospital. After a week fit could carry my 25 kilo dog. The vet asked me how my health was otherwise. When I told him that it had just been a week since my gall bladder operation, he said, "Oh, you're so fit already, it's amazing. And told him thanks to the Tesla Oscillator. He said he had heard a lot about it.

#### 04.06.2021 Ms Petra-Kristina Whats App Voice Message Psoriasis Hearing problems,

##### lesion on kidney

Hello dear ones, I had 2 colleagues with me, whom I examined with the Tesla device. One of them has a bad **case of psoriasis on his hands**, so bad that it sometimes goes down to the bone. He is now being treated with cortisone and MTX, I think it's called. He had been treating himself with the Tesla for 30 minutes. I said to him, just do it the way it makes you feel good. He told me he had been through so much but he had never felt such a pleasant warmth coming out of you. So after 30 minutes he tried to clench his fist, which he hadn't been able to do for weeks because everything seemed to have gone to his joints. He clenched his fist. He could even crack it, which he hadn't been able to do for a long time. He just looked at me and said, "Tell me Petra, that's not possible. How can it be that I have tried so many things and now, after 30 minutes, I can finally clench my fist again? That's not possible". Before, he had to do this in pain, using his other hand.



Andre had **problems with his ear**. He had the feeling that he could not hear properly. He only hears relatively muffled. He says it's like being under water for too long. As if there was water in his ear, which can't be. He held the stick to his ear and after 5 minutes he said to me "It's already cracked" - that's impossible - and then he went on and it cracked again. And then he came back after 2 hours and said "Petra, I can hear fine in my ear again.

So it's unbelievable what's happening. I am very enthusiastic. I myself have already had wonderful successes. I had something on my kidney and had had it for 3 years. But now it has grown. I had to go to the CT. Now I went to the CT last week and the doctor said he had a close look at the whole thing and couldn't see anything. He doesn't know why I was sent to the CT. Because there is nothing to see on the kidney. The kidney has a good blood supply and you can't get a more perfect kidney. So I said to him: "Please look again, there's nothing there, so I can't find anything". But I have to say that before I did the CT, I worked intensively with the Tesla for two weeks. I assume that the device has caused this lesion to recede - I saw it myself on the sonography. Really great!

#### **04.06.2021 Ms Ines Hip problems**

wow i was at michael's yesterday too i had the rod treated super i'm totally thrilled. since then i've been walking better my hip is healing itself thank god

#### **07.06.2021 Ms Hedwig N. 65 year old woman Shoulder and neck complaints**

A 65 year old woman came to me with severe **shoulder and neck pain**. The tension was very hard and I gave her a massage in that area. She called me the next day -- it didn't help. She then went to a physiotherapist and that didn't help either.

Then to the doctor, who said she had to be patient, it would take about 6 weeks. I told her that if she wanted to, she could come back and we would work with the Tesla device. But before that I gave her a poultice with Ceolit and Sanazit and applied the poultice over the whole shoulder and neck area and covered it, then exposed her to the Tesla device for an hour. And the next day she called me and said it was all gone. She has no more pain. That's just wonderful.

#### **07.06.2021 Mrs Manes from Greece**

#### **White hair becomes darker again**

My parents use the machine every day and my father has completely white hair and now the hair is starting to turn black. He is getting black hair again. I also find this totally phenomenal



If you enlarge the photo a little, you can see that black hairs are growing.



07.06.2022 WhatsApp message



After 2 days with 150 MHz



without irradiation



After 4 days of exposure

#### 09.06.2021, Mr René K. Multiple Sclerosis (PPMS- Primary Progressive MS) since 2017

Hello Werner, I have PPMS or rather had it! In January 2020 I walked on a rollator and got to know the device last October because orthodox medicine could no longer help me. Since December, I have been in touch and everything has regressed, no more frozen shoulder, I can walk normally again and have recently started riding my motorbike again. Yesterday, when I had my strength measured, it came out that I weighed 50 kg on both sides. You need patience and a positive attitude to achieve this from one test.

The body heals itself, but give it the chance to do so and exercise for at least 30 minutes a day. It took me half a year and now I'm fit again. LG René

#### **10.06.2021 Ms Martina K. Guillain-Barré syndrome**

Good morning dear Henry St. I was allowed to experience something wonderful with the staff: My husband, his work colleague of 35 years, could no longer move from one day to the next, neither walk nor grasp anything with his hands. The doctors diagnosed him with "Guillain-Barre Syndrome" (only 2% of all people have it) and no one could help him with conventional medicine. I treated him for 30 minutes on the spinal nerves of the spine. 2 days later he wrote to me that he could walk again and dress himself. After the second treatment, again 30 minutes, spinal nerves, hands and legs, he was able to do light work in the company again after 2 days (industrial climber, rope-supported work e.g. on wind turbines, my husband and he also helped to build Tropical Island). For him it was of course tragic that he could no longer work, and he is all the more grateful that the staff has brought so much success after such a short assignment. I am so grateful that I can help so much with this wonderful staff, thank you so much for everything dear Henry St..I wish you and your team a wonderful day, from the bottom of my heart Martina K.

#### **15.06.2021 Mr Reimund R. Prostate surgery**

I am very happy with the cell tuner, because it saved me from a prostate operation and significantly accelerated the healing process after a hernia operation 3 weeks ago.

Yours sincerely, Reimund R.

#### **15.06.2021 Mr Dirk / NICO - OP (hidden inflammation in the jaw)**

I woke up after the NICO operation. I slept well and had hardly any pain. Yesterday I worked my way through the Tesla machine and this morning I did it again. I think that also helped a lot. So as far as my back pain is concerned, I have to really feel it and see if there's anything else. It's really amazing, it's given me a real boost in terms of less back pain. So far all good just a little sore and it's going down. Now and then it still twinges a bit. But I'm really amazed at how smoothly it went over. Although he said that he had never seen such a huge NICO before. Yes, thank you very much again for all the help and support. I'm not sure I would have done anything otherwise. If it wasn't for you guys and pushing a bit. It looks good and I don't have so many jitters before the next operation. Now I'm going to do another round of tesling.

### **16.06.2021 Mr Torsten / open leg wounds**

For now, however, I am still working on healing my injured legs. A combination of different methods and daily exposure to the cell activator brings me closer to my goal every day.



This is what the legs and feet look like right now. The spots are much smaller and the legs and feet are no longer as swollen.

### **19.06.2021 WhatsApp nMessage Nasal Sinuses**

The pad is absolutely great. I put it on both sides of my face in the evening and although I had no problems at all, I immediately felt a relief of my sinuses. Thank you 🙏

### **21.06.2021 from Kit Whats Message**

Dear ..., Ms. ... has received promising results on zebrafish-and-healing two weeks into her first systematic Tesla round, but would like to replicate the whole thing four times before she can comment on it with scientific statistical certainty. In other words, good things come to those who wait, and we are confident ☺ We had already shown in the past that chlorella grows better, and it is just making a growth curve (over six weeks) because of the control, as the temperature rises by 1 °C due to the Tesla treatment. So much in a nutshell, hopefully we'll have another opportunity to meet in person soon, now that you're back in the country 🙏



**26.06.2021 Ms Katrin Pferdehufe**

Hello Mr. Czink, This is what the horse's hoof looks like after 4 treatments. Supposedly it is a tendon damage, I personally don't believe that. Best regards, Katrin



**29.06.2021 Ms Manan, hind leg injured**

Hello Bernard, my male dog injured his hind leg in a game. He could not put his leg up. I gave him two 30-minute sessions on two consecutive days. Today he can put his hind leg back on and put some weight on it — I am so happy. 🐾 Greetings Manon

**29.06.2021 Ms Petra, pain in the hand**

After a fall, I had a lot of pain in my hand. I could no longer move it and had to hold it up because it was throbbing so much.

I held the stick against my hand for about 15 minutes. The next day the pain was much better and one day later it was completely gone. Many greetings, Petra

### **30.06.2021, dog Neo torn out wolf claw**



I reported Neo here because his wolf's claw was torn off. The vet said it should be protected from bacteria. So he mustn't lick it and I should bandage it. I didn't do any of that, neither did I bandage it nor did I take care that dirt got on it. We walked through the forest in the rain. The wound was quite dirty. I cleaned it briefly with a damp cloth and then reported it and since then the claw has grown back and there was no inflammation.

### **05.07.2021 Ms Beate K. Detoxification / Plants / Stomach Pain**

Hello Mr. v.D. Here are my experiences. On the third day of drinking water, I went to the ■e estimated 40 times. The urine stank and also had a funny colour. It really detoxified and did so much good. I also drink my vitamins with it, they taste much better than before.

I also watered the plants that no longer wanted it. One shrub got leaves again after one day. Pain is greatly relieved after just a few minutes, stomach complaints are much better. The device is simply unbelievably good. Greetings Beat K.

### **07.09.2021 Child with salmonella**

Our little daughter (3 ½) got salmonella and she was sick for 48 hours. We managed without medication. My wife is a real luminary. What she did all the time. She exposed the belly very strongly. After 5 days, the child was happy as a lark again. After that we did a stool test and then in 10 days we got a letter from the district office saying that the child was healthy.

### **08.07.2021 Mrs. Johanna, mouches volantes, flying mosquitoes in the eye**

What I have noticed recently is that the "mouches volantes" (eyes) are almost gone. I have to clean my nostrils (white cancer), so the eyes always get some too.

Mouches volantes (French literally flying flies, German fliegende Mücken, Latin: muscae volitantes, often called floaters in English-speaking countries, synonym:

'Vitreous flocculus') refers to small dark or translucent dots, spots or thread-like structures in the visual field that are found in ...

### **09.07.2021 Karl-Robert and Elisabeth B. / finger, severe kidney and bladder inflammation**

Dear Mrs Falco, Here is our success story:

What was immediately noticeable for me was that playing the piano is much easier. I am always amazed at how it becomes easier and easier and the fingers run without any effort. An incredible effect for all musicians. I also tried it out with my daughter: I played a few bars, then freed my hand for 1 minute at a time and then played again. She noticed the difference immediately. Since I also do gymnastics every day, I notice how the whole body becomes more elastic, the exercises are easier and more fun. I also have to go to the toilet less at night.

With my wife, the successes are slower. She "glows" almost everywhere she reports, especially in the lower back and initially also in her teeth, but this got better. The big success was that she was able to cure an extremely severe kidney and bladder infection without medication. I reported her several times, even during the night, and so we got through without a doctor and antibiotics. Best regards  
Karl-Robert and Elisabeth B

### **11.07.2021 Whats App message / undefinable eczema**

Undefinable eczema where no doctor or ointment could help....  
Between before and after are 3 weeks of "Tesla energy".



### **11.07.2021 Andreas from Heidelberg , stiff neck**

Are you still interested in success stories? You know it works!

But a nice story from Rolf St.: had a stiff neck, had already been to an osteopath without any improvement, then went together to Sabine's to get the thing, a treatment right there on the spot with smoking etc., on the way back at 3 o'clock at night near Kaiserslautern/Rammstein an ufo/riesen drone was seen, the motorway is closed there now...

the next morning he calls, complains and says: nothing has improved, IT IS GONE!



The cat is also doing well, but he still can't walk (has always had ataxia) but I'm not giving up hope yet... and thanks again, the video answered almost all my questions! Greetz



### **14.07.2021 Gerd , Lupus Erythemaodes**

Lupus Erythemaodes confined to the skin Cause Fault in the immune system



### **15.07.2021 WhatsApp Ms Jana , dog Bale torn, tooth root abscess**

Yesterday my dog tore his bunion. He was treated for 15 minutes and everything was fine again. He didn't even lick it anymore and the wound was healed like after 1 or 2 days.

I was able to calm my tooth root abscess with 4 days of 1 to 1.5 hours of treatment each. Unfortunately, the poor dentist couldn't earn anything from me ;) I would love to have another device so that I don't have to argue with my mum in the evening about who gets to go first —

### **15.07.2021 Voice message 7 year old son with diabetes**

My son was diagnosed with diabetes when he was 7. He had long-term values of 12 and 6. Since he started drinking the water, his long-term value has been regulated to 6.5. Much better sugar levels. As a mother, I have seen that it makes a difference. He doesn't want to drink any other water either. The doctor treating him has diabetes himself and asked "what has he changed?"

Soon I will explain it to the doctor and show him the device. I am thrilled that this is like spring water and has cleansing qualities.

### 01.07.2021 Sick plant repotted.

Then poured with Structured Water [Images](#)

What it looks like today (15.07.2021), follow



### 27.07.2021 WhatsApp, without name Herniated disc

I have had a herniated L5/S1 disc since Fri 16 and a linear rupture of the L4/L5 disc confirmed by MRI on the 19th. I only needed Ibu on Fri, Sat and Sun and the "magic wand". As there was no swelling from the Befelden, the nerve was not affected and I can walk and lie upright without pain. Sitting for longer than a meal is not yet possible without pain (today is day 11).

As I am a rehabilitation sports trainer and herniated discs are often an indication for rehabilitation sports, I know that patients are ~~with~~ pain and restricted for 1/2 year or longer.

This would definitely not be possible for me without your device, which I used for 45 minutes in the morning and in the evening.

### 03.08.2021 Heiko from Magdeburg Cancer in the intestine and lungs

I have known Arthur and Cellgenerator for several years. Fortunately, I am very rarely ill myself, but the Cellgenerator has already helped me twice with **toothache** and **elbow pain**. This saved me a visit to the doctor.

In October 2020, my father was diagnosed with cancer of the intestines and lungs during a normal visit to the doctor for shoulder pain. All the family members were depressed and stunned. Of course, the orthodox doctors immediately advised him to have chemo, otherwise Christmas 2020 would be his last. With chemo, they gave him a few more years to live. My father then got a second opinion from a doctor who also offers many alternative healing methods. This doctor advised him, among other things, to think positively and to realise that he was not dying of cancer. I personally recommended the Cellgenerator to my father and we contacted Arthur Tränkle as a 3rd opinion. My father was unsure and torn. He agreed to a "small chemo" but also to the use of the Cell Generator. He actively used the Cell Generator for 1.5 to 2 hours a day. In October 2020, strong tumour markers were present. To check the results

my father could only fall back on his personal feelings and the results of conventional medicine. After 4 months, a new CT was due. The doctors confirmed that the tumour markers had stagnated or even decreased slightly. After 8 months, my father stopped taking the chemo tablets and only used the cell generator. Now, about 10 months later, during another CT scan, he was told that the tumour markers are way down or no longer relevant. My father feels very well, considering the circumstances. There is no longer any talk of him only having a few more years to live. The doctors now claim that the chemo tablets are the reason for his recovery. I have a different opinion, which is due to the fact that I have a direct comparison. My father and my father-in-law were both diagnosed with cancer. My father-in-law about 5 years ago. He only listened to the orthodox doctors and underwent the entire chemo treatment. When his values and condition worsened, the doctors continued with chemo and he died an agonising death. With my father, I now see the exact opposite. I can't say for sure whether my father's recovery was due to the tablets or the cell generator. I only see 2 similar cases, one of my father and the other of my father-in-law. One relied on the chemo of conventional medicine and died a few months later. The other one uses alternative healing methods and the cell generator, among other things, and beats the disease and is doing well today. In any case, I am convinced that the side effects of the chemo tablets were compensated very well by the cell generator. I would also like to thank Arthur, who has been by my side with advice and support for the last 10 months. He always had good tips and suggestions and was very easy to contact. Contact was also very uncomplicated by phone or WhatsApp. Thank you very much again to Arthur.

#### **05.08.2021 Voice message / Mr. Hofmann Addiction Institute , Nasal mucosa after cocaine use**

A man came who had consumed a lot of cocaine and had completely destroyed his nasal mucosa. He was being treated by him and he gave him the hexagonal water, of course, which he said was gigantic. The man had exposed his nose with the device and then they were both amazed. The whole mucous membrane has regenerated again and this is what he says is always a good experience. In the case of addiction, it's the others because the people can be supplied with energy and then they are much clearer in the conversations and can implement everything much better.

#### **10.08.2021 Voice message, Lena from Kitzbühl**

We were at my parents' in Russia and brought the flat antenna with us. It's really amazing, of course. We got dad's knees well and mum doesn't have cramp in her calves anymore. They have used the device and there has been positive feedback. Dad's feet and walking are a bit difficult. Sometimes it is better and sometimes worse. I had the feeling that when we put the flat antenna under his knees it was much better the next day. Personally, I got very sick with some kind of gastro-intestinal bacteria shortly before the flight. I only spat and spent the night with the plate. The next day I was already ok again. So we are super enthusiastic...thank you very much.



**11.08.2021 Voice Message    Cats love it and simply feel good**



**13.08.2021 WhatsApp Message Finger**



I had bruised my little right finger (joint in the middle) at 4 pm. Dark blue, thickly swollen, no longer bendable. Thick Olbas, comfrey, horse ointment as a pack - then 30 min. my antenna on it. Then back to the pack.

Pain gone - moving goes - blue almost gone. If you react immediately - great!

**13.08.2021 Voice Message Ms Kerstin      Graphene oxide / back and knee problems**

Hello Marco I usually have my own special way with energy. I first tested whether I had the graphene oxide in my body. I took it out and then it was gone.

And with the water vitaliser, with this high frequency, I found that it drains it out. So now, I have just heard from a lovely 80 year old lady, she is just using the thing. She can't stand up very well and has **back and knee problems**, so she can't walk properly at all. We have been using it for half an hour, then we took a break and she got up and was surprised herself how well she can get up and walk again. That's what she said.

**13.08.2021 Voice message Ms Ines Detoxification**

...Yes, I said that too, because chemo is the biggest poison in the body. And with high frequency, Micha also worked with high frequency with me and with my friend he also worked with high frequency and that is the best thing you can do. Micha helped me so much with my hip and my hands with high frequency...wonderful. I'm so thrilled because I've been walking differently since then and I don't have any problems with my hip at all. It's getting better every day. It's amazing and I've already been to Michael 4 times. Thank you very much.

#### **14.08.2021 WhatsApp Ms Sabine**

Then I wanted to tell you something briefly. I met a healer and seer. Without telling her what the device does, I put the wand in her hand. She could feel exactly where the energy was going and how healing it was, and she said that it was a great benefit that the device worked directly on the engines of the cells.

#### **14.08.2021 Voice message Mr. Marcel, Canary Islands, medial epicondylitis**

Hello Arthur, now a little report on your experience with your flat antenna, which we have now been using in our practice for almost 4 weeks. I can really congratulate you, this is a great development, which was simply missing. You have your hands free for a second treatment.

I have now successfully treated my own **medial epicondylitis**. I have my own practice and many patients whom I treat chiropractically. With various patients I do a canine test before and after the adjustments. To check whether everything is correct. We have a lot of strong athletes here. And after 5-6 patients, you always pull with your left arm and that goes on all day. And if I don't have a break in between, I get medial epicondylitis. In between I have 3-4 minutes, then I lie down on the couch and put the plate electrode under my **elbow joint and usually** do an application of 3-4 minutes and every time I am amazed to see that after this short application the pain has already decreased by 80% and the strength has also improved. The problem is when you have **golfer's elbow, tennis elbow**, it not only hurts but you also have no strength. This is now my highlight, that I can use the plate electrode during breaks and work through it. Absolutely super. I am very enthusiastic. Hats off, my dear, this has really paid off. At a certain age you just have to take care of yourself a bit, especially when you work as a therapist. It has to work, the body has to be ready for action. This is an absolute fountain of youth for every therapist who works physically. You see, I am very enthusiastic.

#### **14.08.2021 Ms Angelika / Silicon Oil**

Wonderful Arthur, this skin care oil is simply... and the healthy food diet thing will come more and more to the fore, I'm sure of it.

#### **25.08.2021 Ms. Sch. / right kneecap and left wrist broken**

Hello Mr. D., three months ago I had a bad accident at work. Right kneecap broken transversely and left wrist broken. Re. Knee was operated and fixed with a titanium plate. The wrist was plastered. I was not allowed to move my knee for 6 weeks. Whenever I had the treatment I felt fine. Then 4 weeks of rehab. Now that I am back home, I treat my knee every day again. Compared to the conventional pain therapy, which I took as an accompaniment because I didn't have my device with me in hospital, I feel much better with the exposure to the antenna and have no more pain, unless I make a wrong movement. -J I can walk well again. And at night I can sleep through the night again without pain. I am so glad to have the device, it has become my daily companion. Many greetings Fr.

#### **02.09.2021 Ms ? Voice message, severe headache, tennenis arm**

Hello everyone, I just had a very good friend here. He arrived with a severe headache and tennis elbow and yes, after 2 intervals with the device, before that I let him drink a big sip of water, i.e. a glass, and after that he was practically pain-free. He had a water bump or water accumulation on his tennis elbow. You could see how it got smaller and the arm could be moved normally. Yes, this is my experience report.

## **02.09.2021 Mr R. R. / Ms Beatrix, G, Burgenland Urinary tract infection Stomach weakness Dog**

Urinary tract infection cured, stomach weakness in dog treated

A urinary tract infection cured in a few days without medication, only with irradiation and mineral salts (equivalent to Schüssler salts, only minerals dissolved in brine). Otherwise an AB therapy would have been necessary.

My dog reacted enormously to structured water. Her weak point is her stomach, she vomits all the time. But since drinking the water, it was like gastritis, frequent vomiting, nausea, etc.

Yesterday, I wanted to pave them. It was just a thought. She followed the silent thought and went with me to the device. She voluntarily sat down on the bench and kept quiet for 11 minutes. Which is incredible. As she only stays still during the cranio treatment. Otherwise she is very ~~and~~ and doesn't like any noise or equipment (ventilation is loud, antenna unknown)."

## **09.09.2021, Ms Anna St. Leg pain**

Hello Mr. Tränkle, thank you very much for your information, I am happy every time I receive and learn something new.

The water tastes great and every time I use it on my leg I notice relief or am pain free. Thank you very much for this phenomenal device. ~~Wish~~ you a nice day — Kind regards Anna St.

## **09.09.21 (08.08.2021) WhatsApp from T.D. Ear pain**

Our granddaughter Sally complained today at dinner of severe pain and throbbing in her left ear, left lateral cords and cervical vertebra. Towards the end of dinner the pain level increased sharply so we used the Tesla Oscillator. First we exposed directly on the left ear and then went over the left side strands to the cervical vertebra. After only 10 minutes, our granddaughter felt a decrease in pain. It was warmest between the ear and the cervical vertebra. After a further exposure of about 30 minutes, our granddaughter reported that she was almost pain-free. Simply sensational. Best regards T. D.

## **09.09.2021 Ms Tooth root treatment, free tooth necks, vein occlusion**

Now I would like to give my feedback on the Tesla Oscillator after ¾ year. We bought the Tesla Oscillator in January. We have had small successes because, thank God, we don't have such spectacular illnesses. I have a broken incisor that died. I have had 3 root canals and each time a small blister formed, an inflammation where secretion (pus) dripped out. It wasn't painful but it was a strain and after 3 operations I didn't want to have it chipped a third time. Then I took the Schüssler programme for teeth from Wolfram K. and took it explicitly every day for 4 weeks. It may have been a little longer. I still do it now and then for profilaxis and to strengthen my exposed tooth necks. I don't use fluoride toothpaste anymore. And I have to say it's gone. For more than 2 years, a small blister kept forming and secretion came out after brushing my teeth. When I applied too much pressure, it emptied. It was almost the size of a lizard. It wasn't painful but there was a feeling of pressure. My dentist told me my tooth necks, so the root canal treatment was good. It doesn't look like an infection on the x-ray. It could be wound water that is looking for a new path. It just worried me and the feeling of pressure was always there and went all the way into the tooth and the neighbouring tooth. In cold weather, I also had a sensitivity on my teeth. All this is now completely gone. Everything has returned to normal and looks very healthy.

the scar formation after the 3 treatments. And I am thrilled and so grateful to have this device at home.

I have another great example: a friend of mine has a 26-year-old daughter who has something like lymphoedema, she has a vein occlusion and therefore has a lot of water in her legs, which is very painful and with a lot of pressure. She has now had this treatment with us twice a week at intervals of 3 weeks. She has felt an enormous relief. She has also changed her diet to alkaline. She has also changed her diet to an alkaline diet and used water-diverting teas and food supplements. And she comes to see us from time to time. And the nice thing is, we have a small circle of friends who regularly pick up irrigated water. And they have gained more energy, stamina and more concentration just from the exposed water. And the immune system has improved a lot in some of them. Just by drinking the water. I will promote it, so this device should be in every household.

#### **16.09.2021 Mr Norbert K. Tendon damage in a horse**

Hello, my name is Norbert K., I had a short conversation with Arthur regarding horse boots. Tendon injuries in horses are among the most frequent and longest lasting.

So far I have treated two horses with different tendon injuries, one would have had to stay in the stable for about 6 weeks and he went lame, the owner can ride him again and the lameness is gone, treatment period 2 months every two to three days.

My own horse had an even more serious tendon injury that would not have been treatable in this way, he is fit again, treatment similar to the first. The demand for these cuffs once they are known could be huge!

Thank you very much Kind regards Norbert



### **28.09.2021 Ms Sylvia, Pain**

My husband has had very good experiences with the flat hand probe. Long-standing pain in the lumbar spine, which could not be improved by anything, has improved considerably after about 12 applications of 15 minutes each! Sylvia

### **06.10.2021 Ms Sophie Detoxification , Energy**

And now a little feedback: Nothing happened for a week and then I started to show signs of detoxification. Since I was pregnant with our first daughter, I have never really existed, all my energy was gone. Now I have energy like never before in my life and can do 5 things at once. For a mother with two small children this is insane!

Finally I have something of my life again and my husband feels the same way.

It is amazing what completely normal inventions there were in the past and how much they helped people. Also the buildings that were much more than just churches.... So much was stolen from us. Your device is such an "old time treasure" for me.... 1000x for it from all of us, dear Arthur!

### **18.10.2021 Mr Oscar H.      Various successes**

Good morning, Arthur,

I have been a proud owner of the Cell-Tuner for a long time and can't imagine ever drinking any other water. I have also had good results with many health complaints. Best regards Oscar H.

### **19.10.2021 Voice message Mrs. Ingeborg G. 70 years old OP hip prosthesis, convalescence**

Hello Mr Tränkle, I have just spent 4 weeks in the clinic, which specialises in orthopaedic surgery. Unfortunately, I could not avoid having a hip prosthesis inserted. Everything went perfectly. The doctors and I observed that my healing process was really unusual because I took the Tesla Antenna with me and from the very first day I took care of my scar with the Antenna and I also informed myself every day about the water hexogenal. And after 4 days it was like that, I had not seen any swelling on my thighs anymore. I have to tell you I am already over 70 years old and not quite young and my healing process was very unusual which the doctors also noticed. They all said it was super great. And I didn't have any swelling or bruising that I could see, which was quite different in other patients. I was advised to take painkillers for the first two days, especially when I got out of bed. This hurt for a short time but as soon as I was standing and moving I had no more pain. I was transferred to the rehabilitation ward after 4 days in the same clinic. The ward doctor was incredibly interested in my frequency device because she saw how well my scar had healed and how well I was doing mentally and emotionally. And as it turned out, she had somehow slipped past it, as I had not been vaccinated. She was very interested in the device. And when she suggested that it would be fantastic if everyone in the clinic had the opportunity to use this antenna every day for faster convalescence. She thought this was out of the question because the doctors there are very conservative. Two doctors there in the clinic, she and two others, were very interested and wrote down the data of the device and want to find out more about it on the internet. The doctor tried out the device herself in my room and was totally enthusiastic about it. I wanted to tell you about this. Another thing I found exciting. As I said, I am unvaccinated and we unvaccinated were asked (which I found to be harassment) to be tested with a quick test every day between 6.15 and 06.45. We were given a new mask every day. Every day we were given a new mask and a temperature was taken. I wore the mask I received on the first day until the end, because I just had a really bad feeling that there were so many

chemicals and nanoparticles that I breathe in. And if I take a new one every day, I always have a new chemical storm. We unvaccinated people met every day and that's where I met Kai St. He was very open-minded. Kai was very open-minded and a young management consultant here in the Hamburg area where I live. I offered him to try my device and drink my water every day. He was totally enthusiastic and wants to buy the device as well. And it was not until late that I got to know a third unvaccinated person, Kathrin. And when I read that there is also graphene oxide in the masks, I had the idea when the three of us were in my room to test it out canine-wise. Kathrin was the most heavily burdened. Firstly, she hadn't tried the Tela so often and drank the water, and secondly, she put the mask on every day. And then I tested out, as she was very heavily loaded, what could best be considered a cleansing agent. I tested the natural zeolite Purella ect. But when I finally came up with the idea of Tesla water, the arm just flew up and it was a clear test result.

Graphene oxide is most optimally discharged by the hexanol water. This was the result. What I have to say is limited. Of course, I don't know all the detox products. Only in relation to the remedies I have tested, it was the most favourable. Yes, that's what I wanted to tell you and that I am very grateful for the Tesla antenna and the hexagonal water that I drink every day. And that I am doing so well. The doctors also stated that I am in a super great state of health. I have practically no organic problems, my blood values are optimal. I haven't taken any medication for 30 years, no painkillers, nothing except now for a short time after the operation. I am very confident about the future, I am glad that I have this device. Because I do everything to stay mentally and physically healthy. Kind regards  
Ingeborg G.

#### **21.10.2021, Mr. Father Stefan L. Amsterdam, father 93 years old painful purulent wound on foot**

Since May, my father (93) has been suffering from a festering wound on the bottom of his right foot. It is so painful that he can hardly walk, let alone sleep well. The doctors said that there is nothing that can be done about it except to stop the pain. So he uses pain patches on his back with higher and higher strengths of morphine, 40 drops of a painkiller every day and tablets on top of that. But even this did not achieve sufficient pain relief, let alone wound healing. In addition, he had to vomit during and after every meal for a while.

On **13 October**, he used the Tesla Oscillator for the first time. As he has a pacemaker, he placed his feet on the flat antenna (pad) alternately for one hour. He couldn't believe it: no pain for the first time in 5 months. The pain was usually worse at night than during the day, but to our delight he was able to sleep properly again for the first time. The following day he had another treatment. At noon he had some pain in his foot again, also a strong headache, which he never had otherwise. So he did his third treatment and since then the headache disappeared again and so did the foot pain. He was able to treat his feet 4 times in 3 days, for one hour each time. Even a week later he is clearly better: "No comparison to before."

However, the wound is still oozing pus. I live abroad and have taken the device with me; I will probably send it to him for further treatment.

Yours sincerely and thanks to your team - Father Stefan L. - Amsterdam

#### **25.10.2021 Mr. Robert R. , Mrs. SCH. from Schwerin (DE) Brain surgery, facial nerve, panic attacks, quality of life**

In February 2021 I had a serious brain operation. There were haemorrhages in the middle of the head on the brain stem due to a burst vessel. These haemorrhages had to be removed. Because these bleedings pressed on the facial nerve and other control parts, the result was a right-sided partial facial paralysis. After the operation, I had severe balance problems, visual disturbances, severe sensitivity to light and anxiety and panic attacks set in. 7 weeks of rehabilitation and 7 weeks of anxiety therapy followed the operation. From September 2021, I received a pension notice. With my 60



When I was young, I didn't want to accept this condition; for me, it's not a quality of life. A tip from my friend led me to the Tesla cell activator.

I could work with the device all day, that's how pleasantly relaxed it is for me. During the exposure I feel light, simply heavenly without exaggerating. I have much more joie de vivre, a good mood, my awareness of many things has changed, my marriage is going much better because I have changed - and that after no less than 16 days. I could go on and on, but I think it would be too long.

#### **28.10.2021, Ms Gabi St. , Broken ankle on foot**

I use the Oscillator all the time and my foot (ankle dislocated and broken at the end of January) is doing so well in the meantime that I was able to travel to Corsica. I took the Tesla with me and was thus able to go on up to 4-hour hiking tours. The crowning glory was a coastal hike of 16 km. A feat I would have considered impossible before the applications for this year. Next week I have an operation to have the metal removed. The doctor has predicted that it will take 2 months to heal or build up the bone, but of course I hope that with the help of the radiofrequency in combination with the Schuessler salts it will be quicker. From Gabi St.

#### **28.10.2021 small dog enjoying**



#### **06.11.2021 Alternative practitioner from Berlin, cyst on fallopian tube**

"I treated a patient for 20 minutes on a cyst on the fallopian tube of about 3.5 cm. She felt warmth for several days afterwards. Three weeks later, the same treatment, without any sensation of warmth. Two days later examination by a doctor (ultrasound)  
Cyst has completely disappeared. The other side of the fallopian tube was already removed because of the cyst. Today patient is pregnant."

### **09.11.2021, Mrs. Luzia B. 77 years old, bad knees, pain**

Good evening Mr G.

I have just watched your programme and have something exciting to tell you. Briefly about me: I am 77 years old, have been a kidney transplant for 10 years (kidney given to me by my cousin) and have several 'construction sites' on my body (knees, back, osteoporosis, etc.) and yet I am well and largely pain-free because I have had the Celltuner for two years and use it almost daily.

By chance, I went to a knee orthopaedist last week because I wanted to find out medically what was wrong with both my knees. I have really knock-knees and can't walk very well. So, first I had to go for an X-ray, then I went to the doctor, who saw how I walked. The first thing he asked me was how I rated my pain from 1 to 10. I have no pain at all, I told him. Then why am I here? Because I can walk so badly, I explained, looking at my X-ray which showed both my legs and shocked me quite a bit. So I asked him what he thought. My right knee was a disaster, bone on bone, without any trace of cartilage or anything, he said, my left knee was half a disaster. With a picture like that, he said, he didn't need to test the mobility at all. Yes, I did. It turned out what I already knew: both my knees are fully mobile, even if they are completely damaged, but the ligaments are mostly intact.

In short, he couldn't understand the world any more, said that patients would come on all fours with such a picture... I didn't even have to come up with the celltuner, he said that I was the world champion in suppressing pain! ??? With quantities of Dafalgan at home, which I never need, but would take immediately if I had pain?

I studied his page where he assures me that in 9 out of 10 cases there is no need for surgery. That's why I went. In my case, however, he saw no other option. He praised special orthoses, with which my brother could walk much better. In my case it was no use, there would only be knee replacements. Would you have an operation without pain? Not me, I'll continue with my magic wand.

I'm only telling you all this to confirm the effectiveness of the Celltuner. Of course, anatomically it cannot replace my cartilage, but against pain it is simply top!

I send you my warmest regards Luzia B.

### **13.11.2021, WhatsApp voice message, uterus operation**

One of my clients had an operation on her lower abdomen. The uterus was taken out with many offshoots, a huge thing. I told her to come and have a floatation after the operation. She also comes to me for floats. She couldn't come for 10 days because she was in so much pain. After 10 days she came and held the stick to her abdomen. It got so hot, she could hardly stand it. She did it for an hour and kept changing positions and drinking lots of water. Then she went home and was incredibly thirsty and had drunk a lot of water. She then gave me feedback that the next day a nasty discharge she had had was gone. She came back 2 more times and now it is ok and the pain is gone. It has helped her tremendously and she would like to buy the device herself.

### 13.11.2021, WhatsApp Voice Message    Plants

Greetings Arthur, I never gave this plant "Dipladenia" any fertiliser all summer and only structured water every day. And it is still standing there now. The other plants, angel trumpets, etc., have all been taken in. But this one is outside and it is still flowering in this cold. It's much stronger than the other plants and has flowers like never before. It's crazy.



### **15.11.2021, Mr Alexander B. Dog organ and joint complaints**

Here is a nice example of how you can use the Wassermatrix device in a mobile home with the flat antenna. We use it very regularly with our dog, who has some organ and joint problems in his old age. You can see it's good for him and you also notice it when he walks. He is much fitter. We are happy that we have the privilege to use this beautiful device.



### **22.11.2021, Mrs. Elisabeth back, friend with broken bone**

I think the plate probe is ingenious, I like to use it to irradiate my back, with clothes between the probe and the skin it is a soothing warmth.

My friend had a broken bone in her knee, I put the probe in a flannel and then fixed it with a scarf, she tolerated the warmth wonderfully.

And the fracture healed quickly 🙌 Love  
Elisabeth

### **23.11.2021, WhatsApp message,**

15 minutes of deep relaxation, lying very still and not the spasmodic coughing / peace. I am perplexed! Placed on my bronchial tubes/chest - better.



23.11.2021, Mrs B. Your cats are real Teslafans are e<sub>3</sub>— -



25.11.2021 WhatsApp, Ms Martha Blood Sugar

Since I started drinking hexagonal water, my blood sugar has dropped. 🧐